
Y18-780-TA
INVITATION FOR BIDS
FOR
ORANGE COUNTY
BERRY DEASE ROAD WATER MAIN EXTENSION AND FORCE MAIN
REPLACEMENT PROJECT

Volume II
PART H
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

BID SET SUBMITTAL

PART H

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Orange County Utilities

BERRY DEASE ROAD WATER MAIN EXTENSION AND FORCE MAIN REPLACEMENT PROJECT

JUNE 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 0 – BIDDING REQUIREMENTS, CONTRACT FORMS, AND CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT PROVIDED BY ORANGE COUNTY PURCHASING

DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01001	<u>General Work Requirements</u> <i>rev February, 2015</i>
01010	<u>Summary of Work</u> <i>rev December, 2014</i>
01021	<u>Soils Report and Other Information</u>
01025	<u>Measurement and Payment</u> <i>rev January, 2016</i>
01027	<u>Applications for Payment</u> <i>rev January, 2016</i>
01050	<u>Surveying and Field Engineering</u> <i>rev January, 2016</i>
01065	<u>Permits and Fees</u> <i>rev November, 2012</i>
01070	<u>Abbreviations and Symbols</u>
01091	<u>Reference Specifications</u>
01200	<u>Project Meetings</u> <i>rev January, 2016</i>
01300	<u>Submittals</u>
01301	<u>Product Substitutions</u>
01310	<u>Progress Schedules</u> <i>rev May, 2013</i>
01370	<u>Schedule of Values</u> <i>rev December, 2014</i>
01380	<u>Audio-Visual Documentation</u>
01400	<u>Quality Control</u>
01410	<u>Testing and Testing Laboratory Services</u> <i>rev December, 2014</i>
01560	<u>Erosion and Sedimentation Control</u> <i>rev November, 2012</i>
01570	<u>Maintenance of Traffic</u> <i>rev March, 2015</i>
01580	<u>Project Identification and Signs</u>
01610	<u>Delivery, Storage, and Handling</u>
01700	<u>Project Closeout</u>
01720	<u>Project Record Documents</u> <i>rev January, 2016</i>
01740	<u>Warranties and Bonds</u>

DIVISION 2 - SITE WORK

02050	Demolition of Existing Structure
02080	Abandonment, Removal and Salvage or Disposal of Existing Pipe
02100	Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control
02140	Dewatering
02215	Finish Grading
02220	Excavating, Backfilling and Compacting

Roadwork

02570	Stabilized Subgrade
02571	Limerock Base
02572	Soil Cement Base
02573	Asphalt Pavement Removal and Replacement
02576	Concrete Sidewalks and Driveways
02577	Stormwater System

Pressure Pipe

02660	Potable Water System
02661	Wastewater Force Mains
02665	Horizontal Directional Drilling of Pressure Mains
02670	Pressure Main Sample Collection <i>rev May, 2014</i>

DIVISION 3 - 8 - NOT USED

DIVISION 9 - FINISHES

09865	Surface Preparation and Shop Prime Painting
09901	Coatings and Linings <i>rev January, 2016</i>

DIVISIONS 10 - 14 - NOT USED

DIVISION 15 - MECHANICAL

15062	Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings
15064	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe and Fittings <i>rev August, 2014</i>
15066	High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Pipe and Fittings
15100	Ancillary Equipment
15110	Plug Valves
15111	Gate Valves
15112	Butterfly Valves

DIVISION 16 - ELECTRICAL - NOT USED

APPENDIX

APPENDIX A [GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING REPORT \(title sheet\)](#) *rev January, 2016*
Appendix A Geotechnical Report (geotechnical investigation)
Appendix A Geotechnical Report (dewatering ground water quality values)

APPENDIX B [FORMS \(title sheet\)](#) *rev January, 2016*
Appendix B [Digital Data Submission](#) *rev January, 2016*
Appendix B [Pressure Main Sample Collection Submittal Form](#) *rev January, 2016*
Appendix B [Pressure Test](#) *rev January, 2016*
Appendix B [Risk Management June 02](#)
Appendix B [Water Main Disinfection Certification](#)

APPENDIX C [PERMITS OBTAINED BY COUNTY \(title sheet\)](#) *rev January, 2016*

APPENDIX D [LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS \(title sheet\)](#) *rev January, 2016*
Appendix D [Orange County Utilities - List of Approved Products \(February 11, 2011\)](#)

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 01001
GENERAL WORK REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL	2
1.01 NOTICE AND SERVICE	2
1.02 WORK TO BE DONE	2
1.03 DRAWINGS AND PROJECT MANUAL.....	2
1.04 PROTECTION AND RESTORATION.....	3
1.05 PUBLIC NUISANCE.....	4
1.06 CONTRACTOR'S PAYMENTS TO COUNTY FOR OVERTIME WORK	4
1.07 MAINTENANCE OF SERVICE	5
1.08 TRANSFER OF SERVICE.....	5
1.09 LABOR.....	5
1.10 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT.....	6
1.11 MANUFACTURER'S SERVICE	6
1.12 INSPECTION AND TESTING.....	7
1.13 PROJECT SITE AND ACCESS	9
1.14 UTILITIES	10
1.15 RELATED CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS	13
1.16 CONSTRUCTION NOT PERMITTED.....	16
PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)	16
PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED).....	16

SECTION 01001
GENERAL WORK REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 NOTICES

- A. All notices or other papers required to be delivered by the Contractor to the County shall be delivered to the office of the Engineering Division, Orange County Utilities Department, 9150 Curry Ford Road, Orlando, FL 32825.

1.02 WORK TO BE DONE

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, tools, services, and incidentals to complete all work required by these specifications and as shown on the Drawings, at a rate of progress which will ensure completion of the Work within the Contract Time stipulated.
- B. The Contractor shall perform the Work complete, in place, and ready for continuous service, and shall include repairs, testing, permits, clean up, replacements, and restoration required as a result of damages caused during this construction.
- C. The Contractor shall comply with all City, County, State, Federal, and other codes, which are applicable to the proposed Work.
- D. All newly constructed Work shall be carefully protected from injury in any way. No wheeling, walking, or placing of heavy loads on it shall be allowed and all portions damaged shall be reconstructed by the Contractor at his own expense.
- E. Scope of Work: See Section 01010 "Summary of Work" and the Bid Schedule for details.

1.03 DRAWINGS AND PROJECT MANUAL

- A. The Work shall be performed in accordance with the Drawings and Specifications prepared by the County/Professional. All work and materials shall conform to the Orange County Utilities Standards and Construction Specifications Manual, latest edition or as indicated in these Specifications or Drawings.
- B. The Contractor shall verify all dimensions, quantities and details shown on the Drawings, Supplementary Drawings, Schedules, Specifications or other data received from the County/Professional, and shall notify same, in writing, of all errors, omissions, conflicts and discrepancies found therein. Failure to discover or correct errors, conflicts or discrepancies shall not relieve the Contractor of full responsibility for unsatisfactory Work, faulty construction or improper operation resulting there from, nor from rectifying such conditions at his own expense.

C. All schedules are given for the convenience of the County and the Contractor and are not guaranteed to be complete. The Contractor shall assume all responsibility for the making of estimates of the size, kind, and quantity of materials and equipment included in the Work to be done under this Contract.

D. Intent:

1. All Work called for in the Specifications applicable to this Contract, but not shown on the Drawings in their present form, or vice versa, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. Work not specified either in the Drawings or in the Specifications, but involved in carrying out their intent or in the complete and proper execution of the Work, is required and shall be performed by the Contractor as though it were specifically delineated or described.
2. Items of material, equipment, machinery, and the like may be specified on the Drawings and not in the Specifications. Such items shall be provided by the Contractor in accordance with the specification on the Drawings.
3. The apparent silence of the Specifications as to any detail, or the apparent omission from them of a detailed description concerning any Work to be done and materials to be furnished, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best general practice is to prevail and that only material and workmanship of the best quality is to be used, and interpretation of these Specifications shall be made upon that basis.

E. Refer to the Contract for the order of precedence of items and documents.

1.04 PROTECTION AND RESTORATION

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the preservation of all public and private property, and shall use every means of protection necessary to prevent damage thereto. If any direct or indirect damage is done to public or private property by or on account of any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct in the execution of the Work on the part of the Contractor, such property shall be restored by the Contractor, at his expense, to a condition similar or equal to that existing before the damage was done, or the Contractor shall make good the damage in other manner acceptable to the County/Professional.

B. Protection of Trees and Shrubs

1. Protect with boxes or other barricades.
2. Do not place excavated material so as to injure trees or shrubs.
3. Install pipelines in short tunnels between and under root systems.
4. Support trees to prevent root disturbance during nearby excavation.

C. Tree and Limb Removal

1. Tree limbs, which interfere with equipment operation and are approved for pruning, shall be neatly trimmed and the tree cut coated with tree paint.
2. The County may order the Contractor, for the convenience of the County, to remove trees along the line or trench excavation. The Contractor shall obtain any permits required for removal of trees. Ordered tree removal shall be paid for under the appropriate Contract Items.

- D. Trees or shrubs destroyed by negligence of the Contractor or his employees shall be replaced by the Contractor with new stock of similar size and age, at the proper season and at the sole expense of the Contractor.
- E. Lawn Areas: All lawn areas disturbed by construction shall be replaced with like kind to a condition similar or equal to that existing before construction. Where sod is to be removed, it shall be carefully removed, and the same re-sodded, or the area where sod has been removed shall be restored with new sod in the manner described in the applicable section.
- F. Where fencing, walls, shrubbery, grass strips or area must be removed or damaged incident to the construction operation, the Contractor shall, after completion of the work, replace or restore to the original condition.
- G. The cost of all labor, materials, equipment, and work for restoration shall be deemed included in the appropriate Contract Item or items, or if no specific item is provided therefore, as part of the overhead cost of the Work, and no additional payment will be made therefore.

1.05 PUBLIC NUISANCE

- A. The Contractor shall not create a public nuisance including, but not limited to, encroachment on adjacent lands, flooding of adjacent lands, or excessive noise.
- B. Sound levels measured by the County/Professional shall not exceed 45 dBA from 8 p.m. to 8 a.m. or 55 dBA 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. This sound level shall be measured at the exterior of the nearest exterior wall of the nearest residence. Levels at the equipment shall not exceed 85 dBA at any time. Sound levels in excess of these values are sufficient cause to have the Work halted until equipment can be quieted to these levels. Work stoppage by the County/Professional for excessive noise shall not relieve the Contractor of the other portions of this specification including, but not limited to, completion dates and bid amounts.
- C. No extra charge may be made for time lost due to work stoppage resulting from the creation of a public nuisance.

1.06 CONTRACTOR'S PAYMENTS TO COUNTY FOR OVERTIME WORK

- A. **County Inspector Work Hours: Normal work hours for the County's inspector(s) are defined as any 8-hour period between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. on the weekdays of Monday through Friday. Any County Inspector(s) work beyond the aforementioned normal work hours shall be requested in writing 48-hours in advance. All overtime, any County holidays or weekend work compensation for the County's Inspector(s) to work beyond the normal working hours are considered overtime compensation and shall be paid for by the Contractor. The overtime pay rate will be \$51.00 per hour or the most current rate as listed in the County Fee Directory prepared by the Office of Management and Budget, in section "Orange County Utilities Engineering & Construction", under the heading of "Inspection Fee**

other than Normal Working Hours". The Contractor agrees that the County shall deduct charges for work outside normal work hours and for overtime pay from payments due the Contractor.

1.07 MAINTENANCE OF SERVICE

- A. Unless noted otherwise on the plans, the operation of the existing water, reclaimed water or wastewater facility on each of the respective locations shall remain in service until the transfer of service has been completed. The Contractor shall, prior to interrupting any utility service (water, sewer, etc.) for the purpose of making cut-ins to the existing lines or for any other purposes, contact the County and make arrangements for the interruption which will be satisfactory to the County.
- B. Utility lines that are damaged during construction shall be repaired by the Contractor and service restored within 4-hours of the breakage. The County retains the option of repairing any damage to utility pipes in order to expedite service to the customers. The Contractor will remain responsible for all costs associated with the repair.

1.08 TRANSFER OF SERVICE

- A. When the County has accepted a proposed facility and placed it into operation, the transfer of service is complete. The Contractor may begin the work of removing the existing or temporary facilities.

1.09 LABOR

- A. Supervision: The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work efficiently and with his best skills and attention. The Contractor shall have a competent, English speaking superintendent or representative, who shall be on the site of the Project at all working hours, and who shall have full authority by the Contractor to direct the performance of the Work and make arrangements for all necessary materials, equipment, and labor without delay.
- B. Jurisdictional Disputes: It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to pay all costs that may be required to perform any of the Work shown on the Drawings or specified herein to avoid any work stoppages due to jurisdictional disputes. The basis for subletting work in question, if any, shall conform to precedent agreements and decisions on record with the Building and Construction Trades Department, AFL-CIO, dated June, 1973, including any amendments thereto.
- C. Apprenticeship: The Contractor shall comply with all of the requirements of Section 446, Florida Statutes, for all contracts in excess of \$25,000 excluding roadway, highway or bridge contracts and the Contractor agrees to insert in any subcontract under this Contract the requirements of this Article.

1.10 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. MANUFACTURER

1. All transactions with the manufacturers or Subcontractors shall be through the Contractor, unless the Contractor and the County/Professional request that the manufacturer or Subcontractor communicate directly with the County/Professional. Any such transactions shall not in any way release the Contractor from his full responsibility under this Contract.
2. All workmanship and materials shall be of the highest quality. The equipment shall be the product of manufacturers who are experienced and skilled in the field with an established record of research and development. No equipment will be considered unless the manufacturer has designed and manufactured equipment of comparable type and size and have demonstrated sufficient experience in such design and manufacture.
3. No material shall be delivered to the Site without prior approval of the County/Professional.
4. All apparatus, mechanisms, equipment, machinery, and manufactured articles for incorporation into the Project shall be the new (most current production at time of bid) and unused standard products of recognized reputable manufacturers.
5. Manufactured and fabricated products:
 - a. Design, fabricate and assemble in accord with the best engineering and shop practices.
 - b. Manufacture like parts of duplicate units to standard sizes and gauges, to be interchangeable.
 - c. Any two or more pieces of material or equipment of the same kind, type or classification, and being used for identical types of service, shall be made by the same manufacturer.
 - d. Products shall be suitable for service conditions as specified and as stated by manufacturer.
 - e. Equipment capacities, sizes and dimensions shown or specified shall be adhered to unless variations are specifically approved in writing.
 - f. Do not use material or equipment for any purpose other than that for which it is designed or is specified.

1.11 MANUFACTURER'S SERVICE

- A. Where service by the manufacturer is specified to be furnished as part of the cost of the item of equipment, the Work shall be at the Contractor's expense.
- B. The services provided shall be by a qualified manufacturer's service representative to check and verify the completed installation, place the equipment in operation, and instruct the County's operators in the operation and maintenance procedures. Such services are to be for period of time and for the number of trips specified. A working day is defined as a normal 8-hour working day on the job and does not include travel time.
- C. The services shall further demonstrate to the County/Professional's complete satisfaction that the equipment will satisfactorily perform the functions for which it has been installed.

1.12 INSPECTION AND TESTING

A. General

1. All materials and equipment furnished by the Contractor shall be subject to the inspection, review and acceptance of the County and meet the requirements as outlined in the Orange County Utilities Standards and Construction Specifications Manual. If in the testing of any material or equipment it is ascertained by the County/Professional that the material or equipment does not comply with the Contract, the Contractor shall be notified thereof, and the Contractor will be directed to refrain from delivering said material or equipment, or to remove it promptly from the Site or from the Work and not accepted by the County shall be replaced with acceptable material, without cost to the County.
2. Tests of electrical and mechanical equipment and appliances shall be conducted in accordance with recognized test codes of the ANSI, ASME, or the IEEE, except as may otherwise be stated herein.
3. The Contractor shall give notice in writing to the County sufficiently in advance of his intention to commence the manufacture or preparation of materials especially manufactured or prepared for use in or as part of the permanent construction. Such notice shall contain a request for inspection, the date of commencement and the expected date of completion of the manufacture or preparation of materials. Upon receipt of such notice, the County shall arrange to have a representative present at such times during the manufacture as may be necessary to inspect the materials; or the County will notify the Contractor that the inspection will be made at a point other than the point of manufacture; or the County will notify the Contractor that inspection will be waived.
4. When inspection is waived or when the County/Professional so requires, the Contractor shall furnish to the County authoritative evidence in the form of Certificates of Manufacture that the materials to be used in the Work have been manufactured and tested in conformity with the Contract Documents. These certificates shall be notarized and shall include five (5) copies of the results of physical tests and chemical analysis, where necessary, that have been made directly on the product or on similar products of the manufacturer.
5. The Contractor must comply with these provisions before shipping any material. Such inspections by the County shall not release the Contractor from the responsibility for furnishing materials meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents.

B. Cost

1. County shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform testing indicated on the Contract Documents, or at the County's discretion to ensure conformity with the Contract Documents.
2. The cost of field leakage and pressure tests and shop tests of materials and equipment specifically called for in the Contract Documents shall be borne by the Contractor. Such costs shall be deemed to be included in the Contract price.
3. The Contractor shall notify the County laboratory a minimum of 48-hours in advance of operations for scheduling of tests. When tests or inspections cannot be performed after such notice, the Contractor shall reimburse County for expenses incurred.

4. The Contractor shall pay for all work required to uncover, remove, replace, retest, etc., any work not tested due to the Contractor's failure to provide the 48-hours advance notice or due to failed tests. The Contractor shall also provide compensation for the County/Professional's personnel for required re-testing due to failed or rescheduled testing.

C. Shop Testing

1. Each piece of equipment for which pressure, duty, capacity, rating, efficiency, performance, function or special requirements are specified shall be tested in the shop of the manufacturer in a manner which shall conclusively prove that its characteristics comply fully with the requirements of the Contract Documents. No such equipment shall be shipped to the worksite until the County/Professional notifies the Contractor, in writing, that the results of such tests are acceptable.
2. The manufacturing company shall provide five (5) copies of the manufacturer's actual shop test data and interpreted results signed by a responsible official of the manufacturing company and notarized, showing conformity with the Contract Documents as a prerequisite for the acceptance of any equipment. The cost of shop tests (excluding cost of County's representative) and of furnishing manufacturer's preliminary and shop test data of operating equipment shall be borne by the Contractor and shall be included in the Contract price.

D. Field Testing:

1. The County shall employ and pay for services of an independent testing laboratory to perform testing specifically indicated in the Contract Documents. Employment of the laboratory shall in no way relieve Contractor's obligations to perform the Work of the Contract. The Contractor shall provide compensation for retesting of all failed tests.
2. The County may at any time during the progress of the Work, request additional testing beyond that which is specified in the Contract. This testing will be at the County's expense. Contractor shall:
 - a. Cooperate with laboratory personnel, provide access to the Project.
 - b. Secure and deliver to the laboratory adequate quantities of representative samples of materials proposed to be used and which require testing.
 - c. Provide to the laboratory the preliminary design mix proposed to be used for concrete, and other material mixes, which require control by the testing laboratory.

E. Demonstration Tests: Upon completion of the Work and prior to final payment, all equipment and piping installed under this Contract shall be subjected to acceptance or demonstration tests as specified or required to provide compliance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, fuel, energy, water and all other equipment necessary for the demonstration tests at no additional cost to the County.

F. Final Inspection: Prior to preparation of the final payment application, a final inspection will be performed by the County to determine if the Work is properly and satisfactorily constructed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. See also Section 01700 "Project Closeout."

- G. Inspection by existing utility owners: The Contractor shall pay for all inspections during the progress of the work required and provided by the owner of all existing public utilities paralleling or crossing the Work, as shown on the Drawings. All such inspection fees shall be deemed included in the appropriate Contract Item or items, or if no specific item is provided therefore, as part of the overhead cost of the Work, and no additional payment will be made therefore.
- H. Inspection by Other Agencies: The Florida Department of Transportation, the Florida Department of Environmental Protection, and other authorized governmental agencies shall have free access to the site for inspecting materials and work, and the Contractor shall afford them all necessary facilities and assistance for doing so. Any instructions to the Contractor resulting from these inspections shall be given through the County. These rights of inspections shall not be construed to create any contractual relationship between the Contractor and these agencies.

1.13 PROJECT SITE AND ACCESS

A. RIGHT-OF-WAY AND EASEMENTS

1. The use of public streets and alleys shall be such as to provide a minimum of inconvenience to the public and to other traffic. Any earth or other excavated material shall be removed by the Contractor and the streets cleaned to the satisfaction of the County.
2. The Contractor shall not enter or occupy private land outside of easements, except by written permission of the property owner.
3. At the time of the Pre-Construction meetings, the Contractor shall become fully acquainted with the status of all easements. Should easements not be acquired by the County in specific areas of the Work, the Contractor shall sequence and schedule his work therein so as not to interfere with the progress of work in other areas of the Project. Any rescheduling of work due to easement acquisitions shall be performed by the Contractor at no additional cost to the County. The County agrees that it will make every effort to acquire all remaining easements with all speed and diligence possible so as to allow the completion of the Work within the Contract time.

B. ACCESS

1. Neither the material excavated nor the materials or equipment used in the construction of the Work shall be so placed as to prevent free access to all fire hydrants, valves or manholes.
2. Access to businesses located adjacent to the project site must be maintained at all times. Contractor may prearrange the closing of business access with the business Owner. Such prearranged access closing shall not exceed two (2) hours. Property drainage and grading shall be restored and all construction debris removed within 48-hours of backfilling trench.
3. Contractor agrees that representatives of the County and any governmental agents will have access to the Work wherever it is in preparation or progress and that the Contractor shall provide facilities for such access and inspection.

1.14 UTILITIES

A. UTILITY CONSTRUCTION

1. Public utility installations and structures shall be understood to include all poles, tracks, pipes, wires, conduits, house service connections, vaults, manholes and all other appurtenances and facilities pertaining thereto, whether owned or controlled by governmental bodies or privately owned by individuals, firms or corporations, used to serve the public with transportation, traffic control, gas, electricity, telephone, sewerage, drainage or water. Other public or private property, which may be affected by the Work, shall be deemed included hereunder.
2. All open excavations shall be adequately safeguarded by providing temporary barricades, caution signs, lights and other means. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, provide suitable and safe bridges and other crossings for accommodating travel by pedestrians and workmen. Bridges provided for access to private property during construction shall be removed when no longer required.
3. The length of open trench will be controlled by the particular surrounding conditions, but shall always be confined to the limits described by the County. If any excavation becomes a hazard, or if it excessively restricts traffic at any point, the County may require special construction procedures. As a minimum, the Contractor shall conform to the following restoration procedures:
 - a. Interim Restoration: All excavations shall be backfilled and compacted as specified by the end of each working day. For excavations within existing paved areas; limerock base or soil cement base (match existing) shall be spread and compacted to provide a relatively smooth surface free of loose aggregate material. At the end of each workweek, the S-I asphaltic surface course shall be completed and opened to traffic. Contractor shall coordinate his construction activity including density tests and inspections to allow sufficient time to achieve this requirement. All driveway cuts shall be backfilled, compacted, and limerock base spread and compacted immediately after installation. Contractor shall coordinate with the individual property owners prior to removing the driveway section. Any utility crossing an existing roadway, parking lot or other paved area shall be patched by the end of the working day.
 - b. All pipe and fittings shall be neatly stored in a location, which will cause the least disturbance to the public. All debris shall be removed and properly disposed of by the end of each working day.
 - c. Final Restoration Overlay: After completing all installations, and after testing of the pipe (but no sooner than 30-days after applying the S-I asphaltic surface), final restoration shall be performed. In no event shall final restoration begin after substantial completion. Final restoration shall provide an S-III asphaltic overlay as specified in an uninterrupted continuous operation until completion. Any additional restoration required after testing shall be repaired in a timely manner at no additional cost to the County.
 - d. Maintenance of all restored facilities shall be the Contractor's responsibility. This maintenance shall be performed on an on-going basis during the course of construction. The Contractor's Progress Schedule shall reflect the above restoration requirements.

- e. Additional Restoration for Work in Business or Commercial Districts: The Contractor shall restore all private property, damaged by construction, to its original condition. Access to businesses located adjacent to the project site must be maintained at all times. Contractor may prearrange the closing of business accesses with the business owner. Such prearranged access closing shall not exceed two (2) hours. Property drainage and grading shall be restored within 24-hours of backfilling trench.

B. EXISTING UTILITIES

1. The locations of all existing underground piping, structures and other facilities are shown based on information received from the respective owner. The locations are shown without express or implied representation, assurance, or guarantee that they are complete or correct or that they represent a true picture of underground piping, conduit and cables to be encountered. It is the Contractor's responsibility to verify all existing underground piping, structures and other facilities.
2. The Contractor shall, at all times, employ acceptable methods and exercise reasonable care and skill so as to avoid unnecessary delay, injury, damage or destruction of existing utility installations and structures; and shall, at all times in the performance of the Work, avoid unnecessary interference with, or interruption of, utility services; and shall cooperate fully with the owners thereof to that end.
3. When existing facilities are found to be in conflict with the Work, the County reserves the right to modify alignments to avoid interference with existing facilities.
4. All utilities, which do not interfere with the work, shall be carefully protected against damage. Any existing utilities damaged in any way by the Contractor shall be restored or replaced by the Contractor at his expense as directed by the County. Any existing facilities, which require operation to facilitate repairs, shall be operated only by the owner of the respective utility.
5. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that all utility and/or poles, the stability of which may be endangered by the proximity of excavation, be temporarily stayed and/or shored in position while work proceeds in the vicinity of the pole and that the utility or other companies concerned be given reasonable advance notice of any such excavation.

C. NOTICES

1. All governmental utility departments and other owners of public utilities, which may be affected by the Work, will be informed in writing by the Contractor two (2) weeks after the execution of the Contract or Contracts covering the Work. Such notice will be sent out in general, and directed to the attention of the governmental utility departments and other owners of public utilities for such installations and structures as may be affected by the Work.
2. The Contractor shall comply with Florida Statute 553.851 regarding protection of underground gas pipelines. Evidence of notification to the gas pipeline owner shall be furnished to the County within two (2) weeks after the execution of the Contract.
3. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to contact utility companies at least 72-hours in advance of breaking ground in any area or on any unit of the work so maintenance personnel can locate and protect facilities, if required by the utility company.

4. The Contractor shall give a minimum five (5) working day notice to utility personnel prior to interrupting a utility service (water, sewer, etc.).

D. EXPLORATORY EXCAVATIONS

1. Exploratory excavations shall be conducted by the Contractor for the purpose of locating underground pipelines or structures in advance of the construction. Test pits shall be excavated in areas of potential conflicts between existing and proposed facilities and at piping connections to existing facilities a minimum of 48-hours or 1,000-feet in advance of work. If there is a potential conflict, the Contractor shall notify the County/Professional immediately. Information on the obstruction to be furnished by the Contractor shall include: Location, Elevation, Utility Type, Material and Size. Test pits shall be backfilled immediately after their purpose has been satisfied and the surface restored and maintained in a manner satisfactory to the County.

E. UTILITY CROSSINGS

1. It is intended that wherever existing utilities must be crossed, deflection of the pipe within specified limits and cover shall be used to satisfactorily clear the obstruction unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings. However, when in the opinion of the County this procedure is not feasible, the County may direct the use of fittings for a utility crossing or conflict transition as detailed on the Drawings.

F. RELOCATIONS

1. Relocations shown on the Drawings: Public utility installations or structures, including but not limited to poles, signs, fences, piping, conduits and drains that interfere with the positioning of the work which are shown on the Drawings to be removed, relocated, replaced or rebuilt by the Contractor shall be considered as part of the general cost of doing the Work and shall be included in the prices bid for the various contract items. No separate payment shall be made therefore.
2. Relocations not shown on the Drawings
 - a. Where public utility installations or structures are encountered during the course of the work, and are not indicated on the Drawings or in the Specifications, and when, in the opinion of the County, removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding is necessary to complete the Work, such work shall be accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction, or such work may be ordered, in writing by the County, for the Contractor to accomplish.
 - b. If such work is accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction, it will be carried out expeditiously and the Contractor shall give full cooperation to permit the utility to complete the removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding as required.
 - c. If such work is accomplished by the Contractor, it will be paid for as a Change Order.
3. All existing castings, including valve boxes, junction boxes, manholes, hand holes, pull boxes, inlets and similar structures in the areas of construction that are to remain in service and in areas of trench restoration and pavement replacement, shall be adjusted by the Contractor to bring them flush with the surface of the finished work.

4. All existing utility systems which conflict with the construction of the work herein, which can be temporarily removed and replaced, shall be accomplished at the expense of the Contractor. Work shall be done by the utility unless the utility approves in writing that the Work may be done by the Contractor.

1.15 RELATED CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A. PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER

1. The Contractor shall provide community interaction and coordination through a designated Public Information Officer (PIO). The PIO will provide resolution to complaints and problems from community members affected by the construction for the entire project duration. The PIO will manage a 24-hour hotline phone number for citizens to call. The PIO will field these calls, provide answers to questions, research issues with the project team or appropriate agencies and follow up each complaint in a timely manner. The PIO will maintain a daily diary of call and/or interactions with the community, as well as a complaint log chronicling all issues and proposed resolutions.
2. The PIO shall attend the project progress meetings and provide the project team with a report of public issues since the last progress meeting. The PIO will also disseminate roadway closures, sewer hookups, temporary and permanent restoration and other relevant construction information to the community, as well as, when appropriate, to the media, emergency services personnel and other interested agencies.
3. The designated PIO shall have previous experience in providing similar services on Orange County Utilities, Orange County Public Works or FDOT construction projects. The PIO shall be fluent in English and Spanish and shall visit the construction site, meeting locations and affected resident's homes as required.

B. TRAFFIC MAINTENANCE

1. Refer to Section 01570 – Maintenance of Traffic

C. BARRIER AND LIGHTS

1. The Contractor shall exercise extreme care in the conduct of the Work to protect health and safety of the workmen and the public. The Contractor shall provide all protective measures and devices necessary, in conformance with applicable local, state and federal regulations. Protective measures shall include but are not limited to barricades, warning lights/flashers and safety ropes.
2. All equipment and vehicles operating within 10-feet of the roadway shall have flashing strobe lights attached.

D. DEWATERING AND FLOTATION

1. The Contractor, with his own equipment, shall do all pumping necessary to dewater any part of the work area during construction operations to insure dry working conditions. The Contractor shall take the necessary steps to protect on-site and off-site structures. Damage to any structures due to dewatering shall be repaired or the structures replaced at the Contractor's expense.
2. The Contractor shall be completely responsible for any tanks, wetwells or similar

- structures that may become buoyant during the construction and modification operations due to the ground water or floods and before the structure is put into operation. The proposed final structures have been designed to account for buoyancy; however the Contractor may employ methods, means and techniques during construction which may affect the buoyancy of structures. The Contractor shall take the necessary steps to protect structures. Damage to any structures due to floating or flooding shall be repaired or the structures replaced at the Contractor's expense.
3. Contractor shall be responsible for any required permits for the discharge of ground water.

E. DUST AND EROSION CONTROL

1. The Contractor shall prevent dust nuisance from his operations or from traffic.
2. Contractor is responsible for providing effective temporary erosion and sediment control measures during construction or until final controls become effective.
3. Temporary erosion controls include, but are not limited to, grassing, mulching, netting, watering and reseeding on-site surfaces and soil and borrow area surfaces and providing interceptor ditches at ends of berms and at those locations which will ensure that erosion during construction will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by the County, FDEP and any other agency having jurisdiction.
4. Temporary sedimentation controls include, but are not limited to; silt dams, traps, barriers, and appurtenances at the foot of sloped surfaces which will ensure that sedimentation pollution will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by the County, FDEP and any other agency having jurisdiction.
5. The construction of temporary erosion and sedimentation control facilities shall be in accordance with the technical provision of section 104 "Prevention, Control, and Abatement of Erosion and Water Pollution" of the FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, latest edition.

F. LINES AND GRADES

1. All Work under this Contract shall be constructed in accordance with the lines and grades shown on the Drawings, or as given by the County/Professional.
2. When the location of the Work is dimensioned on the Drawings, it shall be installed in that location; when the location of the Work is shown on a scaled drawing, without dimensions, the Work shall be installed in the scaled location unless the County approves an alternate location for the piping. Where fittings are noted on the Drawings, such notation is for the Contractor's convenience and does not relieve the Contractor from laying and jointing different or additional items where required. The County/Professional may require detailed pipe laying drawings and schedules for project control.
3. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, establish all working or construction lines and grades as required from the project control points set by the County, and shall be solely responsible for the accuracy thereof.
4. Water main and forcemain shall be installed to provide long uniform gradient or slope to pipe to minimize air pockets and air release valves. The stationing shown on the Drawings for air and vacuum release valve assemblies are approximate and the Contractor shall field adjust these locations to locate these valves at the highest point

- in the pipeline installed. All locations must be accepted by the County.
5. To insure a uniform gradient for gravity pipe and pressure pipe, all lines shall be installed using the following control techniques as a minimum:
 - a. Gravity lines; continuous control, using laser beam technology.
 - b. Pressure lines; control stakes set at 50-foot intervals using surveyors' level instrument.

G. TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION

1. Temporary fences: If, during the course of the Work, it is necessary to remove or disturb any fencing, the Contractor shall at his own expense, provide a suitable temporary fence which shall be maintained until the permanent fence is replaced.
2. Responsibility for Temporary Structures: In accepting the Contract, the Contractor assumes full responsibility for the sufficiency and safety of all temporary structures or work and for any damage which may result from their failure or their improper construction, maintenance or operation.

H. DAILY REPORTS

1. The Contractor shall submit to the County's Representative daily reports of construction activities including non-work days. The reports shall be complete in detail and shall include the following information:
 - a. Days from Notice to Proceed; Days remaining to substantial and final completion.
 - b. Weather information
 - c. Work activities with reference to the Critical Path Method (CPM) schedule activity numbers (including manpower, equipment and daily production quantities for each individual activity).
 - d. Major deliveries
 - e. Visitors to site
 - f. Test records
 - g. New problems, and
 - h. Other pertinent information
2. A similar report shall be submitted for/by each Subcontractor.
3. The report(s) shall be submitted to the County Representative within 2 days of the respective report date. Each report shall be signed by the Contractor's Superintendent or Project Manager. Pay request will not be processed unless daily reports are current.
4. If a report is incomplete, in error, or contains misinformation, a copy of the report shall be returned by the County Representative to the Contractor's Superintendent or Project Manager with corrections noted. When chronic errors or omissions occur, the Contractor shall correct the procedures by which the reports are produced.

I. CLEANING

1. During Construction
 - a. During construction of the Work, the Contractor shall, at all times, keep the Site free from material, debris and rubbish as practicable and shall remove the same from any portion of the Site if, in the opinion of the County, such material, debris, or rubbish constitutes a nuisance or is objectionable.

- b. Provide on-site containers for the collection of waste materials, debris and rubbish and remove such from the Site periodically by disposal at a legal disposal area away from the Site.
 - c. Clean interior spaces prior to the start of finish painting and continue cleaning on an as-needed basis until painting is finished. Use cleaning materials which will not create hazards to health or property and which will not damage surfaces. Use only those cleaning materials and methods recommended by the manufacturer of the surface material. Schedule operations so that dust and other contaminants resulting from cleaning process will not fall on wet or newly coated surfaces.
 - d. The Contractor shall remove from the site all surplus materials and temporary structures when no longer necessary to the Work at the direction of the County.
2. Final Cleaning
- a. At the conclusion of the Work, all equipment, tools, temporary structures and materials belonging to the Contractor shall be promptly taken away, and the Contractor shall remove and promptly dispose of all water, dirt, rubbish or any other foreign substances. Employ skilled workmen for final cleaning. Thoroughly clean all installed equipment and materials to a bright, clean, polished and new appearing condition. Remove grease, mastic, adhesives, dust, dirt, stains, fingerprints, labels, and other foreign materials from sight-exposed interior and exterior surfaces. Broom clean exterior paved surfaces; rake clean other surfaces of the grounds.
 - b. The Work shall be left in a condition as shown on the Drawings and the remainder of the site shall be restored to a condition equal or better than what existed before the Work.
 - c. Prior to final completion, or County occupancy, Contractor shall conduct an inspection of interior and exterior surfaces, and all work areas to verify that the entire Work is clean. The County will determine if the final cleaning is acceptable.

1.16 CONSTRUCTION NOT PERMITTED

A. USE OF EXPLOSIVES

- 1. No blasting shall be done except as approved by the County and the governmental agency or political subdivision having jurisdiction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01010

SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

This Contract is for the Berry Dease Road Water Main Extension and Force Main Replacement Project. The Work consist of furnishing all labor, equipment, and materials for the construction of the facilities consisting of, but not limited to the expansion of or improvements to the equipment and structures associated with the following:

The project consists of the replacement of approximately 2,000 lineal feet of 24" force main and installation of approximately 4,000 lineal feet of 16-inch ductile iron water main. The existing 24 – inch ductile iron sewer force main is to be removed from the river crossing. The new force main shall be a combination of new 24 – inch PVC pipe that is conventionally installed by open cut and approximately 1,000 lineal feet of 30 – inch HDPE pipe installed by directional drill. The water main to be installed includes portions of standard ductile iron pipe as well flanged long span ductile iron pipe across the river on the pilings. The work also includes the demolition and reconstruction of concrete pile caps to allow for installation of the new water main on the existing piling crossing the river.

The work associated with this project involves active water mains and force mains that are within both Public Rights-Of-Way, easements, across a river and wetlands area. All work activities shall be required to be in accordance with the permits issued by the regulatory agencies having jurisdiction over the mains and the water bodies that these mains will cross. All work performed will be required to be done while maintaining the functional operation of the utility lines.

All materials, equipment, skills, tools, and labor which is reasonably and properly inferable and necessary for the proper completion of the Work and in compliance with the requirements stated or implied by these Specifications, Drawings or permits shall be furnished and installed by the CONTRACTOR without additional compensation, whether specifically indicated in the Contract Documents or not.

The Orange County Utilities Standards and Construction Specifications Manual is incorporated by reference into these specifications. Should any conflicting information exist between these two documents, then the Orange County Utilities Standards and Construction Specifications Manual shall apply and take precedence over this document.

Repair, replace, or otherwise settle with the OWNER or OWNER'S Representative, if damage to property or existing facilities occurs, including damage to pavements, utilities, lawns, structures, etc.

Construct the Project under a Unit Price Contract.

The CONTRACTOR shall perform the work complete, in place, and ready for continuous service, and shall include repairs, testing, permits, clean up, replacements, and restoration required as a result of disruptions caused during this construction.

The materials used to complete the Work shall be listed in the latest edition of “Orange County Utilities Standards and Construction Specifications Manual, Appendix D – List of Approved Products”.

Any damage that occurs through the fault of the CONTRACTOR shall be completely restored at the expense of the CONTRACTOR, based upon current County standards.

1.02 Work Sequence

The CONTRACTOR’s sequence of work will require that the new force main across the river be installed prior to removal of the existing force main and installation of the new water main across the river. The sequence of work for the remaining water main may be of his choosing in order to complete the work in the allowed time frame. The CONTRACTOR shall submit a schedule and work sequence to the OWNER at least five (5) days prior to the Notice to Proceed. Due to the critical nature of the utilities systems in this area, shut downs of any existing county utility systems will not be allowed. Contractor shall be responsible for keeping all utility services to customers active throughout the duration of the project. See Special Project Procedures in this section for phasing requirements.

The Contractor shall submit a schedule and work sequence to the Owner at least five (5) days prior to the Notice to Proceed. Work on all utility lines shall be accomplished so that all facilities will stay in operation.

1.03 Orange County Working Hours

Normal working hours for the project shall be an eight (8) hour period between the hours of 7:00 a.m. – 7:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. Should the CONTRACTOR request, and the County approves the CONTRACTOR to work periods greater than 8 hours a day, they shall make such requests in writing a minimum of 48 hours prior to such work periods. The CONTRACTOR shall pay the cost of \$50.00 per hour for inspection by the County’s inspection representatives for any hours worked in excess of 8 hours per day or 40 hours per week worked outside the normal work hours for the project.

The CONTRACTOR may be required to perform certain work at times of the day or night when system flows, vehicular traffic and pedestrian traffic are at diminished levels and at times appropriate to other activities which are occurring that may affect the project. These times may include but not be limited to the school start and end times occur. The CONTRACTOR shall comply with requirements to alter their schedule of work as requested or required by Orange County without change to the contract price or time.

1.04 Operation of Existing Facilities

The proposed work for this project involves the removal and replacement of operating force mains, installation of new water mains with connection to active lines in active public Rights-Of-Way and easements with both vehicular and pedestrian traffic. The CONTRACTOR shall perform their work taking all proper precautions and safety measures to insure a safe work area. The work shall be so conducted to maintain existing utility systems in operation. All utilities that occupy or are adjacent to the subject construction site are to remain in operation. The CONTRACTOR shall coordinate all construction activities with the Orange County Resident Inspectors.

1.05 CONTRACTOR Use of Premises

Confine operations at the site to areas permitted by applicable laws, ordinances, permits, and by the Contract Documents. Do not unreasonably encumber the site with materials or equipment. The CONTRACTOR shall assume full responsibility for protection and safekeeping of products stored on the job site.

1.06 Coordination

- A. The CONTRACTOR shall be fully responsible for the coordination of his work and the work of his employees, subcontractors, and suppliers and to assure compliance with schedules and minimization of disruptions to the residents along the work corridor.
- B. It is the CONTRACTOR's responsibility to coordinate with all the utilities regarding locates, protection of existing facilities, testing, or relocations.

1.07 Cutting and Patching

- A. Cutting and patching for inspection and testing and the payment therefore shall be as specified in the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions.
- B. The CONTRACTOR shall, at no additional expense to the OWNER, perform cutting and patching necessary for the successful completion of the Project. Perform cutting and patching in a manner to prevent damage to the facilities or previously completed work.
- C. Refinish surfaces as necessary to provide an even finish. Refinish continuous surfaces to the nearest intersection.

1.08 Drawings and Project Manual

- A. The Utility Work shall be performed in accordance with the Drawings and Specifications prepared by CPH, Inc., 1117 E. Robinson Street, Orlando, Florida 32801.

- B. The CONTRACTOR shall verify all dimensions, quantities and details shown on the Utility Drawings, Schedules, Specifications or other data received from the ENGINEER, and shall notify the same, in writing, of all errors, omissions, conflicts and discrepancies found therein with adequate notice. Failure to discover or correct errors, conflicts or discrepancies shall not relieve the CONTRACTOR of full responsibility for unsatisfactory Work, faulty construction or improper operation resulting there from, nor from rectifying such conditions at his own expense.
- C. All schedules are given for the convenience of the ENGINEER and the CONTRACTOR and are not guaranteed to be complete. The CONTRACTOR shall assume all responsibility for the making of estimates of the size, kind, and quantity of materials and equipment included in the Work to be done under this Contract.
- D. Intent
 - 1. All work called for in the Specifications applicable to this Contract, but not shown on the Drawings in their present form, or vice versa, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. Work not specified in either the Drawings or in the Specifications, but involved in carrying out their implied intent, or in the complete and proper execution of the Work, is required and shall be performed by the CONTRACTOR as though it were specifically delineated or described.
 - 2. Items of material, equipment, machinery, and the like may be specified on the Drawings and not in the Specifications. Such items shall be provided by the CONTRACTOR in accordance with the specification on the Drawings.
 - 3. The apparent silence of the Specifications to any detail, or the apparent omission from them of a detailed description concerning any Work to be done and materials to be furnished, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best general practice is to prevail and that only material and workmanship of the best quality is to be used, and interpretation of these Specifications shall be made upon that basis.

1.09 Weather

During inclement weather, all work which might be damaged or rendered inferior by such weather conditions shall be suspended. The orders and decisions of the OWNER or ENGINEER as to suspensions for inclement weather conditions shall be final and binding. During suspension of the Work from any cause, the Work shall be suitably covered and protected so as to preserve it from injury by the weather or otherwise; and, if the ENGINEER will so direct, the rubbish and surplus materials shall be removed.

1.10 Protection and Restoration

- A. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the preservation of all wetlands, public and private property, and shall use every means of protection necessary to prevent damage thereto. If any direct or indirect damage is done to the wetlands, public or private property by or on account of any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct in the execution of the Work on the part of the CONTRACTOR, such property shall be restored by the CONTRACTOR, at his expense, to a condition equal to or better than that existing before the damage was done, or he shall make good the damage in other manner acceptable to the ENGINEER.
- B. Protection of Trees and Shrubs
1. Protect with boxes or other barricades.
 2. Do not place excavated material so as to injure trees or shrubs.
 3. Support trees to prevent root disturbances during nearby excavation.
- C. Tree and Limb Removal
1. Tree limbs that interfere with equipment operation and are approved for pruning shall be neatly trimmed and the tree cut coated with tree paint. Trimming and removal of tree limbs shall be incidental to the price of the contract.
 2. The OWNER may order the CONTRACTOR, for the convenience of the OWNER, to remove trees along the line or trench excavation. The CONTRACTOR shall obtain any permits required for removal of trees. Ordered tree removal shall be paid for under the appropriate Contract Items.
- D. Trees or shrubs destroyed by negligence of the CONTRACTOR or his employees shall be replaced by him with new stock of similar size and age, at the proper season and at the sole expense of the CONTRACTOR.
- E. Lawn Areas – All lawn areas disturbed by construction shall be replaced with like kind to a condition similar or equal to that existing before construction. Where sod is to be removed, it shall be carefully removed, and the same re-sodded, or the area where sod has been removed shall be restored with new sod in the manner described in the applicable section.
- F. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for locating and protecting and/or relocating all utilities lines, including irrigation lines, in the areas of the construction activities. If any existing lines are broken or damaged as a result of construction activities, the CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for repairing the lines at no additional cost to the OWNER.
- G. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for locating and protecting all wetland and/or wetland areas in the areas of construction activities. If any damage or mitigation is done as a result of construction activities, the CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for restoring impacted areas at no additional cost to the OWNER.

1.11 Delivery and Storage

A. General

1. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for all material, equipment and supplies sold and delivered to the OWNER under this Contract until final inspection of the Work and acceptance thereof by the OWNER.
2. All materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work shall be handled and stored by the CONTRACTOR before, during and after shipment in a manner to prevent warping, twisting, bending, breaking, chipping, rusting, and any injury, theft or damage of any kind whatsoever to the material or equipment.
3. Any materials that, in the opinion of the OWNER or ENGINEER, become damaged to a point where they are unfit for their intended or specified use shall be promptly removed from the site of the Work, and the CONTRACTOR shall receive no compensation for the damaged material or its removal.
4. In the event any such material, equipment or supplies are lost, stolen, damaged or destroyed prior to final inspection and acceptance, the CONTRACTOR shall replace the same without additional cost to the OWNER.

B. Delivery – The CONTRACTOR shall

1. Deliver materials in ample quantities to ensure the most speedy and uninterrupted progress of the Work so as to complete the Work within the allotted time.
2. Coordinate deliveries in order to avoid delay in or impediment of, the progress of the Work of any related CONTRACTOR.
3. Schedule deliveries to the site not more than one month prior to scheduled installation without written authorization from the ENGINEER.
4. Arrange deliveries of products in accordance with construction schedules coordinated to avoid conflict with work and conditions at the site.
5. Deliver products in undamaged condition, in manufacturer's original containers or packaging, with identifying labels intact and legible.
6. Immediately upon delivery, inspect shipments with the OWNER'S field representative to ensure compliance with requirements of Contract Documents and approved submittals, and that products are properly protected and undamaged.

7. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products by methods recommended by the manufacturer to prevent soiling or damage to products or packaging.
8. Submit operation and maintenance data to the ENGINEER for review prior to shipment of equipment.

C. Storage

1. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for securing a location for on-site storage of all material and equipment necessary for completion of this project.
2. All material delivered to the job site shall be protected from dirt, dust, dampness, water and any other condition detrimental to the life of the material from the date of delivery to the time of installation of the material and acceptance by the OWNER.
3. Store products in accord with manufacturer's instructions, with seals and labels intact and legible.
4. When required or recommended by the manufacturer, the CONTRACTOR shall furnish a covered, weather protected storage structure providing a clean, dry, non-corrosive environment for all mechanical equipment, valves, architectural items, electrical and instrumentation equipment, and special equipment to be incorporated into this project.
5. The CONTRACTOR shall arrange the storage area in a manner to provide easy access for inspection. Periodic inspections of stored products shall be done to assure that products are maintained under specified conditions and free from damage or deterioration.
6. The CONTRACTOR shall carefully review and comply with the manufacturer's storage instructions. These instructions shall be carefully followed and a written record of this kept by the CONTRACTOR.
7. Moving parts shall be rotated a minimum of once weekly to ensure proper lubrication and to avoid metal-to-metal "welding".
8. Mechanical equipment to be used in the Work, if stored for longer than ninety (90) days, shall have the bearings cleaned, flushed and lubricated prior to testing and start-up, at no extra cost to the OWNER.

D. Specific Material Storage Requirements

1. Loose Granular Materials: Store in a well-drained area on solid surfaces to prevent mixing with foreign matter.
2. Cement, Sand and Lime: Stored under a roof and off the ground and kept

completely dry at all times.

3. Brick, Block and Similar Masonry Products: Handle and store in a manner to reduce breakage, chipping, cracking and spilling to a minimum.
4. All structural and miscellaneous steel and reinforcing steel: Store off the ground or otherwise to prevent accumulations of dirt or grease, and in a position to prevent accumulations of standing water and to minimize rusting.

Should the CONTRACTOR fail to take proper action on storage and handling of equipment supplied under this Contract, within seven days after written notice to correct the deficiencies, the OWNER retains the right to correct all deficiencies noted in previously transmitted written notice and deduct the cost associated with these corrections from the CONTRACTOR's Contract. These costs may be comprised of expenditures for labor, equipment usage, administrative, clerical, and Engineering and any other costs associated with making the necessary corrections. In any event, equipment and materials not properly stored will not be included in a payment estimate. Any materials not suitable for use will be removed from the site and replaced with new materials.

1.12 Manufacturer's Instructions for Installation

- A. Comply with manufacturer's printed instructions, obtain and distribute copies of such instructions to all parties involved in the installation, including two copies for the ENGINEER's use. Maintain one set of complete instructions at the job site during installation and until completion. Copies of all instructions shall also be included in the Operation and Maintenance Manuals, which are provided to the OWNER at the close of the contract.
- B. Handle, install, connect, clean, condition and adjust products in strict accordance with such instructions and in conformity with specified requirements. Should job conditions or specified requirements conflict with the manufacturer's instructions, consult with the ENGINEER for further instructions. Do not proceed with Work without clear instructions.
- C. Perform Work in strict accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Do not omit any preparatory step or installation procedure unless specifically modified or exempted by Contract Documents.
- D. The CONTRACTOR shall have on hand sufficient proper equipment and machinery of ample capacity to facilitate the installation of the Work and to handle all emergencies normally encountered in Work of this character.
- E. Equipment shall be installed in a neat and workmanlike manner on the foundations at the locations and elevations shown on the Plans, unless directed otherwise in writing by the ENGINEER during installation.
- F. All equipment shall be correctly aligned, leveled and adjusted for satisfactory

operation and shall be installed so that proper and necessary connections can be made readily between the various units.

- G. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish, install and protect all necessary anchor and attachment bolts and all other appurtenances needed for the installation of the devices included in the equipment specified. Anchor bolts shall be as approved by the ENGINEER and made of ample size and strength for the purposes intended. The manufacturer shall furnish substantial templates and working drawings for installation.

1.13 Construction Field Engineering

- A. Registered Land Surveyor: The CONTRACTOR shall retain the services of a registered land surveyor licensed in the State of Florida for the following specific services as applicable to the Work:

1. Identify existing rights-of-ways, easements and property lines along or adjacent to the Work;
2. Locate all existing utilities and structures as may be affected by the Work;
3. Locate control points prior to starting the Work;
4. Replace control points or reference points which may be lost or destroyed.
5. CONTRACTOR is to provide a preliminary set of Record Drawings that reflect any changes to the alignment or connections to existing facilities for the purpose of Certification of Construction Completion to FDEP for clearance of the lines. This As-built information is to be provided to the County prior to the pressure testing of the new line.
6. Prepare a certified survey of the actually constructed facilities based on information concurrent with the construction progress. This site survey shall be in accordance with Section 01720.

- B. CONTRACTOR shall protect control points prior to starting the Work and shall preserve all permanent reference points during construction. Report to the OWNER when any reference point is lost or destroyed, or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations.

The CONTRACTOR shall bear the cost of re-establishing project control points if disturbed, and bear the entire expense of rectifying Work improperly installed due to not maintaining or protecting and removing without authorization such established points, stakes, and marks.

- C. Submittals

1. Certificate signed by a Registered Surveyor certifying that elevations and locations of improvements are in conformance, or non-conformance, with

Contract Documents.

2. Certified, signed and sealed drawings, including a PDF file of the signed drawings, showing locations of all structures, piping conduits and other improvements. These drawings are referenced as the Project Record Drawings and shall be included with the Project Record Documents.
3. Completed Record Drawing Tables.
4. Documentation to verify accuracy of field engineering work when requested by the ENGINEER.
5. Electronic version of record drawing survey in the latest version of AutoCAD.

1.14 Utilities

A. Utility Construction

1. Public utility installations and structures shall be understood to include all poles, tracks, pipes, wires, conduits, house service connections, vaults, manholes and all other appurtenances and facilities pertaining thereto, whether owned or controlled by governmental bodies or privately owned by individuals, firms or corporations, used to serve the public with transportation, traffic control, gas, electricity, telephone, sewerage, drainage or water. Other public or private property, which may be affected by the work shall be deemed included hereunder.
2. All open excavations shall be adequately safeguarded by providing temporary barricades, caution signs, lights and other means to prevent accidents to persons, and damage to property. The CONTRACTOR shall, at their own expense, provide suitable and safe bridges and other crossings for accommodating travel by pedestrians and workmen. Bridges provided for access to private property during construction shall be removed when no longer required.
3. The length of open trench will be controlled by the particular surrounding conditions, but shall always be no more than 300 feet. If the excavation becomes a hazard, or if it excessively restricts traffic at any point, the OWNER may require special construction procedures. As a minimum, the CONTRACTOR shall conform to the following restoration procedures:
 - a. Interim Restoration: All excavations shall be backfilled and compacted as specified by the end of each working day. For excavations within existing paved areas, concrete base or soil cement base shall be spread and compacted to provide a relatively smooth surface free of loose aggregate material.

All pipe and fittings shall be stored in a location inside the easement area, which will cause the least disturbance to the public. All debris shall be removed and properly disposed of by the end of each working day.

- b. Maintenance of all restored facilities shall be the CONTRACTOR's responsibility. This maintenance shall be performed on an on-going basis during the course of construction.

4. The CONTRACTOR's Progress Schedule shall reflect the above restoration requirements.

B. Existing Utilities

1. The locations of all existing underground piping, structures and utilities have been taken from information received from the respective OWNER. The locations are shown without express or implied representation, assurance, or guarantee that they are complete or correct or that they represent a true picture of underground piping to be encountered.
2. The CONTRACTOR shall, at all times in performance of the Work, employ approved methods and exercise reasonable care and skill so as to avoid unnecessary delay, injury, damage or destruction of existing public utility installations and structures; and shall, at all times in the performance of the Work, avoid unnecessary interference with, or interruption of, public utility services; and shall cooperate fully with the Owners thereof to that end.
3. Pipelines shall be located substantially as indicated on the Drawings, but the OWNER reserves the right to make such modifications in locations as may be found desirable to avoid interference with existing structures or for other reasons. When the location of piping is dimensioned on the Drawings, it shall be installed in that location; when the location of piping is shown on a scaled drawing, without dimensions, the piping shall be installed in the scaled location unless the OWNER approves an alternate location for the piping. Where fittings are noted on the Drawings, such notation is for the CONTRACTOR's convenience and does not relieve him from laying and jointing different or additional items where required. The ENGINEER may require detailed pipe laying drawings and schedules for project control.
4. The CONTRACTOR shall exercise care in any excavation to locate all existing piping and utilities. All utilities, which do not interfere with the completed work shall be carefully protected against damage. Any existing utilities damaged in any way by the CONTRACTOR shall be restored or replaced by the CONTRACTOR at his expense as directed by

the OWNER. Any existing facilities that require operation to facilitate repairs shall be performed only by the OWNER of the respective utility.

5. It is the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR to ensure that all utility or other poles, the stability of which may be endangered by the proximity of excavation, be temporarily stayed and/or shored in position while Work proceeds in the vicinity of the pole and that the utility or other companies concerned be given reasonable advance notice of any such excavation by the CONTRACTOR.

C. Notices

1. All governmental utility departments and other owners of public utilities which, may be affected by the Work will be informed in writing by the CONTRACTOR within two weeks after the execution of the Contract or Contracts covering the Work. Such notice will be sent out in general, and directed to the attention of the governmental utility departments and other owners of public utilities for such installations and structures as may be affected by the Work.
2. The CONTRACTOR shall also comply with Florida Statute 553.851 regarding notification of existing gas and oil pipeline company owners. Evidence of such notice shall be furnished to the OWNER within two weeks after the execution of the Contract.
3. It shall be the CONTRACTOR's responsibility to contact utility companies at least 48 hours in advance of breaking ground in any area or on any unit of the Work so maintenance personnel can locate and protect facilities, if required by the utility company.
4. The CONTRACTOR shall, not be allowed to interrupt a utility service (water, sewer, etc.) for the purpose of making cut-ins to the existing lines or for any other purposes.

D. Exploratory Excavations

Exploratory excavations shall be conducted by the CONTRACTOR for the purpose of locating underground pipelines, other utilities or structures in advance of the construction. Test pits shall be excavated in areas of potential conflicts between existing and proposed facilities and at piping connections to existing facilities a minimum of 48 hours or 1,000 feet in advance of Work. If there is a potential conflict, the CONTRACTOR is to notify the ENGINEER immediately. Information on the obstruction to be furnished by the CONTRACTOR shall include: Location, Elevation, Utility Type, Material and Size. Test pits shall be backfilled immediately after their purpose has been satisfied and the surface restored and maintained in a manner satisfactory to the ENGINEER.

E. Utility Crossings

It is intended that whatever existing utilities must be crossed, deflection of the pipe within specified limits and cover shall be used to satisfactorily clear the obstruction unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings. However, when in the opinion of the OWNER this procedure is not feasible, he may direct the use of fittings for a utility crossing or conflict transition as detailed on the Drawings.

F. Relocations

1. Relocations shown on the Drawings – Public utility installations or structures, including but not limited to light poles, signs, fences, piping, conduits and drains that interfere with the positioning of the Work which are shown on the Drawings to be removed, relocated, replaced or rebuilt by the CONTRACTOR shall be considered as part of the general cost of doing the Work and shall be included in the prices bid for the various contract items. No separate payment shall be made therefore.
2. Relocation not shown on the Drawings
 - a. Where public utility installations or structures are encountered during the course of the Work, and are not indicated on the Drawings or in the Specifications, and when, in the opinion of the OWNER, removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding is necessary to complete the Work under this contract, such Work shall be accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction, or such Work may be ordered, in writing by the OWNER, for the CONTRACTOR to accomplish.
 - b. If such Work is accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction, it will be carried out expeditiously and the CONTRACTOR shall give full cooperation to permit the utility to complete the removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding as required. If such Work is accomplished by the CONTRACTOR, it will be paid for as a Change Order.
3. All existing utility castings, including valve boxes, junction boxes, manholes, hand holes, pull boxes, inlets and similar structures in the areas of construction that are to remain in service and in areas of trench restoration and pavement replacement, shall be adjusted by the CONTRACTOR to bring them flush with the surface of the finished Work.
4. All existing utility systems which conflict with the construction of the Work herein, which can be temporarily removed and replaced, shall be accomplished at the expense of the CONTRACTOR. Work shall be done by the utility unless the utility approves in writing that the Work may be

done by the CONTRACTOR.

G. Lines and Grades

1. All Work under this Contract shall be constructed in accordance with the line and grades shown on the Drawings, or as given by the ENGINEER. The full responsibility for keeping alignment and grade shall rest upon the CONTRACTOR.
2. The CONTRACTOR shall, at his own expense, establish all working or construction lines and grades as required from the project control points set by the OWNER, and shall be solely responsible for the accuracy thereof.
3. Water main and force main shall have a minimum of 48-inches of cover over the top of the pipe. Cover shall vary to provide long uniform gradient or slope to pipe to minimize air pockets and air release valves. The stationing shown on the Drawings for air and vacuum release valve assemblies are approximate and the CONTRACTOR shall field adjust these locations to locate these valves at the highest point in the pipeline installed. All locations must be approved by the OWNER.

H. Contractor to provide a bacteriological sampling plan that is in accordance with the approved FDEP permit for sampling locations for all installed water mains no less than 30 days prior to the first request for clearance. Contractor shall provide all sample points as needed for partial and final watermain clearances. Sample points are not paid separately and included the cost of all pipe taps fittings, etc. At a minimum, sample points are required in all straight runs of pipe spaced no greater than 1,000 LF intervals, all service connections over 4", temporary ends of partially cleared lines and any connection to an existing watermain.

1.15 CONTRACTOR'S USE OF PREMISES

1. The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for the protection and safekeeping of products and materials at the job site. If additional storage or work areas are required, they shall be obtained by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01021
SOILS REPORT AND OTHER INFORMATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Identification of reports of existing conditions.

Bidder's/Contractor's responsibilities for investigating and working with existing conditions.

1.02 LAND IN-ADDITION TO THE SITE

- A. Contractor is responsible for obtaining any lands, areas, properties, facilities and easements, in addition to those furnished by the County, that the Contractor considers necessary for temporary facilities, storage, disposal of spoil or waste material or other purposes the Contractor determines necessary to complete the Work. Contractor shall provide written documentation from owner to use such land or facilities. The County/Professional and the Geotech do not assume any responsibility for existing conditions at such lands, areas, properties, facilities and /or easements obtained by the Contractor.

1.03 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS AND OTHER PHYSICAL CONDITIONS

- A. This Section identifies reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions, and drawings of physical conditions of existing surface and subsurface structures that have been used in the preparation of the Contract Documents. Contractor may rely upon any technical information and data in those reports found in Appendix A, "Geotechnical Report (includes geotechnical investigation and dewatering ground water quality values per Chapter 62-621, paragraph 62-621.300(2), F.A.C.)." The Report(s) in Appendix A is designated as Authorized Technical Data, but those reports and drawings are not part of the Contract Documents.
- B. Any conclusions or interpretations made by the Contractor based on any Authorized Technical Data will be at the Contractor's own risk. Contractor's reliance on any non-technical information, data, interpretations or opinions also will also be at Contractor's own risk. The County/Professional assume no responsibility for any understanding reached or representation made about subsurface conditions and physical conditions of existing structures, except as otherwise expressly shown in or represented by the Authorized Technical Data provided.

- C. The only information or data contained in the geotechnical report and used in the preparation of the Contract Documents that may be properly considered authorized technical data concerning subsurface conditions is found in Appendix A "Geotechnical Report". Such technical data are made available to allow the Contractor to have access to the same information available to the County. The County/Professional do not warrant the accuracy or completeness of any such information or that the Contract Documents identify all the existing relevant reports and/or documents.

1.04 UNDERGROUND UTILITIES

- A. Information or data about physical conditions of Underground Utilities, which have been used in the preparation of the Contract Documents, is shown or indicated in the Drawings and technical specifications. Such information and data is based on information and data obtained from record documents or furnished to the County by the owners of those Underground Utilities or by others.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXISTING GROUND SURFACE AND UNDERGROUND CONDITIONS; GENERALLY

- A. Where existing ground conditions are shown on the plans hereto attached, the elevations are believed to be reasonably correct but are not guaranteed to be absolutely so, and, together with any schedule of quantities, are presented only as an approximation. The Contractor shall satisfy itself, however, by actual examination of the site of the Work, as to the existing elevations and the amount of work required under the Contract.
- B. Where test pits and borings have been dug, the results supplied to the County/Professional by the soils Engineer may be given on the plans or are on file in the County/Professional's office and available for review . The County does not guarantee the accuracy or correctness of this information. If the Contractor desires any additional information relating to the soils investigation, contact the County/Professional to obtain such information. County does not guarantee the accuracy or correctness of any such information supplied to the Contractor.

- C. If, upon notice of a differing subsurface or latent physical condition from the Contractor, the County determines there was no unforeseen condition and unnecessary tests and investigations were conducted solely at the Contractor's request, any unnecessary expenses may be deducted from the Final Payment for the Contract. No increase in Contract Amount or Contract Time will be made if the differing site conditions were known or could have been discovered by the types of examinations that the Contractor, as Bidder, was responsible for. Claims based on groundwater table conditions will not be considered unforeseen subsurface conditions and will not be allowed. Any information indicated in the Contract Documents as to the groundwater table conditions has been provided for general information purposes only and is not intended to represent that the same conditions will exist during the execution of the Work. Further, no increase in Contract Amount or Contract Time will be made for costs incurred prior to the Contractor's written notice as required by the Contract Documents. The County will be allowed at least 10-days to investigate any alleged differing site conditions and to take appropriate action, before the Contractor is entitled to any adjustment in Contract Amount or Contract Time for Delay.

3.02 UNDERGROUND UTILITIES:

- A. The Contractor will be responsible for the safety and protection of, and providing for the repair of any damage done to the Work and existing surface and subsurface structures. The Contractor will be responsible for any damages and injury resulting from the failure to excavate in a careful and prudent manner.
- B. Contractor shall have full responsibility for locating all underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, water, wastewater, stormwater, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems, shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, in advance of construction, coordinating the Work with the actual locations found and making note of the actual locations on the record Drawings. Contractor shall exercise extreme caution when locating underground facilities to minimize the risk of damage from Contractor's activities. The Contractor will immediately notify the County and the owner of any Underground Utilities that are inaccurately identified or located on the Drawings.
- C. The Contractor will be responsible for any delay and all costs relating to the obligations set forth in this Section, except as provided by allowances specific to Underground Utilities.
- D. The Contractor will promptly notify the County, in writing, whenever the Contractor discovers that actual physical conditions of Underground Utilities differ materially from those indicated by the Contract Documents or Authorized Technical Data provided with the Contract Documents. Further, the Contractor promptly will notify the County, in writing, whenever the Contractor encounters Underground Utilities not shown or indicated in/through the Contract Documents, and which could not reasonably have been foreseen.

- E. The County and Contractor will follow the provisions of the General Conditions with respect to any conclusions reached by the County after the County compares the actual underground utility conditions with those included in the information provided to the Contractor.

3.03 ENVIRONMENTAL PROCEDURES FOR HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

- A. The Contractor will not, at any time, cause or permit any Hazardous Materials to be brought upon, stored, manufactured, blended, handled, or used in, on, or about the Project or the Site for any purpose except as lawful and necessary and in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor will not cause or permit Hazardous Materials to be brought on Site unless they have been specifically pre-identified by the Contractor, and approved in writing in advance by the County.
- B. The Contractor will defend, save, indemnify and hold harmless the County, their agents and employees from and against all liabilities, claims, damages, losses and expenses including attorneys' fees, which arise at any time during or after completion of the Work as a result of or in connection with:
 - 1. The Contractor's breach of any prohibition or requirement set forth in this Section or,
 - 2. Any Hazardous Materials discharged, released, deposited or introduced in the soil or surface or groundwater in, on, under, or about the Work, the Site or other properties as a result of the activities of the Contractor, the Subcontractors and their respective agents and employees in connection with the Work.
- C. This Contractor's indemnity obligation includes without limitation, costs incurred in connection with any investigation of site conditions or any cleanup, remediation, removal, or restoration required by the County or any federal, State, or local Public Agency because of:
 - 1. The occurrence of any Hazardous Materials present in the soil or surface or groundwater in, on, under, or about the Work or the Site;
 - 2. The diminution in value of the Work or the Site;
 - 3. Damages for the loss or restriction on use of the Work or of any amenity of the Work or the Property; and/or
 - 4. Amounts paid in settlement of claims, penalties, attorneys' fees, court costs, consultant and laboratory fees and experts' fees.
- D. The Contractor will immediately notify the County in writing of any significant release of Hazardous Materials at the Project or the Site, specifying the nature and quantity of the release, the location of the release, and the measures taken to contain and clean up the release and ensure that future releases do not occur.
- E. The Contractor agrees that insulation and any other construction materials containing asbestos or urea formaldehyde will not be used on the Work, and that all Sub-agreements will prohibit the use of construction materials (including, but not limited to, insulation) containing asbestos or urea formaldehyde.

3.04 DIFFERING HAZARDOUS MATERIAL CONDITIONS:

- A. If the Contractor unexpectedly encounters material reasonably believed to be Hazardous Material, the Contractor will immediately stop all affected Work, give written notice to the County and take appropriate health and safety precautions. Unless the Contract Documents require otherwise, the Contractor will conduct an investigation. If upon due investigation, the Contractor determines the material a Hazardous Material that may present a danger to persons or the surroundings, the Contractor will recommend a solution to the County. In any such case, the affected Work will be considered to have been under a suspension of Work.
- B. If the Hazardous Material is not required Work under the Drawings and/or Specifications, the County will proceed to have the Hazardous Material removed or rendered harmless through a Change Order or by means of another contract or as the County otherwise deems expedient. Alternatively, the County will terminate the affected Work or Contract for the County's convenience.
- C. If the County did not elect termination, once the Hazardous Material has been removed or rendered harmless, the affected Work will be resumed as directed in writing by the County. Any determination by the Florida Department of Community Health or the Department of Environmental Quality that the Hazardous Material has been removed or rendered harmless will be binding upon the County and Contractor for the purposes of resuming the affected Work.
- D. If the Contractor is responsible for the Hazardous Material, the Contractor will bear its proportionate share of the delay and costs involved in cleaning up the Site and removing and rendering it harmless to the satisfaction of the County and all Political Subdivisions with jurisdiction. The Contractor will be solely responsible if the Hazardous Material was brought to the Site by the Contractor, or results in whole or in part from any violation by the Contractor of any applicable Laws.
- E. If the Contractor is responsible, but fails to take appropriate action, and the County acts accordingly, the Contractor will defend, save, indemnify and hold harmless the County from and against all claims arising from the County's exercise of appropriate action.
- F. If the Contractor is not responsible, the County will issue a Change Order with the necessary changes. The Change Order will adjust Contract Amount and/or Contract Time as made necessary by the changes and resulting unreasonable delay under the circumstances attributable to the County /Professional.

3.05 INCIDENTS WITH ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURES:

- A. The Contractor will immediately notify in writing, the County and all Federal, State and local agencies with jurisdiction of any Archaeological Feature deposits encountered or unearthed. The Contractor will protect such Archaeological Features in a proper and satisfactory manner. No further disturbance of the Archaeological Features will take place until work is allowed to resume in the affected areas.

- B. If the County concludes that the Contract Documents require changes because of Archaeological Feature deposits encountered, the County will issue a Change Order with the necessary changes in the Work. The Change Order also will adjust Contract Amount and/or Contract Time as made necessary by those changes and by any resulting unreasonable delay under the circumstances attributable to the County/Professional.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01025
MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements to define pay items and determine payable amounts, and includes but is not limited to:
 - 1. General Provisions
 - 2. Cash Allowances
 - 3. Work Not Paid for Separately
 - 4. Measurement for Payment
 - 5. Partial Payment for Stored Materials and Equipment

1.02 GENERAL PROVISIONS

- A. This specification includes standard descriptions for all bid items. This Contract's specific bid items are listed in the Bid Schedule.
- B. The total Contract Amount shall cover the Work required by the Contract Documents. All costs in connection with the successful completion of the Work, including furnishing all materials, equipment, supplies, and appurtenances; providing all construction, equipment, and tools; and performing all necessary labor and supervision to fully complete the Work, shall be included in the unit and lump sum prices bid. All Work not specifically set forth as a pay item in the Bid Form shall be considered a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor and all costs in connection therewith shall be included in the prices bid.
- C. If used, all estimated quantities stipulated in the Bid Schedule or other Contract Documents are approximate and are to be used only (a) for the purpose of comparing the bids submitted for the Work, and (b) as a basis for determining an initial Contract Amount. The actual amounts of Work completed and materials furnished under unit price items may differ from the estimated quantities. The County does not expressly or by implication represent that the actual quantities involved will correspond exactly to the quantities stated in the Bid Schedule; nor shall the Contractor plead misunderstanding or deception because of such estimate or quantities or of the character, location or other conditions pertaining to the Work. Payment to the Contractor will be made only for the actual quantities of work performed or material furnished in accordance with the Drawings and other Contract Documents, and it is understood that the quantities may be increased or decreased as provided in the General Conditions.

- D. If used, the unit prices listed in the Bid Schedule shall include all services, obligations, responsibilities, labor, materials, devices, equipment, royalties and license fees, supervision, temporary facilities, construction equipment, bonds, insurance, taxes, clean up, traffic control, control surveys, field offices, close out, overhead and profit and all connections, appurtenances and any other incidental items of any kind or nature, as are necessary to complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- E. Except for mobilization/demobilization and project record documents, payment for Work will be based on the percent of completed work of each item in the Schedule of Values, including stored materials, as determined by the County. Progress of work in each item of the Schedule of Values will be determined separately by the County. However, the County will issue a single payment certificate for progress on the Contract.
- F. The Contractor agrees that it will make no claim for damages, anticipated profits, or otherwise because of any difference between the amounts of work actually performed and materials actually furnished and the estimated amounts therefore.
- G. Where payment by scale weight is specified under certain items, the Contractor shall provide suitable weighing equipment which shall be kept in accurate adjustment at all times and certified. The weighing of all material shall be performed by the Contractor in the presence and under the supervision of the County.
- H. All schedules included in the Contract Documents are given for convenience and are not guaranteed to be complete. The Contractor shall assume all responsibility for the making of estimates of the size, kind, and quantity of materials and equipment included in work to be done under this Contract.
- I. Where pipe fittings are noted on the Drawings, such notation is for the Contractor's convenience and does not relieve the Contractor from laying and jointing different or additional items where required.
- J. All contracts shall be subject to 10% minimum retainage as defined in the General Conditions and the Agreement.

1.03 WORK NOT PAID FOR SEPARATELY

- A. Delivery: Payment for equipment delivery, storage or freight shall be included in the pay items including their installation and no other separate payment will be made therefore.
- B. Bonds: Payment for bonds required by the Contract shall be included in the pay items for the Work covered by the required bonds and no separate payment will be made.
- C. Preparation of Site: Payment for preparation of site shall be included in pay items proposed for the various items of Work and no separate payment will be made therefore. Preparation of site includes setting up construction plant, offices, shops, storage areas, sanitary and other facilities required by the specifications or state law or regulations;

providing access to the site; obtaining necessary permits and licenses; payments of fees; general protection, temporary heat and utilities including electrical power; providing shop and working drawings, certificates and schedules; providing required insurance; preconstruction photographs and videos; clearing and grubbing; removal of existing pavements, sidewalks and curbs; trench excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing; dewatering and disposal of surplus water; structural fill, backfill, compaction and grading; testing materials and apparatus; maintenance of drainage systems; appurtenant work; record drawing and close-out documentation; cleaning up; and all other work regardless of its nature which may not be specifically referred to in a Bid Item but is necessary for the complete construction of the project set forth by the Contract.

D. Permitting & Permit Fees.

E. The County reserves the right to delete any item included in the Schedule of Values and decrease the Contract Price by the scheduled amount for the item deleted.

1.04 MEASUREMENT FOR PAYMENT

A. Methods of Measurement - Generally:

1. Units of measurement shall be defined in general terms as follows:

- a. Linear Feet (LF)
- b. Square Feet (SF)
- c. Square Yards (SY)
- d. Cubic Yards (CY)
- e. Each (EA)
- f. Sacks (SK)
- g. Lump Sum (LS)

2. Unit Price Contracts/Items:

- a. Linear Feet (LF) shall be measured along the horizontal length of the centerline of the installed material, unless otherwise specified. Pipe shall be measured along the length of the completed pipeline, regardless of the type of joint required, without deduction for the length of valves or fittings. Pipe included within the limits of lump sum items will not be measured.
- b. Square Feet (SF), Square Yards (SY), Cubic Yards (CY), Each (EA) and Sacks (SK) shall be measured as the amount of the unit of measure installed and compacted within the limits specified and shown in the Specifications and Drawings. Slope angles and elevations shall be measured using land-surveying equipment. Contractor shall provide supporting documentation (i.e. drawings, delivery tickets, invoices, survey calculations, etc.) to verify actual installed quantities.

B. Lump Sum Contracts/Items - Generally:

1. Quantities provided in the Schedule of Values are for the purpose of estimating the completion status for progress payments. Payment will be made for each individual item on a percentage of completion basis as estimated by the Contractor and approved by the County.
2. Adjustments to costs provided in the accepted Schedule of Values may be made only by Change Order.

3. The County reserves the right to delete any item included in the Schedule of Values and decrease the Contract Price by the scheduled amount for the item deleted.

1.05 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT ITEMS

- A. ***Only those bid items included in the Bid Schedule are applicable for this Contract.*** The County has standardized the measurement and payment items. Currently, there are approximately 100 measurement and payment items describing approximately 300 bid items. The bid item numbering system comprises five sections that are divided into 23 subsections. The sections and subsections are listed below.

10. General Requirements
 - 10.1 General
11. Site Work
 - 11.1 Miscellaneous
 - 11.2 Road Work
 - 11.3 Install/Replace Fence or Wall
 - 11.4 Bypass Pumping
 - 11.5 Abandon or Remove Pipe/Structure
12. Pressure Pipes
 - 12.1 Pressure Pipe and Fittings and Restrained Joints
 - 12.2 Valves
 - 12.3 Tapping Sleeve and Valve Assembly
 - 12.4 Cut-in Connections to Existing Main
 - 12.5 Piping Appurtenances
 - 12.6 Directional Drill
 - 12.7 Pipe Bursting
13. Wastewater Collection System
 - 13.1 Cleaning Sanitary Sewers
 - 13.2 CCTV Sanitary Sewers
 - 13.3 Install/Replace Sanitary Sewer
 - 13.4 Install/Replace Sanitary Manholes
 - 13.5 Sanitary Manhole Rehabilitation
 - 13.6 Sanitary Service Laterals and Cleanouts
 - 13.7 Cured-in-Place Pipe (CIPP) Liner
 - 13.8 Sanitary Sewer Pipe Bursting
14. Pump Stations
 - 14.1 Wastewater Duplex Pump Station
 - 14.2 Wastewater Triplex Pump Station

All of the subsections have bid item measurement and payment descriptions. Several bid items in the Project Bid Schedule may be described with the same bid item measurement and payment description in Table A, "Measurement and Payment Items". The bid items in the Project Bid Schedule are related to the Section 01025 measurement and payment items as follows:

1. All of the bid items in the Project Bid Schedule have 8 numerical digits.
2. Table A, "Measurement and Payment Items" for each of the bid items there are five

- numerical digits followed by “.xxx”.
3. The first 5 numerical digits of the bid item in the Project Bid Schedule designate the measurement and payment item found in Table A, "Measurement and Payment Items."

Table A

BID ITEM	MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT ITEMS Pg 1
	10 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
	10.1 - General
1	Reference ID 10.110.110 Mobilization, Demobilization, Bonds, and Permits (not to exceed 5% of the total of all bid items except bid items under section 10.1 General)
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement of various items for Mobilization and Demobilization shall not be made for payment and all items shall be included in the lump sum price. <u>This lump sum price shall not exceed 5% of the total of all bid items except bid items under section 10.1 General.</u></p> <p>b. Payment: Payment of 75 percent of the applicable lump sum price for the item shall be full compensation for the Work consisting of the preparatory Work and operations in mobilizing for beginning Work on the Contract, including, but not limited to, movement of those personnel, equipment, supplies and incidentals to the project site, preparation of submittals, and for the establishment of temporary offices and buildings, safety equipment and first aid supplies, project signs, field surveys, sanitary and other facilities required by these specifications, and State and local laws and regulations. The costs of General Requirements (Section 01001), bonds, permits, and any required insurance, project signs, and any other preconstruction expense necessary for the start of the work, excluding the cost of construction materials, shall also be included. This Work also consist of the general project management of the Work including, but not limited to, field supervision and office management, as well as other incidental cost for management of the Work during the duration of the Contract. This Work also includes maintenance of the field offices for the duration of the Contract.</p> <p>Payment of the remaining 25 percent of the applicable lump sum price for this item also consists of demobilization or the operations normally involved in ending Work on the project including, but not limited to, termination and removal of temporary utility service and field offices; demolition and removal of temporary structures and facilities; restoration of Contractor storage areas; disposal of trash and rubbish, and any other post-construction work necessary for the proper conclusion of the Work.</p>
2	Reference ID 10.120.110 Preconstruction Audio-Video Documentation
	a. Measurement: Measurement shall be based on the satisfactory submittal of a

	<p>comprehensive pre-construction video in accordance with the County requirements and specifications (Section 01101).</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment of the applicable Contract lump sum price as stated in the proposal will be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to create a comprehensive pre-construction video in accordance with the County requirements and specification.</p>
3	Reference ID 10.130.110 Indemnification
	<p>a. Payment: In consideration of the Contractor's Indemnity Agreement as set out in the Contract Documents, the County specifically agrees to give the Contractor a maximum of \$100.00 and other good and valuable consideration, receipt of which is acknowledged upon signing of the Agreement.</p>
4	Reference ID 10.140.110 Project Record Documents (a minimum of 1% of the total of all bid items except bid items under section 10.1 General)
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for this item shall be based on satisfactory progress of the Contractor to provide Project Record Documents in accordance with the County requirements and specifications (Section 01720). Various items for Project Record Documents shall not be made for individual payment and all items shall be included in the lump sum price. <u>This lump sum price shall be a minimum of 1% of the total of all bid items except bid items under section 10.1 General).</u></p> <p>b. Payment: Payment of the applicable Contract lump sum price as stated in the proposal will be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to create the Project Record Drawings, including the certified as-built survey, in accordance with the County requirements and specifications. Payment will be made at the lump sum price divided into equal monthly payments based on the Contract Time and acceptance by County of the progressive as-built drawings and tables.</p>
5	Reference ID 10.150.110 Maintenance of Traffic
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement shall be based on satisfactory Maintenance of Traffic (MOT) in accordance with County requirements and Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) standards.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment of the applicable Contract lump sum price as stated in the proposal will be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to maintain public roadway and pedestrian traffic including flag men, uniformed police officers, barricades, warning lights/flashers, and safety ropes. Also included is furnishing, installing and maintaining a Traffic Control Plan, control and safety devices, control of dust, temporary crossing structures over trenches, any necessary detour facilities, and other special requirements for the safe and expeditious movements of traffic.</p>
	Reference ID 10.160.xxx Public Information Officer
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement shall be based on satisfactory Public</p>

	<p>Information/Relations in accordance with County requirements.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment of the applicable Contract lump sum price as stated in the proposal will be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to provide and maintain communication with those individuals having a residence, business, or property adjacent to or within 1,000-feet of the construction area. Payment shall include the rental of venues, preparation of and conducting all meetings, and preparation of and disbursement of printed materials.</p>
	Reference ID 10.170.xxx License Agreement/Notification to Homeowner
	<p>a. Measurement: Shall be measured as lump sum to obtain notarized License Agreement from affected property owners and all items shall be included in the lump sum price. This item shall include furnishing all labor, materials, equipment and services necessary to obtain notarized Licensed Agreement from affected property owners prior to beginning any work on private property.</p> <p>b. Payment: Pay item to be apportioned to the total of the water/wastewater system improvements of the Work requiring the execution of License Agreement(s) and paid monthly based on the Work in the areas completed as part of the pay application that require the execution of License Agreement(s).</p>
	11 SITE WORK
	11.1 – Miscellaneous
6,7	Reference ID 11.110.110 Erosion and Sediment Control
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement shall be based on satisfactory Erosion and Sediment Control in accordance with the County requirements and specifications (Section 01560).</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment of the applicable Contract lump sum price as stated in the proposal will be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment to control and prevent sediment transportation from the Work area to adjacent properties, including installation, maintenance, and removal of temporary silt fencing or other erosion and sediment controls.</p>
8	Reference ID 11.120.110 Unsuitable Materials
	<p>a. Measurement: Unsuitable Material shall be measured in actual cubic yards removed and disposed of in accordance with the County requirements and specifications. Extra volume beyond the limits of construction will not be measured for payment. The Contractor shall provide survey calculations to verify actual removed quantities.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per cubic yard as stated in the proposal and shall include all labor, materials and equipment to remove and dispose of unsuitable material including the removal of overburden.</p>
	Reference ID 11.130.xxx Fill Dirt

	<p>a. Measurement: Fill Dirt shall be measured in actual cubic yards of suitable material placed and compacted in accordance with the County requirements and specifications. Extra volume beyond the limits of construction will not be measured for payment. The Contractor shall provide survey calculations to verify actual placed quantities.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit prices bid per cubic yard as stated in the proposal and shall include all labor, materials and equipment to replace and compact suitable material including the removal of overburden.</p>
	11.2 - Road Work
9	Reference ID 11.210.110 Concrete Base (various thickness)
	<p>a. Measurement: Concrete Base shall be measured in actual square yards of high early strength concrete base with prime and tack coats installed in accordance with the County requirements and specifications.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per square yard as stated in the proposal for Concrete Base and shall include all labor, materials and equipment to install, and spread concrete base. No separate payment will be made for prime and tack coats.</p>
	Reference ID 11.211.xxx Limerock Base (various thickness)
	<p>a. Measurement: Limerock Base shall be measured in actual square yards of limerock base with prime and tack coats installed in accordance with the County requirements and specifications (Section 02571).</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per square yard as stated in the proposal for Limerock Base and shall include all labor, materials and equipment to install, spread, and compact limerock base. No separate payment will be made for prime and tack coats.</p>
	Reference ID 11.212.xxx Soil Cement Base (various thickness)
	<p>a. Measurement: Soil Cement Base shall be measured in actual square yards of limerock base with prime and tack coats installed in accordance with the County requirements and specifications (Section 02571).</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per square yard as stated in the proposal for Soil Cement Base and shall include all labor, materials and equipment to install, spread, and compact limerock base. No separate payment will be made for prime and tack coats.</p>
	Reference ID 11.220.xxx Temporary Paving (cold mix overlay) (various thickness)
	<p>a. Measurement: Temporary Paving shall be measured in actual square yards of temporary paving furnished and installed in accordance with the Plans and Specifications.</p>

	<p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per square yard as stated in the proposal for Temporary Paving and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to apply the cold mix overlay in accordance with County requirements and specifications. The unit price bid shall also include traffic signalization repair, and temporary striping and markings.</p>
	<p>Reference ID 11.230.xxx Milling and Resurfacing</p>
	<p>a. Measurement: Milling and Resurfacing shall be measured in actual square yards over which the milling and subsequent resurfacing is completed and accepted at the thickness as indicated in the Drawings.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per square yard as stated in the proposal for Milling and Resurfacing and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to mill surface; dispose of milled materials; and apply Type S-III asphalt surface overlay in accordance with County requirements and specifications. The unit price bid shall also include traffic signalization repair, and permanent striping and markings.</p>
	<p>Reference ID 11.240.xxx Road Crossing Pavement Restoration</p>
	<p>a. Measurement: Road Crossing Pavement Restoration shall be measured in actual square yards of existing asphalt paving and subgrade removal and replacement furnished and installed in accordance with the County requirements and specifications. The width measured for payment of asphalt surface repair, as measured perpendicular to the centerline of the pipe, shall be limited to the width shown on the Drawings (maximum pay width of 8-feet). The length shall be as measured along the centerline of the pipe.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per square yard as stated in the proposal for Road Crossing Pavement Restoration and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to provide a safe, smooth driving surface. The Work shall include saw cutting, pavement removal and proper disposal of exiting pavement, installing high early concrete and asphalt surface into a properly prepared subgrade, traffic signalization repair, and temporary and permanent striping and markings in accordance with the County requirements and specifications.</p>
10	<p>Reference ID 11.241.110 Asphalt Roadway Replacement (various thickness)</p>
	<p>a. Measurement: Asphalt Roadway Repair shall be measured in actual square yards of existing asphalt paving and subgrade removal and replacement furnished and installed in accordance with the County requirements and specifications. The width measured for payment of asphalt surface repair, as measured perpendicular to the centerline of the pipe, shall be limited to the width shown on the Drawings. The length shall be as measured along the centerline of the pipe.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per square yard as stated in the proposal for Asphalt Roadway Replacement and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to provide a safe, smooth</p>

	driving surface. The Work shall include saw cutting; pavement removal and proper disposal of exiting pavement, installing prime coat, tack coat, and asphalt, compaction, traffic signalization repair, and temporary striping and markings in accordance with the County requirements and specifications. Payment will be made once and shall include both temporary and permanent Asphalt Roadway Replacement.
11	Reference ID 11.245.110 Stabilized Dirt Road (various thickness)
	<p>a. Measurement: Stabilized Dirt Roadway Repair shall be measured in actual square yards of existing stabilized dirt roadway removal and replacement furnished and installed in accordance with the County requirements and specifications. The width measured for payment of stabilized dirt roadway repair, as measured perpendicular to the centerline of the pipe, shall be limited to the width shown on the Drawings. The length shall be as measured along the centerline of the pipe.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per square yard as stated in the proposal for Stabilized Dirt Roadway Replacement and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to provide a safe, smooth driving surface. The Work shall include saw cutting; pavement removal and proper disposal of exiting pavement, stabilizing materials, compaction, traffic signalization/signage repair, in accordance with the County requirements and specifications. Payment will be made once and shall include both temporary and permanent Stabilized Dirt Roadway Replacement.</p>
12	Reference ID 11.250.110 Concrete Pavement Replacement (various thickness)
	<p>a. Measurement: Concrete Pavement Replacement shall be measured in actual square yards of concrete removed and replaced. Width of replaced sidewalk shall match that of existing sidewalk. Replaced portions of driveways shall conform to the lines and grades of removed portions of driveways. Thickness of pavement shall be as indicated in the plans and specifications.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per square yard as stated in the proposal for Concrete Pavement Replacement and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment for saw-cutting, removal and proper disposal of existing concrete, compaction, form work, concrete replacement, restoration, and clean-up for a complete installation.</p>
	Reference ID 11.251.xxx Construct Public Sidewalk ADARamp
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Construct Public Sidewalk ADA Ramp shall be made per actual number of sidewalk ramps with detectable warning surface installed.</p>

	<p>b. Payment: Payment for Construct Public Sidewalk ADA Ramp shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for installing new concrete sidewalk ramps to current FDOT Index 304. This includes clearing, grubbing compaction, forming, concrete and detectable warning surface placement, finishing, restoration and clean up.</p>
	<p>Reference ID 11.252.xxx Concrete Paver Replacement</p>
	<p>a. Measurement: Concrete Paver Replacement shall be measured in actual square yards of concrete pavers removed and replaced. Replaced portions of driveways shall conform to the lines and grades of removed portions of road or driveways.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per square yard as stated in the proposal for Concrete Paver Replacement and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment for saw-cutting, removal and proper storage of existing pavers, furnishing and installing new base materials, compaction, paver replacement, restoration, and clean-up for a complete installation</p>
	<p>Reference ID 11.260.xxx Driveway Culvert Storm Pipe Replacement (various sizes)</p>
	<p>a. Measurement: Culvert Storm Pipe Replacement shall be measured in actual linear feet satisfactorily removed and replaced, as measured along the length of the centerline of the completed pipeline.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Culvert Storm Pipe Replacement and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to remove and replace the respective storm pipe including temporary stormwater management, protection of existing utilities and irrigation, dewatering, excavation, pipe replacement, connection to existing storm pipes utilizing collars wrapped in 6-feet of filter fabric, replacement of mitered end sections, backfill, compaction, grading, sod replacement, restoration and clean-up.</p>
13	<p>Reference ID 11.270.110 Storm Underdrain Pipe Replacement (various sizes)</p>
	<p>a. Measurement: Storm Underdrain Pipe Replacement shall be measured in actual linear feet satisfactorily removed and replaced, as measured along the length of the centerline of the completed pipeline.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Storm Underdrain Pipe Replacement and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to remove and replace the respective storm pipe including temporary stormwater management, protection of existing utilities and irrigation, dewatering, excavation, pipe replacement, connection to existing storm pipes utilizing collars wrapped in 6-feet of filter fabric, replacement of mitered end sections, backfill,</p>

	compaction, grading, sod replacement, restoration and clean-up.
	Reference ID 11.280.xxx Concrete Curb and/or Curb and Gutter Replacement
	<p>a. Measurement: Concrete Curb and/or Curb and Gutter Replacement shall be measured in actual linear feet removed and replaced measured along the centerline of the curb within the excavation of the trench to a maximum width equal to the width of asphalt pavement cut. All additional curb and gutter damaged shall be replaced by the Contractor at his own expense.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Concrete Curb and Gutter Replacement and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment for saw-cutting, removal and proper disposal of existing concrete curb and gutter, compaction, and concrete curb and gutter replacement for a complete installation.</p>
	Reference ID 11.290.xxx Sod Replacement
	<p>a. Measurement: Sod Replacement shall be measured in actual square yards of sod furnished, laid, fertilized, watered and maintained for all areas as specified on the Drawings.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per square yard as stated in the proposal for Sod Replacement and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to furnish, install, fertilize, water and maintain a healthy stand of grass including any soil amendments or conditioning required to bring the existing soil to within acceptable pH levels as recommended by the sod grower.</p>
	11.3 - Install/Replace Fence or Wall
	Reference ID 11.310.xxx Chain Link Fence Install/Replacement (various heights)
	<p>a. Measurement: Chain Link Fence Replacement shall be measured in actual linear feet removed and replaced as measured along the centerline of the fence within the construction excavation. All additional fencing damaged shall be replaced by the Contractor at his own expense.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Chain Link Fence Replacement and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to remove and properly dispose of existing chain link fence and concrete and install new chain link fence including replacement fence, gate, support posts and concrete for a complete installation.</p>
	Reference ID 11.320.xxx Wood Fence Install/Replacement (various heights)
	<p>a. Measurement: Wood Fence Replacement shall be measured in actual linear feet removed and replaced as measured along the centerline of the fence within the construction excavation. All additional fencing damaged shall be</p>

	<p>replaced by the Contractor at his own expense.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Wood Fence Replacement and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to remove and properly dispose of existing wood fence and concrete and install new wood fence including replacement fence, gate, support posts and concrete for a complete installation.</p>
14	Reference ID 11.330.110 Concrete Pile Cap Install/Replacement
	<p>a. Measurement: Concrete Replacement shall be measured in actual pile caps removed. b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per complete pile caps removed and replaced as shown on the plans and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to remove and properly dispose of existing concrete pile caps and construct a new concrete pile cap including replacement of concrete, new reinforcement, connection to existing or anchoring into the existing materials, forming and finishing concrete for a complete installation to accommodate new main.</p>
	Reference ID 11.340.xxx Brick Wall Install/Replacement (various heights)
	<p>a. Measurement: Brick Wall Replacement shall be measured in actual linear feet removed and replaced as measured along the centerline of the wall within the construction excavation.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Brick Wall Replacement and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to remove and properly dispose of existing brick and construct a new brick wall including replacement brick and mortar for a complete installation.</p>
	11.4 - Bypass Pumping
	Reference ID 11.410.xxx Bypass Pumping Sanitary Sewer Mains (various sizes)
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for this item shall be based on the complete bypass operation and contingency plan in accordance with the County requirements and specifications.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment of the applicable Contract lump sum price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, equipment as necessary for bypass operations and contingency plan as required, including pumps, piping, and hoses; tankers; temporary bypass and service piping; hauling and proper disposal of wastewater; plugging; gasoline/diesel fuel; protection of existing facilities, utilities, and property; traffic maintenance; signs and barriers; and all incidental work required to satisfactorily complete this item.</p>
	Reference ID 11.420.xxx Bypass Pump Station (various flows)
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for this item shall be based on the complete bypass operation and contingency plan in accordance with the County requirements and specifications.</p>

	<p>b. Payment: Payment of the applicable Contract lump sum price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, equipment as necessary for bypass operations and contingency plan as required, including pumps, piping, and hoses; tankers; temporary bypass and service piping; hauling and proper disposal of wastewater; plugging; gasoline/diesel fuel; protection of existing facilities, utilities, and property; traffic maintenance; signs and barriers; and all incidental work required to satisfactorily complete this item.</p>
	11.5 - Abandon or Remove Pipe/Structure
	Reference ID 11.510.xxx Abandon-in-Place Pipe
	<p>a. Measurement: Abandon-in-Place Pipe, regardless of size and material, shall be measured in actual linear feet satisfactorily abandoned-in-place in accordance with the County requirements and specifications (Section 02080). Pipe abandonment shall be measured along the centerline without deduction for valves and fittings.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Abandon-in-Place Pipe and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to excavate, backfill and compact; sheet, shore, and brace; dewater; completely drain and properly dispose of pipe contents; grout fill, and plug or cap existing pipes of all services and sizes designated "to be abandoned" on the Drawings. Also included in this item is the removal of existing valve boxes located on valves connected to piping designated to be retired. Valve boxes shall be removed, backfilled and compacted with suitable material.</p>
	Reference ID 11.520.xxx Abandon-in-Place Manhole
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement of Abandon-in-Place Manhole shall be made per actual number of existing manholes satisfactorily abandoned-in-place in accordance with the County requirements and specifications.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per vertical feet as stated in the proposal for Abandon-in-Place Manhole and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to sheet, shore, and brace, dewater, completely drain and properly dispose of manhole contents, remove manhole top riser, grout fill, and cap existing manhole designated "to be abandoned" on the Drawings. Also included in this item is backfilling and compaction complete in place to finish grade of road or natural ground (including additional soil to replace volume of removed manhole).</p>
15,16	Reference ID 11.530.110, 11.530.111 Remove Existing Pipe (various sizes)
	<p>a. Measurement: Remove Existing Pipe, regardless of size and material, shall be measured in actual linear feet satisfactorily excavated, removed, and salvaged or disposed of in accordance with the County requirements and specifications (Section 02080). Pipe removal shall be measured along the centerline without deduction for valves and fittings. Also included in this item is the removal and salvage or disposal of items including fittings, valves, air release valves and vaults, and fire hydrant assemblies.</p>

	<p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Remove Existing Pipe and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to sheet, shore, and brace; dewater; excavate; completely drain and properly dispose of pipe contents; plug or cap; restoration, sod, clean-up; remove and salvage pipe of all services and sizes designated "to be removed" on the Drawings, backfill and compact. Also included in this item is the removal and salvage of items (as listed in Specification Section 02080) attached to the piping to be removed.</p>
	Reference ID 11.540.xxx Remove Existing Manhole
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Remove Existing Manhole shall be made per actual number of manholes satisfactorily excavated and removed in accordance with the County requirements and specifications.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for Remove Existing Manhole shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit prices shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment to sheet, shore, and brace, dewater, completely drain and properly dispose of manhole contents, remove manhole designated "to be removed" on the Drawings. Also included in this item is backfilling and compaction complete in place to finish grade of road or natural ground (including additional soil to replace volume of removed manhole)</p>
	12 PRESSURE PIPES
	12.1 - Pressure Pipes with Fittings and Restrained Joints
17,19	Reference ID 12.110.114, 12.110.115 Water Main with Fittings and Restrained Joints (RJ) (various sizes)
	<p>a. Measurement: Water Main installation regardless of type and size shall be measured in actual linear feet satisfactorily furnished and laid, as measured along the length of the centerline of the completed pipeline, regardless of the type of joint required, without deduction for the length of valves and fittings. Pipe included within the limits of lump sum pay items will not be measured for payment under this item.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Water Main w/Fittings and restrained joints and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to construct the respective pipeline including coordination with existing utilities, clearing, grubbing and trimming trees and limbs, protection of existing utilities including service connections, tree protection, excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing, dewatering, groundwater treatment and disposal, (search for dewatering in document, add this language to any item that references dewatering) backfill, compaction, and grading, all testing, potable water system protection, disinfection, restoration, sod and clean-up. This item also includes all necessary fittings, reducers, bends, tees, wyes, plugs, restraining devices,</p>

	polyethylene encasement where required, metallic tracer wire, line locator, identification markers, and removal and replacement of sidewalks, fences and gates, mailboxes, trees, shrubs, irrigation sprinklers and other obstructions.
18	Reference ID 12.110.114.001 Aerial Crossing Water Main with Fittings and Restrained Joints (RJ)
	<p>a. Measurement: Aerial Water Main installation shall be measured in actual linear feet satisfactorily furnished and installed, as measured along the length of the centerline of the completed pipeline, regardless of the type of joint required, without deduction for the length of valves and fittings. Pipe included within the limits of lump sum pay items will not be measured for payment under this item.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for furnishing and installing long span ductile iron Water Main w/Fittings, restrained joints, expansion coupling, access barriers, working signs, and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to construct the respective pipeline including coordination with existing utilities, clearing, grubbing and trimming trees and limbs, protection of existing utilities including service connections, tree protection, excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing, dewatering, groundwater treatment and disposal, painting of pipe and accessories, backfill, compaction, and grading, all testing, potable water system protection, disinfection, restoration, sod and clean-up. This item also includes all necessary fittings, reducers, bends, tees, wyes, plugs, restraining devices, identification markers, and removal and replacement of fences and gates, mailboxes, trees, shrubs, irrigation sprinklers and other obstructions.</p>
	Reference ID 12.120.xxx Reclaimed Water Main with Fittings and Restrained Joints (RJ) (various sizes)
	<p>a. Measurement: Reclaimed Water Main installation regardless of type and size shall be measured in actual linear feet satisfactorily furnished and installed, as measured along the length of the centerline of the completed pipeline, regardless of the type of joint required, without deduction for the length of valves and fittings. Pipe included within the limits of lump sum pay items will not be measured for payment under this item.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Reclaimed Water Main w/Fittings and RJs and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to construct the respective pipeline including coordination with existing utilities, protection of existing utilities including service connections, tree protection, excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing, dewatering, groundwater treatment and disposal, backfill, compaction, and grading, all testing, disinfection, restoration, sod and clean-up. This item also includes all necessary fittings, reducers, bends, tees, wyes, plugs, restraining devices, polyethylene encasement where required, metallic tracer wire, line locator, identification markers, and</p>

	removal and replacement of fences and gates, mailboxes, trees, shrubs, irrigation sprinklers and other obstructions.
20	Reference ID 12.130.115 Forcemain with Fittings and Restrained Joints (RJ) (various sizes)
	<p>a. Measurement: Forcemain installation regardless of type and size shall be measured in actual linear feet satisfactorily furnished and laid, as measured along the length of the centerline of the completed pipeline, regardless of the type of joint required, without deduction for the length of valves and fittings. Pipe included within the limits of lump sum pay items will not be measured for payment under this item.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Forcemain w/Fittings and RJs and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to construct the respective pipeline including coordination with existing utilities, clearing, grubbing and trimming trees and limbs, protection of existing utilities including service connections, tree protection, excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing, dewatering, groundwater treatment and disposal, backfill, compaction, and grading, all testing, restoration, sod and clean-up. This item also includes all necessary fittings, reducers, bends, tees, wyes, plugs, restraining devices, polyethylene encasement where required, metallic tracer wire, line locator, identification markers, and removal and replacement of sidewalks, fences and gates, mailboxes, trees, shrubs, irrigation sprinklers and other obstructions.</p>
	12.2 – Valves
21,22	Reference ID 12.210.111, 115 Gate Valve with Box (various sizes)
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Gate Valve with Box shall be made per actual number of gate valves with valve boxes satisfactorily furnished and installed complete with covers and concrete collars. Gate valves included within tapping sleeve and valve, air release valve assembly, and fire hydrant pay items will not be measured for payment under this item.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for the Gate Valve with Box shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment to install the valve, valve box, valve box extensions, operating nut extensions, test station box and cap, valve wrenches, restraining devices, covers, concrete collars, excavation, sheeting, shoring, bracing, dewatering, backfill, compaction, restoration, and all other items required for a complete, acceptable and operable installation.</p>
23,24	Reference ID 12.220.116, 12.220.117 Plug Valve with Box (various sizes)

	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Plug Valve with Box shall be made per actual number of plug valves with valve boxes satisfactorily furnished and installed complete with covers and concrete collars.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for the Plug Valve with Box shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment to install the valve, valve box, valve box extensions, test station box and cap, operating nut extensions, valve wrenches, restraining devices, covers, concrete collars, excavation, dewatering, sheeting, shoring, bracing, backfill, compaction, restoration and all other items required for a complete, acceptable and operable installation.</p>
25	Reference ID 12.230.118 Butterfly Valve with Box (various sizes)
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Butterfly Valve with Box shall be made per actual number of butterfly valves with valve boxes satisfactorily furnished and installed complete with covers and concrete collars.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for the Butterfly Valve with Box shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment to install the valve, valve box, valve box extensions, operating nut extensions, test station box and cap, valve wrenches, restraining devices, covers, concrete collars, excavation, sheeting, shoring, bracing, dewatering, backfill, compaction, restoration, and all other items required for a complete, acceptable and operable installation.</p>
	Reference ID 12.230.xxx Blow-Off Valve Assembly (various sizes)
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Blow-Off Valve Assembly shall be made per actual number of blow-off valve assemblies satisfactorily furnished and installed to provide a complete and functional unit.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for the Blow-Off Valve Assembly shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment to install the blow-off valve, cap, valve sleeve, pipe, fittings, meter box, excavation, dewatering, backfill, compaction, grading adjustment, restoration, and all other items required for a complete, acceptable and operable installation.</p>
	12.3 - Tapping Sleeve and Valve Assembly
26,27	Reference ID 12.310.117, 12.310.118 Tapping Sleeve and Valve Assembly (various sizes)
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Tapping Sleeve and Valve Assembly shall</p>

	<p>be made per actual number of tapping sleeves and valves satisfactorily furnished and installed to provide a complete and functional unit.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for the Tapping Sleeve and Valve Assembly shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary to perform a wet tap to an existing main including ultrasonic testing of metal main at points of connection for Force Mains Only, excavation, sheeting, shoring, bracing, dewatering, backfill, compaction, grading, tapping sleeve, tapping valve, valve box extensions, operating nut extensions, valve wrenches, restraining devices, protection of potable water system, disinfection, restoration and all other items required for a complete, acceptable and operable installation.</p>
	12.4 – Cut-in Connections to Existing Mains
	Reference ID 12.415.xxx Conversion of Existing Water Main to Casing Pipe
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for conversion of the existing 42-inch water main to a casing pipe shall be made as a lump sum cost for the complete conversion of the existing water main as noted in the Contract Documents regardless of the depth of the conversion.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for the conversion of the Existing 42-inch Water Main to a casing pipe shall be made at the price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment to cut and disconnect the existing water main including coordination with existing utilities, protection of existing utilities and service connections, excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing, dewatering, cutting pipe, completely drain and properly dispose of existing pipe contents, providing all restraints for the new main for all joints in the casing in accordance with the County requirements, providing and installing casing end seals, furnishing and installing casing spacers on new main, backfill, compaction, grading, restoration and clean-up. This item also includes all necessary fittings, reducers, bends, tees, and accessories. Carrier pipe/new water main shall not be included in this pay item. New main shall be paid under bid item 12.110.114.</p>
	Reference ID 12.420.xxx Cut-in Connection to Existing Reclaimed Water Main (various sizes)
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for cut-in connections to the existing reclaimed water main shall be made per number of cut-in connections made complete and in place regardless of the type and size from the constructed reclaimed water main to the existing reclaimed water main as authorized in the Contract Documents regardless of the depth of the connection.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for the Cut-in Connection to the Existing Reclaimed Water Main shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment to make</p>

	<p>a cut-in connection from the constructed reclaimed water main to the existing reclaimed water main including coordination with existing utilities, protection of existing utilities and service connections, excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing, dewatering, cutting pipe, completely drain and properly dispose of existing pipe contents, connection to existing reclaimed water main, restraint of existing reclaimed water main in accordance with the County requirements, backfill, compaction, grading, swabbing, restoration and clean-up. This item also includes all necessary fittings, reducers, bends, tees, and wyes.</p>
	<p>Reference ID 12.430.xxx Cut-in Connection to Existing Forcemain (various sizes)</p>
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for cut-in connections to the existing forcemain shall be made per number of cut-in connections made complete and in place regardless of the type and size from the constructed forcemain to the existing forcemain as authorized in the Contract Documents regardless of the depth of the connection.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for the Cut-in Connection to the Existing Forcemain shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment to make a cut-in connection from the constructed forcemain to the existing forcemain including coordination with existing utilities, protection of existing utilities and service connections, excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing, dewatering, cutting pipe, completely drain and properly dispose of existing pipe contents, connection to existing forcemain, restraint of existing forcemain in accordance with the County requirements, backfill, compaction, grading, swabbing, restoration and clean-up. This item also includes all necessary fittings, reducers, bends, tees, and wyes.</p>
	<p>12.5 - Piping Appurtenances</p>
28,29	<p>Reference ID 12.510.115, 12.510.116 Line Stop Assembly (various sizes)</p>
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Line Stopping Assembly shall be made per actual number of line stops satisfactorily furnished and installed to permanently or temporarily stop the flow within the indicated main at the locations shown on the Drawings.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for the Line Stopping Assembly shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary to perform a permanent or temporary line stop on an existing main including excavation, sheeting, shoring, bracing, dewatering, backfill, compaction, grading, tapping sleeve, plug, retraining devices, restraint of existing piping in accordance with the County requirements, swabbing, restoration and clean-up and all other items required for a complete, acceptable and operable installation.</p>

30	Reference ID 12.520.110 Air Release Valve Assembly (various sizes)
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Air Release Valve Assembly shall be made per actual number of air release valves with enclosures satisfactorily furnished and installed to provide a complete and functional unit.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for the Air Release Valve Assembly shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary to install the valve including saddle, fittings, pipe, concrete pad, pre-cast vault or enclosure, excavation, sheeting, shoring, bracing, dewatering, backfill, compaction, grading, restoration and all other items required for a complete, acceptable and operable installation.</p>
31	Reference ID 12.530.110 Offset Air Release Valve Assembly (various sizes)
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Offset Air Release Valve Assemblies shall be made per actual number of offset air release valves with enclosures satisfactorily furnished and installed to provide a complete and functional unit.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for the Offset Air Release Valve Assembly shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary to install the valve including saddle, fittings, pipe, concrete pad, pre-cast vault or enclosure, excavation, sheeting, shoring, bracing, dewatering, backfill, compaction, grading, restoration and all other items required for a complete, acceptable and operable installation.</p>
32	Reference ID 12.540.110 Fire Hydrant Assembly
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Fire Hydrant Assemblies shall be made per actual number of fire hydrant assemblies satisfactorily furnished and installed to provide a complete and functional unit. The pipe and necessary restraint system connecting the fire hydrant assembly to the water main shall be included in the unit price, regardless of the length necessary to locate the hydrant at the direction of the County</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for the Fire Hydrant Assembly shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary to install the fire hydrant complete with hydrant tee, hydrant extension, pipe, fittings, isolation valve and box, thrust anchorage, and shear pad. Also included is excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing, dewatering, backfill, compaction, grading, connection to pipes, restoration, and all other items required for a complete, acceptable and operable installation.</p>

	Reference ID 12.550.xxx Adjust Existing Valve Box
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Adjust Existing Valve Box shall be made per actual number of existing valve boxes raised or lowered to the finish grade of the proposed road work.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for Adjust Existing Valve Box shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary to replace, raise or lower and /or adjust the existing valve boxes to the proposed grade.</p>
	Reference ID 12.560.xxx Water Service Connection (short and long)
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Water Service Connection shall be made per actual number of service connections satisfactorily furnished and installed to provide a complete and functional unit.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for the Water Service Connection shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary to install the water service connection including service saddle, corporation stop, water service piping, curb stops, and installing meter boxes. Payment also includes excavation sheeting, shoring and bracing, dewatering, backfill, compaction, grading, pressure testing, restoration, sod and all other items required for a complete, acceptable and operable installation.</p>
	Reference ID 12.570.xxx Reroute Water Service on Private Property
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for the rerouting Water Service on Private Property shall be made per the actual number of services rerouted to provide a complete and functional unit.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for rerouting of the Water Service on Private Property shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary to install the water service including the house connection, water service piping, and curb stops. Payment also includes excavation sheeting, shoring and bracing, dewatering, backfill, compaction, grading, pressure testing, restoration, sod and all other items required for a complete, acceptable and operable installation.</p>
33	Reference ID 12.580.110 Plug/Cap (various sizes)
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Plug/Cap shall be made per actual number of plugs or caps satisfactorily furnished and installed to provide a complete</p>

	<p>and functional unit.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for the Plug/Cap shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment to install the plug or cap, and all other items required for a complete, acceptable and operable installation.</p>
	<p>Reference ID 12.610.xxx Directional Drill HDPE/PVC Water Main (various sizes, valve to valve)</p>
	<p>a. Measurement: Directional Drill Water Main installation regardless of type material shall be measured in actual linear feet satisfactorily furnished and installed, as measured along the length of the centerline of the completed directionally drilled water main in accordance with the County requirements and specifications (Section 02662).</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Directionally Drill Water Main and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for a complete directional drill pipe installation and testing including protection of existing utilities, pipe, fittings, valves, pipe connection assemblies and appurtenances, mechanical restraint, metallic tracer wire, drilling mud, sodding, testing, disinfection, restoration, and clean-up.</p>
	<p>Reference ID 12.620.xxx Directional Drill HDPE/PVC Reclaimed Water Main (various sizes, valve to valve)</p>
	<p>a. Measurement: Directional Drill Reclaimed Water Main installation regardless of type of material shall be measured in actual linear feet satisfactorily furnished and installed, as measured along the length of the centerline of the completed directionally drilled reclaimed water main in accordance with the County requirements and specifications (Section 02662).</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Directionally Drill Reclaimed Water Main and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for a complete directional drill pipe installation and testing including protection of existing utilities, pipe, fittings, valves, pipe connection assemblies and appurtenances, mechanical restraint, metallic tracer wire, drilling mud, sodding, testing, restoration, and clean-up.</p>
34	<p>Reference ID 12.630.115 Directional Drill HDPE/PVC Forcemain (various sizes, valve to valve)</p>
	<p>a. Measurement: Directional Drill forcemain installation regardless of type of material shall be measured in actual linear feet satisfactorily furnished and installed, as measured along the length of the centerline of the completed directionally drilled forcemain in accordance with the County requirements</p>

	<p>and specifications (Section 02662).</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Directionally Drill Forcemain and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for a complete directional drill pipe installation and testing including protection of existing utilities, pipe, fittings, valves, pipe connection assemblies and appurtenances, mechanical restraint, metallic tracer wire, drilling mud, sodding, testing, restoration, and clean-up.</p>
	12.7 - Pipe Bursting
	Reference ID 12.710.xxx Pipe Burst Water Main (various sizes)
	<p>a. Measurement: Pipe Burst Water Main installation regardless of type and size shall be measured in actual linear feet satisfactorily furnished and installed, as measured along the length of the centerline of the completed pipeline, regardless of the type of joint required, without deduction for the length of valves and fittings in accordance with the County requirements and specifications.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Pipe Burst Water Main and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for a complete pipe installation by pipe bursting and testing including coordination with existing utilities; protection of existing utilities including service connections; tree protection; excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing; dewatering; backfill, compaction, and grading; pre- and post-installation video; repair of sags in line; all testing; potable water system protection, disinfection, restoration, sod and clean-up. This item also includes all necessary fittings, reducers, bends, tees, wyes, plugs, restraining devices, polyethylene encasement where required, metallic tracer wire, line locator, identification markers, and removal and replacement of fences and gates, mailboxes, trees, shrubs, irrigation sprinklers and other obstructions.</p>
	Reference ID 12.720.xxx Pipe Burst Reclaimed Water Main (various sizes)
	<p>a. Measurement: Pipe Burst Reclaimed Water Main installation regardless of type and size shall be measured in actual linear feet satisfactorily furnished and installed, as measured along the length of the centerline of the completed pipeline, regardless of the type of joint required, without deduction for the length of valves and fittings in accordance with the County requirements and specifications.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Pipe Burst Reclaimed Water Main and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for a complete pipe installation by pipe bursting and testing including coordination with existing utilities; protection of existing utilities including service connections; tree</p>

	<p>protection; excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing; dewatering; backfill, compaction, and grading; pre and post-installation video; repair of sags in line; all testing; potable water system protection, disinfection, restoration, sod and clean-up. This item also includes all necessary fittings, reducers, bends, tees, wyes, plugs, restraining devices, polyethylene encasement where required, metallic tracer wire, line locator, identification markers, and removal and replacement of fences and gates, mailboxes, trees, shrubs, irrigation sprinklers and other obstructions.</p>
	<p>Reference ID 12.730.xxx Pipe Burst Forcemain (various sizes)</p>
	<p>a. Measurement: Pipe Burst Forcemain installation regardless of type and size shall be measured in actual linear feet satisfactorily furnished and installed, as measured along the length of the centerline of the completed pipeline, regardless of the type of joint required, without deduction for the length of valves and fittings in accordance with the County requirements and specifications.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Pipe Burst Forcemain and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for a complete pipe installation by pipe bursting and testing including coordination with existing utilities; protection of existing utilities including service connections; tree protection; excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing; dewatering; backfill, compaction, and grading; pre and post-installation video; repair of sags in line; all testing; potable water system protection, restoration, sod and clean-up. This item also includes all necessary fittings, reducers, bends, tees, wyes, plugs, restraining devices, polyethylene encasement where required, metallic tracer wire, line locator, identification markers, and removal and replacement of fences and gates, mailboxes, trees, shrubs, irrigation sprinklers and other obstructions.</p>
	<p>13 WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEM</p>
	<p>13.1 - Cleaning Sanitary Sewers</p>
	<p>Reference ID 13.110.xxx Light Cleaning Sanitary Sewer Laterals (various sizes)</p>
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Light Cleaning Sanitary Sewer Laterals shall be made per actual number of sanitary sewer laterals satisfactorily cleaned by making 1 pass of the lateral with a cleaning nozzle in accordance with County requirements and specifications (Section 02761).</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for Light Cleaning Sanitary Sewer Laterals shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary to satisfactorily clean a sanitary sewer lateral to an acceptable condition for CCTV inspection by making a single pass of the main with a cleaning nozzle including water, hoses, and nozzles, protection of property, restoration and clean-up.</p>

	Reference ID 13.111.xxx Light Cleaning Sanitary Sewer Mains (various sizes)
	<p>a. Measurement: Light Cleaning Sanitary Sewer Mains shall be measured in actual linear feet of sanitary sewer main satisfactorily cleaned by making a single pass of the main with a cleaning nozzle as measured along the length of the centerline of sewer, which cleaning was performed, between manholes, measured to the nearest foot from inside wall of the manhole to the inside wall of the other manhole and not including the manhole chamber, in accordance with County requirements and specifications (Section 02761).</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Light Cleaning Sanitary Sewer Mains and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to satisfactorily clean a sanitary sewer main to an acceptable condition for CCTV inspection and ready for any and all repairs by making a single pass of the main with a cleaning nozzle including water, hoses, and nozzles, protection of property, restoration and clean-up.</p>
	Reference ID 13.120.xxx Medium Cleaning Sanitary Sewer Laterals (various sizes)
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Medium Cleaning Sanitary Sewer Laterals shall be made per actual number of sanitary sewer laterals satisfactorily cleaned by making 2 to 4 passes of the lateral with a cleaning nozzle in accordance with County requirements and specifications (Section 02761).</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for Medium Cleaning Sanitary Sewer Laterals shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary to satisfactorily clean a sanitary sewer lateral to an acceptable condition for CCTV inspection by making 2 to 4 passes of the lateral with a cleaning nozzle including water, hoses, and nozzles, protection of property, restoration and clean-up.</p>
	Reference ID 13.121.xxx Medium Cleaning Sanitary Sewer Mains (various sizes)
	<p>a. Measurement: Medium Cleaning Sanitary Sewer Mains shall be measured in actual linear feet of sanitary sewer main satisfactorily cleaned by making 2 to 4 passes of the main with a cleaning nozzle as measured along the length of the centerline of sewer, which cleaning was performed, between manholes, measured to the nearest foot from inside wall of the manhole to the inside wall of the other manhole and not including the manhole chamber, in accordance with County requirements and specifications (Section 02761).</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Medium Cleaning Sanitary Sewer Mains and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to satisfactorily clean a sanitary sewer main to an acceptable condition for CCTV inspection and ready for any and all repairs by making 2 to 4 passes of the main with a cleaning nozzle including water, hoses, and nozzles, protection of property, restoration and clean-up.</p>

	Reference ID 13.130.xxx Heavy Cleaning Sanitary Sewer Laterals (various sizes)
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Heavy Cleaning Sanitary Sewer Laterals shall be made per actual number of sanitary sewer laterals satisfactorily cleaned by making 5 or more passes of the lateral with a cleaning nozzle and/or removing roots from the interior of the lateral in accordance with County requirements and specifications (Section 02761).</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for Heavy Cleaning Sanitary Sewer Laterals shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary to satisfactorily clean a sanitary sewer lateral to an acceptable condition for CCTV inspection by making 5 or more passes of the lateral with a cleaning nozzle and/or removing roots from the interior of the lateral including water, hoses, and nozzles; mechanical methods of root removal; all herbicides or chemical treatment, protection of property, restoration and clean-up.</p>
	Reference ID 13.131.xxx Heavy Cleaning Sanitary Sewer Mains (various sizes)
	<p>a. Measurement: Heavy Cleaning Sanitary Sewer Mains shall be measured in actual linear feet of sanitary sewer main satisfactorily cleaned by making 5 or more passes of the main with a cleaning nozzle and/or removing roots from the interior of the main and de-scaling the main. Measurement shall be along the length of the centerline of sewer, which cleaning was performed, between manholes, measured to the nearest foot from inside wall of the manhole to the inside wall of the other manhole and not including the manhole chamber, in accordance with County requirements and specifications (Section 02761).</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Heavy Cleaning Sanitary Sewer Mains and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to satisfactorily clean a sanitary sewer main to an acceptable condition for CCTV inspection and ready for any and all repairs by making 5 or more passes of the main with a cleaning nozzle and/or removing roots from the interior of the main and de-scaling the main including water, hoses, and nozzles, mechanical methods of root removal, all herbicides or chemical treatment, protection of property, restoration and clean-up.</p>
	Reference ID 13.140.xxx Mechanical Root or Grease Removal
	<p>a. Measurement: Mechanical Root or Grease Removal shall be measured in actual linear feet of sanitary sewer mains (< 12-inch diameter) satisfactorily cleaned by removing roots from the interior of the main and de-scaling the main. Measurement shall be along the length of the centerline of sewer, which cleaning was performed, between manholes, measured to the nearest foot from inside wall of the manhole to the inside wall of the other manhole and not including the manhole chamber, in accordance with County</p>

	<p>requirements and specifications (Section 02761).</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Mechanical Root or Grease Removal and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to satisfactorily remove roots from the interior of the main and de-greasing the main including water, hoses, and nozzles; mechanical methods of root removal and grease removal, all herbicides or chemical treatment, protection of property, restoration and clean-up.</p>
	Reference ID 13.150.xxx Mechanical Tuberculation Removal
	<p>a. Measurement: Mechanical Tuberculation shall be measured in actual linear feet of sanitary sewer mains (< 12-inch diameter) satisfactorily cleaned by mechanically removing tuberculation/mineral deposit from the interior of the main and de-scaling the main. Measurement shall be along the length of the centerline of sewer, which cleaning was performed, between manholes, measured to the nearest foot from inside wall of the manhole to the inside wall of the other manhole and not including the manhole chamber, in accordance with County requirements and specifications (Section 02761)</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Mechanical Tuberculation/Mineral Deposit Removal and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to satisfactorily remove tuberculation/mineral deposits from the interior of the main including water, hoses, and nozzles, protection of property, restoration and clean-up.</p>
	13.2 - CCTV Sanitary Sewers
	Reference ID 13.210.xxx CCTV Inspection Sanitary Sewer Mains (various sizes)
	<p>a. Measurement: CCTV Inspection Sanitary Sewer shall be measured in actual linear feet of satisfactory visual inspection completed utilizing closed-circuit television in accordance with the County requirements and specifications (Section 02762). CCTV inspection shall be measured along the length of the centerline of the inspected sanitary sewer.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for CCTV Inspection Sanitary Sewer and shall include, but is not necessarily limited to, all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for a complete CCTV visual inspection of the sanitary sewer and subsequent report including qualified personnel, DVD, and all incidentals related to sewer main inspection.</p>
	Reference ID 13.220.xxx CCTV Lateral Inspection from Main
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for CCTV Lateral Inspection from Main shall be made per actual number of sanitary sewer laterals satisfactorily visually inspected utilizing closed-circuit television panned and tilted from the main in accordance with the County requirements and specifications (Section 02763).</p>

	<p>b. Payment: Payment for CCTV Lateral Inspection from Main shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary for a complete CCTV visual inspection of the sanitary sewer lateral from the main and subsequent report including qualified personnel, DVD, and all incidentals related to sewer lateral inspection.</p>
	<p>Reference ID 13.230.xxx CCTV Lateral Inspection from Cleanout</p>
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for CCTV Lateral Inspection from Cleanout shall be made per actual number of sanitary sewer laterals satisfactorily visually inspected utilizing closed-circuit television in accordance with the County requirements and specifications (Section 02763).</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for CCTV Lateral Inspection from Main shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary for a complete CCTV visual inspection of the sanitary sewer lateral from the cleanout and subsequent report including qualified personnel, DVD, and all incidentals related to sewer lateral inspection.</p>
	<p>13.3 - Install / Replace Sanitary Sewer Main</p>
	<p>Reference ID 13.310.xxx Sanitary Sewer Main 8-inch Diameter (various depths)</p>
	<p>a. Measurement: The installation and/or replacement of Sanitary Sewer Main shall be measured in actual linear feet satisfactorily furnished and laid, as measured along the length of the centerline of the completed pipeline without deduction for the length of manholes. The depth shall be calculated from the invert to the top of the surface. Pipe included within the limits of lump sum pay items will not be measured for payment under this item.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Sanitary Sewer Main and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to construct the respective pipeline including coordination with existing utilities, protection of existing utilities including service connections, tree protection, excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing, dewatering, backfill, compaction, grading, applicable pavement restoration, all testing and clean-up. This item also includes the removal and replacement of fences and gates, mailboxes, trees, shrubs, irrigation sprinklers, sidewalk, curb and gutter, sod and other obstructions.</p>
	<p>Reference ID 13.320.xxx Sanitary Sewer Main 10-inch Diameter (various depths)</p>
	<p>a. Measurement: The installation and/or replacement of Sanitary Sewer Main shall be measured in actual linear feet satisfactorily furnished and laid, as</p>

	<p>measured along the length of the centerline of the completed pipeline without deduction for the length of manholes. The depth shall be calculated from the invert to the top of the surface. Pipe included within the limits of lump sum pay items will not be measured for payment under this item.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Sanitary Sewer Main and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to construct the respective pipeline including coordination with existing utilities, protection of existing utilities including service connections, tree protection, excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing, dewatering, backfill, compaction, grading, applicable pavement restoration, all testing, and clean-up. This item also includes the removal and replacement of fences and gates, mailboxes, trees, shrubs, irrigation sprinklers, sidewalk, curb and gutter, sod and other obstructions.</p>
	<p>Reference ID 13.330.xxx Sanitary Sewer Main 12-inch Diameter (various depths)</p>
	<p>a. Measurement: The installation and/or replacement of Sanitary Sewer Main shall be measured in actual linear feet satisfactorily furnished and laid, as measured along the length of the centerline of the completed pipeline without deduction for the length of manholes. The depth shall be calculated from the invert to the top of the surface. Pipe included within the limits of lump sum pay items will not be measured for payment under this item.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Sanitary Sewer Main and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to construct the respective pipeline including coordination with existing utilities, protection of existing utilities including service connections, tree protection, excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing, dewatering, backfill, compaction grading, applicable pavement restoration, all testing, and clean-up. This item also includes the removal and replacement of fences and gates, mailboxes, trees, shrubs, irrigation sprinklers, sidewalk, curb and gutter, sod and other obstructions.</p>
	<p>Reference ID 13.340.xxx Sanitary Sewer Main Point Repair (various depths)</p>
	<p>a. Measurement: Sanitary Sewer Point Repair shall be made per actual number of repairs of sanitary sewer main for various depths satisfactorily repaired, regardless of size in accordance with the County requirements and specifications.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract lump sum price bid as stated in the Bid Schedule for Sanitary Sewer Point Repair, regardless of size and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to repair the existing sanitary sewer including coordination with existing utilities; protection of existing utilities including service connections, tree protection, excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing, dewatering, completely drain and properly dispose of existing pipe contents, removal of existing damaged</p>

	sanitary sewer, piping, fittings, backfill, compaction, and grading, post-installation video, repair of sags in line, applicable pavement restoration, all testing, and clean-up. This item also includes removal and replacement of fences and gates, mailboxes, trees, shrubs, irrigation sprinklers, sidewalk, curb and gutter, sod and other obstructions.
	Reference ID 13.350.xxx Sanitary Sewer Main Connection to Existing Manhole
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Sewer Main Connection to Existing Manhole shall be made per actual number of core bores and connections to existing manholes satisfactorily furnished and installed.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for Sewer Main Connection to Existing Manhole shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary for a complete connection to an existing manhole including protection of existing utilities, excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing, dewatering, backfill, compaction, and grading, wall seal, core drilling, and bench adjustment.</p>
	13.4 – Install/Replace Sanitary Manholes
	Reference ID 13.410.xxx Sanitary Manhole 4-feet Diameter (various depths)
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Sanitary Manhole shall be made per actual number of sanitary manholes of each type and depth satisfactorily removed if applicable, furnished and installed. Depth shall be measured from the center of the invert to the top of the lid.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for Sanitary Manhole shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary to remove an existing manhole if applicable and for a complete sanitary manhole installation including excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing, dewatering, backfill, compaction, and final grading, applicable pavement restoration, crushed rock base, connection of new or existing sanitary sewer, polyolefin sheeting for exterior joint sealing, adjustment of the manhole rim, interior and exterior surface coatings to provide a complete and operable sanitary manhole. This item also includes removal and replacement of fences and gates, mailboxes, trees, shrubs, irrigation sprinklers, sidewalk, curb and gutter, sod and other obstructions.</p>
	Reference ID 13.420.xxx Sanitary Manhole 5-feet Diameter (various depths)
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Sanitary Manhole shall be made per actual number of sanitary manholes of each type and depth satisfactorily removed if applicable, furnished and installed. Depth shall be measured from the center of the invert to the top of the lid.</p>

	<p>b. Payment: Payment for Sanitary Manhole shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary to remove an existing manhole if applicable and for a complete sanitary manhole installation including excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing, dewatering, backfill, compaction, and final grading, applicable pavement restoration, crushed rock base, connection of new or existing sanitary sewer, polyolefin sheeting for exterior joint sealing, adjustment of the manhole rim, interior and exterior surface coatings to provide a complete and operable sanitary manhole. This item also includes removal and replacement of fences and gates, mailboxes, trees, shrubs, irrigation sprinklers, sidewalk, curb and gutter, sod and other obstructions.</p>
	<p>Reference ID 13.430.xxx Sanitary Manhole 6-feet Diameter (various depths)</p>
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Sanitary Manhole shall be made per actual number of sanitary manholes of each type and depth satisfactorily removed if applicable, furnished and installed. Depth shall be measured from the center of the invert to the top of the lid.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for Sanitary Manhole shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary to remove an existing manhole if applicable and for a complete sanitary manhole installation including excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing, dewatering, backfill, compaction, and final grading, applicable pavement restoration, crushed rock base, connection of new or existing sanitary sewer, polyolefin sheeting for exterior joint sealing, adjustment of the manhole rim, interior and exterior surface coatings to provide a complete and operable sanitary manhole. This item also includes removal and replacement of fences and gates, mailboxes, trees, shrubs, irrigation sprinklers, sidewalk, curb and gutter, sod and other obstructions</p>
	<p>13.5 - Sanitary Manhole Rehabilitation</p>
	<p>Reference ID 13.510.xxx Adjust Existing Manhole Frame and Cover (paved and unpaved areas)</p>
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Adjust Existing Manhole Frame and Cover shall be made per actual number of sanitary manhole frames and covers raised or lowered to the finish grade of the pavement.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for Adjust Existing Manhole Frame and Cover shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary to replace, raise or lower and/or adjust the existing manhole frame and cover to the finish grade of the pavement including excavation, backfill, compaction, final grading</p>

	and applicable sodding/pavement restoration.
	Reference ID 13.511.xxx Replace Existing Manhole Frame and Cover (paved and unpaved areas)
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Adjust Existing Manhole Frame and Cover shall be made per actual number of sanitary manhole frames and covers raised or lowered to the finish grade.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for Adjust Existing Manhole Frame and Cover shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary to replace, raise or lower and/or adjust the existing manhole frame and cover to the finish grade including excavation, backfill, compaction, and final grading and applicable sodding or pavement restoration.</p>
	Reference ID 13.520.xxx Seal and Recoat Manhole (various diameters)
	<p>a. Measurement: Seal and Recoat Manhole shall be measured in vertical feet of manhole sealed and recoated. Manhole seal and recoat shall be measured along the center vertical length of the manhole.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per vertical feet as stated in the proposal for Seal and Recoat Manhole and shall include, but is not necessarily limited to, all labor, equipment, services, supervision and materials for coating existing manholes as shown on the Contract Drawings. The work shall include all surface preparation, leak repair, crack repair, installation of the coating in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, and inspection of the finished coating system.</p>
	Reference ID 13.530.xxx Line Manhole (Polyethylene or PVC) (various diameters)
	<p>a. Measurement: Line Manhole shall be measured in vertical feet of manhole lined with a polyethylene or PVC interior liner system. Lining of manhole shall be measured along the center vertical length of the manhole.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per vertical feet as stated in the proposal for Line Manhole and shall include, but is not necessarily limited to, all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for a complete installation of an interior liner system including qualified personnel, sewer structure interior liner system, plugging infiltration, channel reconstruction, pressure cleaning, surface preparation, leak repair, and crack repair.</p>
	Reference ID 13.540.xxx Fiberglass Manhole Insert (various sizes)
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Fiberglass Manhole Insert shall be made per actual number of fiberglass manhole insert rehabilitation systems satisfactorily furnished and installed, regardless of depth or diameter of manhole</p>

	<p>b. Payment: Payment for Furnish and Install Fiberglass Manhole Insert shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary for the installation of the complete rehabilitation system as specified, including qualified personnel, excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing, dewatering, backfill, and compaction, cleaning and debris removal, removal and replacement of existing manhole corbel and riser section, fiberglass liner installation, benching, grout, pipe connections and stubouts, new frame and cover with brick or adjustment rings, protection of existing utilities and structures, clean-up, sodding, and adjustment of the manhole rim to finished grade.</p>
	<p>Reference ID 13.550.xxx Re-Construct Manhole Benching</p>
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Re-Construct Manhole Benching shall be made per actual number of manhole benching cleaned and re-constructed in accordance with the Drawings and specifications.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for Re-Construct Manhole Benching shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary for the cleaning and re-construction of manhole benching including cleaning and debris removal, placement and finishing of concrete, restoration and clean-up.</p>
	<p>Reference ID 13.560.xxx Manhole Cone Replacement (various diameters)</p>
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Manhole Cone Replacement shall be made per actual number of sanitary manhole cone sections satisfactorily removed and replaced.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for Remove Manhole Cone Replacement shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary to remove and replace the manhole cone section including excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing; dewatering, backfill, and compaction; removal and replacement of frame and cover with brick or adjustment rings; polyolefin sheeting for exterior joint sealing; jointing material, and adjustment of the manhole rim to finished grade.</p>
	<p>Reference ID 13.570.xxx Replace Inside Drop Connection)</p>
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Replace Drop Connection shall be made per actual number of existing sub-standard manhole interior drop connections that are replaced with Orange County Utilities approved interior drop connection.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for Replace Drop Connection with Inside Drop</p>

	<p>Connection shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary to remove the existing inside drop connection and install the new standard drop connection to the interior of the manhole.</p>
	<p>Reference ID 13.580.xxx Repair Manhole Liner (Polyethylene or PVC)</p>
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Repair Manhole Liner shall be made per actual number of existing manhole liners that are repaired or re-attached to the interior wall of the manhole.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for Repair Manhole Liner shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary to repair or re-attach the manhole liner to the interior of the manhole.</p>
	<p>13.6 - Sanitary Service Laterals and Cleanouts</p>
	<p>Reference ID 13.610.xxx Install/Repair/Replace 4-inch Diameter Sanitary Sewer Lateral (various depths)</p>
	<p>a. Measurement: Repair/Replace Sanitary Sewer Lateral shall be made per actual number of sanitary sewer laterals satisfactorily repaired or replaced, depending upon sewer lateral depth.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid Schedule and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to repair or replace the existing sanitary sewer lateral connection including excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing, dewatering, backfill, compaction, and grading, removal and disposal of existing service lateral, all incidentals to connect and reactivate sewer service connections, all pipe, wyes, bends and plugs necessary to provide a watertight service connection, leakage testing, protection of existing utilities, structures, and property, restoration and clean-up. This item also includes the removal and replacement of fences and gates, mailboxes, trees, shrubs, irrigation sprinklers, sod and other obstructions.</p>
	<p>Reference ID 13.620.xxx Install/Repair/Replace 6-inch Diameter Sanitary Sewer Lateral (various depths)</p>
	<p>a. Measurement: Repair/Replace Sanitary Sewer Lateral shall be made per actual number of sanitary sewer laterals satisfactorily repaired or replaced, depending upon sewer lateral depth.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid Schedule and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to repair or replace the existing sanitary sewer lateral connection including excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing, dewatering, backfill, compaction, and grading, removal and disposal of existing service lateral, all incidentals to connect and reactivate sewer service connections,</p>

	all pipe, wyes, bends and plugs necessary to provide a watertight service connection, leakage testing, protection of existing utilities, structures, and property, restoration and clean-up. This item also includes the removal and replacement of fences and gates, mailboxes, trees, shrubs, irrigation sprinklers, sod and other obstructions.
	Reference ID 13.630.xxx Install/Repair/Replace Sanitary Sewer Cleanout (various surfaces)
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Repair/Replace Sanitary Sewer Cleanout shall be made per actual number of sanitary sewer cleanouts satisfactorily repaired or replaced, depending upon cleanout depth.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for Repair/Replace Sanitary Sewer Cleanout shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary to repair or replace the sanitary sewer cleanout including excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing, dewatering, backfill, compaction and grading, all pipe, wyes, bends, sleeves, and plugs necessary to provide a watertight access, protection of existing utilities and property, restoration and clean-up. This item also includes the removal and replacement of fences and gates, mailboxes, trees, shrubs, sodding, irrigation sprinklers, asphalt, concrete curb, driveway or sidewalk and other obstructions.</p>
	Reference ID 13.640.xxx Service Lateral Connection to Manhole
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Service Lateral Connection to Manhole shall be made per actual number of sanitary sewer lateral service connections made to manholes satisfactorily furnished and installed.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for Service Lateral Connection to Manhole shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary for a complete connection to an existing manhole including excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing, dewatering, backfill, compaction and grading, core drilling and wall seal, protection of existing utilities and property, restoration and clean-up. This item also includes the removal and replacement of fences and gates, mailboxes, trees, shrubs, irrigation sprinklers, sod and other obstructions.</p>
	Reference ID 13.650.xxx Reroute Sanitary Sewer Lateral on Private Property
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for rerouting the Sanitary Sewer Lateral on Private Property shall be made per the actual number of lateral services rerouted to provide a complete and functional unit.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for rerouting Sanitary Sewer Lateral on Private Property shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary to</p>

	reroute the sewer lateral including excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing, dewatering, backfill, compaction and grading, all pipe, wyes, bends, sleeves, and plugs necessary to provide a watertight access, protection of existing utilities and property, restoration and clean-up. This item also includes the removal and replacement of fences and gates, mailboxes, trees, shrubs, irrigation sprinklers, asphalt, concrete curb, driveway or sidewalk and other obstructions.
	13.7 - Cured-In-Place Pipe (CIPP) Liner
	Reference ID 13.710.xxx Sanitary Sewer Main CIPP Liner (various diameters)
	<p>a. Measurement: CIPP Liner shall be measured in actual linear feet of furnished and satisfactorily installed cured-in-place liner in the sanitary sewer main from center of manhole to center of manhole, regardless of depth, in accordance with the County requirements and specifications (Section 02771). CIPP liner installation shall be measured along the length of the centerline of the rehabilitated sanitary sewer.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the Bid Schedule for CIPP Liner and shall include, but is not necessarily limited to, all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for a complete CIPP liner installation including pre and post CCTV inspection, sanitary sewer cleaning (medium cleaning), qualified personnel, providing and processing of liner material, service connection and manhole/wall interface sealing, all costs associated with providing cured CIPP samples for testing, blocking or plugging of incoming lines, grouting, leakage testing, reinstate service laterals, protection of existing utilities, structures, and property, restoration and clean-up.</p>
	Reference ID 13.720.xxx Brim Type – CIPP Lateral Liner (various lengths and diameters)
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Brim Type – CIPP Lateral Liner - shall be made per actual number of satisfactorily installed cured-in-place brim type liners in the existing sanitary sewer laterals measured from the sewer main to the property clean-out, regardless of depth, in accordance with the County requirement, drawings, and specifications (Section 02772).</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for Brim Type - CIPP Lateral Liner will be made at the contract unit price indicated in the Bid Schedule for Brim Type CIPP Lateral Liner and shall include, but is not necessarily limited to, all labor, materials and equipment necessary to a complete lateral liner installation including pre and post CCTV inspection, sewer lateral cleaning, excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing, dewatering, backfill, and compaction, qualified personnel, providing and processing of liner material, blocking or plugging of lateral, grouting, leakage testing, protection of existing utilities, structures, and property, restoration and clean-up. This item also includes all necessary removal and replacement of fences and gates, mailboxes, trees, shrubs, irrigation sprinklers, sod and other obstructions.</p>

	Reference ID 13.730.xxx FCLRL - CIPP Lateral Liner (various lengths and diameters)
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Full Circumference Lateral Reinforced Liner (FCLRL) - CIPP Lateral Liner shall be made per actual number of satisfactorily installed cured-in-place liners in the existing sanitary sewer laterals measured from the sewer main to the property clean-out, regardless of depth, to determine if they are less than or equal or greater than 30' and in accordance with the County requirement, drawings, and specifications (Section 02772).</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for Full Circumference Lateral Reinforced Liner (FCLRL) - CIPP Lateral Liner shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary to satisfactorily install a CIPP lateral liner system including pre- and post-CCTV inspection, sewer lateral cleaning, excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing, dewatering, backfill, and compaction, qualified personnel, providing and processing of liner material, blocking or plugging of lateral, grouting, leakage testing, protection of existing utilities, structures, and property, restoration and clean-up. This item also includes all necessary removal and replacement of fences and gates, mailboxes, trees, shrubs, irrigation sprinklers, sod and other obstructions.</p>
	13.8 - Sanitary Sewer Pipe Bursting
	Reference ID 13.810.xxx Pipe Burst Gravity Sewer Main (various diameters)
	<p>a. Measurement: Pipe Burst Gravity Sewer Main installation shall be measured in actual linear feet satisfactorily furnished and installed, as measured along the length of the centerline of the completed pipeline in accordance with the County requirements and specifications (Section 02776).</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Pipe Burst Gravity Sewer and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for a complete sewer installation by pipe bursting and subsequent testing including excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing, dewatering, removal and replacement of manhole cone section, backfill, compaction, and grading, qualified personnel, blocking or plugging of influent lines, protection of existing utilities including service connections, repair of sags in line, connection to manholes, connection and reinstatement of service laterals, all testing, restoration and clean-up. This item also includes all necessary removal and replacement of fences and gates, mailboxes, trees, shrubs, irrigation sprinklers and other obstructions.</p>
	14 PUMP STATION
	14.1 – Wastewater Duplex Pump Station
	Reference ID 14.110.xxx Duplex Pump Station
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for this item shall be based on satisfactory</p>

	<p>construction of the new Pump Station complete and ready for continuous operation.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment of the applicable Contract lump sum price as stated in the proposal will be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to construct a pump station as indicated on the Drawings. Contractor shall include in the lump sum price, the Orange County Building Department fee, as noted in Section 01010 Summary of Work. Work includes but is not necessarily limited to the following: pump station improvements including wetwell, top slab, valve vault, pumps, motors, control panel, SCADA control panel, SCADA pole, cables, rails, valves, water service connection, pressure piping and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings. All coordination with the electric power company, materials, equipment, tools, labor and fees to install an electrical service connection. Installation of all site and adjacent improvements noted on drawings including driveways and driveway connections, fencing with curb and gate, masonry walls and gates, asphalt and concrete paving, rock fill and sodding. All work required to construct, complete start-up testing and deliver a complete operational Pump Station without interruption of service.</p>
	<p>Reference ID 14.120.xxx Duplex Pump Station Rehabilitation</p>
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for this item shall be based on satisfactory rehabilitation of the existing Pump Station complete and ready for continuous operation.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment of the applicable Contract lump sum price as stated in the proposal will be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to rehabilitate the existing pump station as indicated on the Drawings. Contractor shall include in the lump sum price, the Orange County Building Department fee, as noted in Section 01010 Summary of Work. Work includes but is not necessarily limited to the following: Pump Station improvements and modifications including fencing and gates, masonry walls and gates, rehabilitate and line the existing wetwell, replacement of the top slab, construct the lined valve vault, pumps, motors, control panel, cables, rails, valves, pressure piping and appurtenances, stand-by generator, fuel tank, and odor control system as shown on the Drawings. All demolition, removal and disposal of existing facilities as noted in the Drawings including tie-ins, intercepts, conflicts and abandonment of piping, conduits or electrical services. All coordination, materials and equipment, tools, and labor to relocate the existing SCADA control panel, SCADA pole, water service connection, or extend an existing water service connection. All coordination with the electric power company, materials, equipment, tools, labor and fees to install an electrical service connection. Installation of all site and adjacent improvements noted on drawings including driveways and driveway connections, fencing with curb and gate, asphalt and concrete paving, rock fill and sodding. All work required to construct, complete start-up testing and deliver a complete operational Pump Station without interruption of</p>

	service.
	Reference ID 14.130.xxx Duplex Pump Station Demolition
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for this item shall be based on satisfactory demolition of the existing Pump Station and restoration of the site.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment of the applicable Contract lump sum price as stated in the proposal will be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for demolition of the existing duplex pump station pumps, piping, valves, removal of electrical and controls and appurtenances, drywell structure, and other work within the limits of the site and restoration of the site. The work also includes removal of all floats, electrical, and appurtenances within manhole acting as the pump station wetwell. All work is to be performed as shown on the drawings and as described in these specifications.</p>
	14.2 – Wastewater Triplex Pump Station
	Reference ID 14.210.xxx Triplex Pump Station
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for this item shall be based on satisfactory construction of the new Pump Station complete and ready for continuous operation.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment of the applicable Contract lump sum price as stated in the proposal will be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to construct a pump station as indicated on the Drawings. Contractor shall include in the lump sum price, the Orange County Building Department fee, as noted in Section 01010 Summary of Work. Work includes but is not necessarily limited to the following: pump station improvements including wetwell, top slab, valve vault, pumps, motors, control panel, SCADA control panel, SCADA pole, cables, rails, valves, water service connection, pressure piping and appurtenances, stand-by generator, fuel tank, and odor control system as shown on the Drawings. All coordination with the electric power company, materials, equipment, tools, labor and fees to install an electrical service connection. Installation of all site and adjacent improvements noted on drawings including driveways and driveway connections, fencing with curb and gate, masonry walls and gates, asphalt and concrete paving, rock fill and sodding. All work required to construct, complete start-up testing and deliver a complete operational Pump Station without interruption of service.</p>
	Reference ID 14.220.xxx Triplex Pump Station Rehabilitation
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for this item shall be based on satisfactory rehabilitation of the existing Pump Station complete and ready for continuous operation.</p>

	<p>b. Payment: Payment of the applicable Contract lump sum price as stated in the proposal will be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to rehabilitate the existing pump station as indicated on the Drawings. Contractor shall include in the lump sum price, the Orange County Building Department fee, as noted in Section 01010 Summary of Work. Work includes but is not necessarily limited to the following: Pump Station improvements and modifications including fencing and gates, masonry walls and gates, rehabilitate and line the existing wetwell, replacement of the top slab, construct the lined valve vault, pumps, motors, control panel, cables, rails, valves, pressure piping and appurtenances, stand-by generator, fuel tank, and odor control system as shown on the Drawings. All demolition, removal and disposal of existing facilities as noted in the Drawings including tie-ins, intercepts, conflicts and abandonment of piping, conduits or electrical services. All coordination, materials and equipment, tools, and labor to relocate the existing SCADA control panel, SCADA pole, water service connection, or extend an existing water service connection. All coordination with the electric power company, materials, equipment, tools, labor and fees to install an electrical service connection. Installation of all site and adjacent improvements noted on drawings including driveways and driveway connections, fencing with curb and gate, asphalt and concrete paving, rock fill and sodding. All work required to construct, complete start-up testing and deliver a complete operational Pump Station without interruption of service.</p>
--	--

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01027
APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENT

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements governing the Contractor's Applications for Payment.
- B. Prior to submitting a monthly payment application, the Contractor's progressive As-Built Drawings, As-Built Asset Attribute Data, Gravity Main, and Pipe Deflection Tables for the period covered by the monthly payment application shall be submitted and accepted by the County.

1.02 FORMAT

- A. Format and Content: Use the accepted Schedule of Values.
 - 1. Arrange the Schedule of Values in a tabular form with separate columns to indicate the following for each item listed:
 - a. Generic name
 - b. Related specification section
 - c. Name of subcontractor
 - d. Name of manufacturer or fabricator
 - e. Name of supplier
 - f. Dollar value
 - 2. Round amounts off to the nearest whole dollar. The total shall equal the Contract Amount.

1.03 PREPARATION OF APPLICATION

- A. Each Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications for payments as certified and paid for by the County.
- B. Payment Application Times: As stated in the General Conditions, Payment Applications shall be submitted monthly on a day of the month established by the County at the Pre-Construction Conference.
- C. Application Preparation: Contractor shall complete every entry on the Pay Application form. The form shall be executed by a person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of the Contractor and the signature notarized. Incomplete applications will be returned without action. The following procedure shall be followed by the Contractor:
 - 1. Submit applications typed on forms provided by the County.
 - 2. Use data on Bid Form and approved Schedule of Values. Provide dollar value in each column for each line item for portion of Work performed and for stored products.

3. List each authorized Change Order and use additional sheets if necessary, list Change Order number and dollar amount for the original item of work.
 4. Each item shall have an assigned dollar value for the current pay period and a cumulative value for the project to-date.
 5. Submit stored material log, partial waivers of claims and mechanic liens, and Consent of Surety with each application, as further explained below.
- D. Contractor shall submit a stored material log with each application for payment that identifies the type, quantity, and value of all stored material that tracks when the stored materials were installed and deducts the installed material from the stored quantity at that time. Include original invoices for all stored materials for which payment is requested.
- E. Waivers of Claims and Mechanics Lien (Waivers): With each Application for Payment the Contractor shall submit waivers of claims and mechanic liens from Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers for the construction period covered by the previous application.
1. The Contractor shall submit partial waivers on each item for the amount requested, prior to deduction for retainage, on each item.
 2. When an application shows completion of an item, the Contractor shall submit final or full waivers.
 3. The Contractor shall submit the final Application for Payment with, if not already submitted, the final waivers from every entity involved with performance of work covered by the Application that could lawfully be entitled to a payment claim or lien.
 4. Format of Waiver Forms: The Contractor shall submit executed waivers of claims and liens on forms acceptable to the County.
 5. The County reserves the right to designate which entities involved in the Work must submit waivers.
- F. Transmittal of Pay Applications: Contractor shall submit four (4) executed copies of each Application for Payment to the County. One (1) copy shall include all waivers of lien and similar attachments.
1. The Contractor shall transmit each Pay Application package with a transmittal form that lists attachments and all appropriate information related to the application. The transmittal form shall be acceptable to the County.
 2. The Contractor shall include a certification with each application stating that all previous payments received from the County under the Contract have been applied by the Contractor to discharge, in full, all obligations of the Contractor in connection with the Work covered by prior applications for payment. The Contractor shall also certify that all materials and equipment incorporated into the Work are free and clear of all liens, claims, security interest, and encumbrances.
- G. Initial Application for Payment Submittal: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of the initial Application for Payment include the following:
1. List of Subcontractors
 2. List of principal suppliers and fabricators
 3. Schedule of Values
 4. Contractor's Construction Progress Schedule (accepted)

5. List of Contractor's staff assignments
 6. Copies of building permits
 7. Copies of authorizations and licenses from governing authorities for performance of the Work
 8. Certificates of insurance and insurance policies
 9. Performance and Payment bonds (if required)
 10. Data needed to acquire County's insurance
- H. Monthly Application for Partial Payment Submittals: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of Monthly Applications for Partial Payment include the following, as applicable:
1. Relevant tests
 2. Progressive As-builts Survey Drawings - one (1) paper copy and electronic copy
 3. Table 01050-2 Asset Attribute Data -one (1) paper copy and electronic copy (see Specification Section 01050 "Surveying and Field Engineering" Table 01050-2)
 4. Table 01050-3 Pipe Deflection Table - one (1) paper copy and electronic copy (see Specification Section 01050 "Surveying and Field Engineering" Table 01050-3)
 5. Table 01050-4 Gravity Main Table - one (1) paper copy and electronic copy (see Specification Section 01050 "Surveying and Field Engineering" Table 01050-4)
 6. Boundary Surveys on 8 1/2"X11" format of fee simple and permanent easements for pump stations, treatment facilities, and constructed pipe in easements
 7. An electronic copy of all survey field notes
 8. Partial Release of Lien
 9. Partial Consent of Surety
 10. Site photographs
 11. Updated Progress Schedule: submit one (1) electronic copy and five (5) copies
 12. Summary of Values
 13. Pay Request
 14. On-Site Storage of materials
- I. Substantial Completion Application for Payment Submittal: Following issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, Contractor shall submit an Application for Payment. This Application shall reflect any Certificates of Partial Substantial Completion issued previously for the County's occupancy of designated portions of the Work.
1. Administrative actions and submittals that shall precede or coincide with this application include:
 - a. Occupancy permits and similar approvals
 - b. Warranties (guarantees) and maintenance agreements
 - c. Test/adjust/balance records
 - d. Maintenance instructions
 - e. Meter readings
 - f. Start-up performance reports
 - g. Change-over information related to the County's occupancy, use, operation and maintenance
 - h. Final Cleaning
 - i. Application for reduction of retainage and consent of surety

- j. Advice on shifting insurance coverage
 - k. List of incomplete Work, recognized as exceptions to County's Certificate of Substantial Completion
- J. Final Completion Application for Payment Submittal: Administrative actions and submittals which must precede or coincide with submittal of the final payment Application for Payment include the following:
- 1. Prior to submitting a request for final payment or the County issuing a Certificate of Completion for the Work, the Contractor shall submit the final Record Documents to the County for approval. Retainage funds will be withheld at the County's discretion based on the quality and accuracy of the final Record Documents.
 - 2. Written signed statements by the Contractor
 - a. Completion of project close-out requirements
 - b. Completion of items specified for completion after Substantial Completion
 - c. Assurance that unsettled claims are settled
 - d. Assurance that work not complete and accepted is now completed
 - 3. Transmittal of Record Documents to the County
 - 4. Proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations have been paid
 - 5. Removal of temporary facilities and services has been completed
 - 6. Removal of surplus materials, rubbish, and similar elements
 - 7. Prepare Application for Final Payment as required in General Conditions

1.04 PAY APPLICATION SUBSTANTIATING DATA

- A. When the County requires substantiating data for a Pay Application, submit data justifying Pay Application line item amounts in question.
- B. Provide one (1) copy of data with a transmittal letter for each copy of Pay Application submittal. The Pay Application number, date, and line item by number and description shall be clearly stated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01050
SURVEYING AND FIELD ENGINEERING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Professional Surveyor: Provide professional surveying and mapping work required for the execution of the Contract, including verification of existing survey data, construction layout, and production of the As-Built Drawings. This Work shall be performed by a Surveyor that is licensed by the State of Florida as a Professional Surveyor and Mapper pursuant to Chapter 472, F.S.
- B. Professional Engineer: The Contractor shall provide the services of a Registered Professional Engineer currently licensed in the State of Florida for the required field engineering services as applicable to the work.

1.02 REQUIREMENTS

- A. Survey Services
 - 1. The Contractor shall retain the services of a registered Surveyor and Mapper licensed in the State of Florida to provide professional surveying and mapping services necessary for the construction including a control survey and an as-built survey during construction. The Surveyor will identify control points (monuments and benchmarks noted on the Drawings). The construction layout survey shall be established from the control points shown on the Construction Drawings. The control points shall be confirmed by the contractor prior to start of construction. The accuracy of any method of staking shall be the responsibility of Surveyor. All staking shall be done to provide for easy verification of the work by the County.
- B. Field Engineering Services
 - 1. The Engineer shall be of the discipline required for the work.
 - 2. The Engineer shall be responsible for duties during Construction to include, but not limited to:
 - a. Inspections, testing, witnessing requiring a licensed Professional Engineer.
 - b. Design of temporary shoring, bridging, scaffolding or other temporary construction, formwork and protection of existing structures.
 - c. Other requirements as specified herein.
 - 3. Engineering related designs and inspections shall be signed by the licensed Professional Engineer as required by the County.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Provide qualifications of the Surveyor or Engineer.
 - 1. A Florida Registered Professional Engineer or Registered Surveyor and Mapper, who is proposed by the Contractor to provide services for the work, shall be acceptable to the County prior to field services being performed.

2. Submit name, address and telephone number of the Surveyor and/or Engineer, as appropriate to the County for acceptance before starting survey or engineering work.
3. Submit written acknowledgement from the Surveyor stating that he has the hardware, software and adequate scope of services in his agreement with the Contractor to fully comply with the requirements of this specification.

B. On request, submit documentation verifying accuracy of survey work.

C. Surveyor shall submit certified Tables 01050 – 2, 3 and 4.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SURVEY DOCUMENTS

- A. Survey documents shall comply with the Minimum Technical Standards of Chapter 5J-17 of the Florida Administrative Code (FAC) and Table 01050-1 Minimum Survey Accuracies, whichever are more stringent. All coordinates shall be geographically registered in the Florida State Plane Coordinate System using the contract Drawings control points for horizontal and vertical controls.
- B. The Surveyor shall not copyright any of their work related to this project.
- C. For ease of calculating pipe deflections in Table 01050-3, begin by providing a unique asset ID for each utility (water, wastewater or reclaimed water) type, numbered sequentially along the pipe run (including changes in direction) from start to finish of the pipe in Table 01050-2 (Pipe Worksheet). Then branches and services of the same utility type can be numbered. It is recommended that each utility numbering format be distinguishable from the other. This will allow organization and convenient sorting after the individual asset table worksheet tabs are combined in the spreadsheet program prior to copying and pasting to the deflection table spreadsheet. The Microsoft Excel spreadsheet template shall be provided by the County.. The numbering system shall be approved by the County before commencing with production of the spreadsheet.

Table 01050-1
Minimum Survey Accuracies

Type	Horizontal Accuracy (feet)	Elevation Accuracy (feet)	Location: Horizontal Center and Vertical Top, unless otherwise specified
Bench Marks	0.01	0.01	Point
Baseline Control Locational Accuracy	0.01	N/A	Point
Tract and Easement Corners	*	N/A	Survey Monuments
Pipe, at 100-foot maximum intervals	0.1	0.1	Pipe, Pipe at Valves, Pipe at Bore & Jack Casing
Pipe, (PVC) >16-inch at every pipe joint	0.1	0.1	Pipe, Pipe at Valves, Pipe at Bore & Jack Casing
Fittings, Sleeves, Tapping Saddle, Service Saddles, Cap or Plugs.	0.1	0.1	
Pipe, Restrained	0.1	0.1	Restrained Joint Limits
Connections	0.1	0.1	Pipe
Bore & Jack Casing	0.1	0.1	Top of Casing at the Casing Limits
Directional Drill	0.1	0.1	10-foot intervals during the directional drill operation or intervals not to exceed the drilling rod length
Hydrants	0.1	0.1	Operating Nut
Valves (Operating Nut)	0.1	0.1	Operating Nut
Valve (Pipe Location)	0.1	0.1	Top of Pipe at Valve location
Air Release, Blow off, and Backflow Valves	0.1	0.1	Valve Enclosure
Master Meters, Deduct Meters & Wastewater Meters	0.1	0.1	Register
Meter Box	0.1	0.1	
Clean out -	0.1	0.1	
Manhole Rim	0.1	0.1	Manhole – top of rim
Manhole Inverts	N/A	0.01	Pipe Inverts
Pump Station (Public & Private)	0.1	0.01	Wetwell top of slab and Pipe Inverts
Production Well or Monitoring Well	0.1	0.1	Well – top of casing
Grease Interceptor	0.1	0.1	
Oil / Water Separators	0.1	0.1	
Pipe, abandoned in place or removed	0.1	0.1	Limits of Abandoned or Removed Pipe
Existing Utilities and appurtenant structures**	0.1	0.1	underground feature or structure
<p>* Shall conform to the requirements of the "Chapter 5J-17, 'Minimum Technical Standards', FAC", certified by a SURVEYOR.</p> <p>** Existing utilities including but not limited to water, wastewater, reclaimed water, stormwater, fiber optic cable, electric, gas and structures within the limits of construction.</p> <p>*** Fittings rotated in X,Y,Z plane or vertical shall be shot to maintain flowline for the horizontal and vertical locations of the coordinate</p> <p>Note: All survey values to be reported to second decimal point (x.xx)</p>			

TABLE 01050-2 Asset Attribute Data Examples

Hydrants Worksheet

Asset Attribute Table Examples								
A	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	
ID Number	Plan Sheet #	Easting	Northing	Elevation	Manufacturer	Model #	Comments	
1								
2	FH-1	C-7	518456.40	1483743.63	49.53	Brand B	XJ7-B	
3	FH-2	C-9	518477.68	1483758.95	54.23	Brand B	XJ7-B	
4								
5								
Hydrant / Valve / Manhole / Meter / Fitting / Cleanout / Pipe / Pumpstation / Well / Property or Easement Corner / Existing OC Utility Crossing								

Valves Worksheet

Asset Attribute Table Examples																
A	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	
ID Number	Plan Sheet #	Easting	Northing	Elevation	Valve Type	Main Type	Valve Size	Valve Manufacturer	Valve Model #	# of Turns to Close	Gear Actuator	Gear Ratio	Side Actuator	Actuator Manufacturer	Comments	
1																
2	ARV-1	C300	518060.09	1483231.33	81.72	ARV Combination	2	Brand H	100XT							
3	ARV-1	C303	518083.55	1483280.50	81.15	ARV - Vacuum Backflow Preventer	4	Brand G	1000							
4	BFP-1	C303	518086.00	1483282.88	78.21	Force Main Reclaimed Water Main	8	Brand F	2000 fgs							
5	BO-9	C405	518088.83	1483289.43	78.20	Blowoff	2	Brand E	14 turbo							
6	BFV-1	C405	518088.11	1483295.00	81.95	Butterfly	30	Brand D	230 vls	200	Yes	3 to 1	Yes	Brand C		
7	GV-3	C405	518132.54	1483372.75	81.23	Gate	16	Brand C	2225846	300	Yes	3 to 1	NO			
8	LS-W1	C405	576779.36	1539706.97	64.30	Line Stop	16	Brand B	76x44							
9	PV-22	C405	576880.60	1539718.32	64.52	Force Main	12	Brand A	Z100	200	Yes	3 to 1	Yes	Brand A		
10																
General Info / Hydrant / Valve / Manhole / Meter / Fitting / Cleanout / Pipe / Pumpstation / Well / Property or Easement Corner																

Manhole Worksheet

Asset Attribute Table Examples															
A	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	
ID Number	Plan Sheet #	Easting	Northing	Rim Elevation	Invert Elv N	Invert Elv NE	Invert Elv E	Invert Elv SE	Invert Elv S	Invert Elv SW	Invert Elv W	Invert Elv NW	Manufacturer	Comments	
1															
2	SAN-MH01	AT-2	475216.00	1501637.12	115.89							111.28	Del Zotto		
3	SAN-MH02	AT-2	474885.63	1501636.02	114.98								Del Zotto		
4	SAN-MH03	AT-2	474849.33	1501600.22	115.18		109.96			109.86			Del Zotto		
5	SAN-MH04	AT-2	474850.21	1501416.85	115.91	109.19		110.42		108.56			Del Zotto		
6	SS-1	C1.05A	478117.70	1501622.99	118.13					113.73			Del Zotto Products of Florida Inc.	Del Zotto Products of Florida Inc.	
7	SS-2	C1.05A	478116.77	1501534.19	117.79	113.41				113.38			Del Zotto Products of Florida Inc.	Del Zotto Products of Florida Inc.	
8	SS-3	C1.05	478111.28	1501152.49	116.45	111.98				111.94			Del Zotto Products of Florida Inc.	Del Zotto Products of Florida Inc.	
9	SS-4	C1.05A	478105.19	1500781.07	115.72	110.76		110.75					Del Zotto Products of Florida Inc.	Del Zotto Products of Florida Inc.	
10															
General Info / Hydrant / Valve / Manhole / Meter / Fitting / Cleanout / Pipe / Pumpstation / Well / Property or Easement Corner															

Meter Worksheet

Asset Attribute Table Examples							
A	C	D	E	F	G	H	
ID Number	Plan Sheet #	Easting	Northing	Elevation	Main Type	Comments	
1							
2	MM-1	C-6	576533.64	1539520.08	58.01	Water Main	
3	RWMM-1	C-6	576937.42	1539598.78	64.84	Reclaimed Water Main	
4							
Hydrant / Valve / Manhole / Meter / Fitting / Cleanout / Pipe / Pumpstation / Well / Property or Easement Corner / Existing OC Utility Crossing							

Fitting Worksheet

Asset Attribute Table Examples							
A	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
ID Number	Plan Sheet #	Easting	Northing	Elevation	Main Type	Fitting Type	Comments
1							
2	FM-1	C-3	572399.28	1539339.13	46.27	Force Main	Bend 11 1/4"
3	FM-2	C-3	574840.74	1539856.91	51.73	Force Main	Bend 22-1/2"
4	RW-1	C-4	574887.22	1539849.64	51.75	Reclaimed Water Main	Cross
5	RW-2	C-4	574904.30	1539849.56	48.98	Reclaimed Water Main	Reducer
6	WM-1	C-5	572532.38	1539848.16	54.42	Water Main	Tapping Saddle
7	WM-2	C-5	572631.00	1539337.10	45.27	Water Main	Tee
8							
General Info / Hydrant / Valve / Manhole / Meter / Fitting / Cleanout / Pipe / Pumpstation / Well / Property or Easement Corner							

Cleanout Worksheet

Asset Attribute Table Examples				
A	C	D	E	F
ID Number	Plan Sheet #	Easting	Northing	Elevation
1				
2	CO-1	C-6	576533.64	1539520.08
3	CO-2	C-6	576937.42	1539598.42
4				
General Info / Hydrant / Valve / Manhole / Meter / Fitting / Cleanout / Pipe / Pumpstation / Well / Property or Easement Corner				

Pipes Worksheet

Asset Attribute Table Examples												
	A	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	ID Number	Plan Sheet #	Easting	Northing	Elevation	Main Type	Type of Shot	Construction Method	Material	Pressure Class	Manufacturer	Comments
2	CSNG-1	C-4	517827.57	1482195.46	78.83	Force Main	Bore & Jack (Casing)		PVC	DR18	Brand A	
3	CSNG-2	C-4	517848.20	1482195.31	78.38	Force Main	Bore & Jack (Casing)		PVC	DR18	Brand A	
4	RW-1	C-7	517731.98	1482237.24	80.42	Reclaimed Water Main	Restraint Joint Limit	Open Cut	DIP	Class 250	Brand B	
5	RW-2	C-7	517732.85	1482338.10	80.94	Reclaimed Water Main	Restraint Joint Limit	Open Cut	DIP	Class 250	Brand B	
6	WM-1	C-9	573309.07	1539372.90	56.10	Water main	Shot on Pipe	Open Cut	PVC	DR18	Brand C	
7	WM-2	C-9	573308.75	1539375.00	54.66	Water main	Shot on Pipe	Open Cut	PVC	DR18	Brand C	
8	FMDD-1	C-4	504345.94	1488969.20	114.14	Force Main	Shot on Pipe	Directional Drill	HDPE	DR17	Brand X	
9	FMDD-2	C-4	504360.86	1488970.50	112.74	Force Main	Shot on Pipe	Directional Drill	HDPE	DR17	Brand X	
10	FMDD-3	C-4	504377.19	1488971.20	106.14	Force Main	Shot on Pipe	Directional Drill	HDPE	DR17	Brand X	
11	FM-9	C-4	504480.47	1488952.90	105.24	Force Main	Shot on Pipe	Open Cut	PVC	DR18	Brand C	
12												

Pump Station Worksheet

Asset Attribute Table Examples						
	A	C	D	E	F	G
1	ID Number	Plan Sheet #	Easting	Northing	Elevation	Comments
2	PS-1	C-40	517914.35	1482906.56	83.91	
3						

Well Worksheet

Asset Attribute Table Examples						
	A	C	D	E	F	G
1	ID Number	Plan Sheet #	Easting	Northing	Elevation	Well Type
2						Well
3						Monitoring Well
4						

Easements Worksheet

Asset Attribute Table Examples						
	A	C	D	E	F	G
1	ID Number	Plan Sheet #	Easting	Northing	Elevation	Boundary Corner Type
2	Corner-1	C-8	463484.59	1511029.72		Pump Station Tract
3	Corner-2	C-8	463523.24	1511040.01		Pump Station Tract
4	Corner-3	C-8	463480.45	1511015.23		Pump Station Tract
5	Corner-4	C-8	463526.97	1511025.49		Pump Station Tract
6						Easement
7						Property
8						

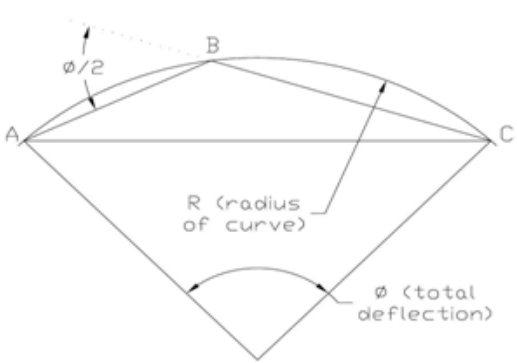
Existing OC Utility Crossing

Asset Attribute Table Examples							
	A	C	D	E	F	G	H
1	ID Number	Plan Sheet #	Easting	Northing	Existing Pipe Elevation	Proposed Crossing Elevation	Existing Main Type
2							
3	CR-02	AT-1	474767.95	1500585.09	98.20	106.20	Force Main
4	CR-03	AT-1	475239.63	1500596.35	99.10	113.88	Force Main
5	CR-04	AT-1	475239.61	1500588.49	94.30	112.45	Reclaimed Water Main
6	Conf-1	C-750	463464.47	1511013.75	100.54	104.88	Water main
7	Conf-2	C-750	463163.91	1510693.49	98.32	103.57	Storm Main
8							

Grease Interceptor

Asset Attribute Table Examples						
	A	C	D	E	F	G
1	ID Number	Plan Sheet #	Easting	Northing	Elevation	Volume (Gallons)
2	GI-1	C-400	508387.30	1487203.18	89.70	1000.00
3						
4						

TABLE 01050-3
Pipe Deflection Data EXAMPLE

Project: Contractor: Progress Mtg Date: Contract # Dwg Sheet # Utility Type Pipe Manufacturer Pipe size & material PVC Manufacturer Deflection County Allowable Deflection Allowable Angle of Offset Allowable Radius of Curvature Laying Length of Pipe					FM National Pipe 16" PVC C905 6 inches 4.5 inches 1.5 degrees 764 feet 20 feet						
Calculations Including Elevation (XYZ)											
ID	Size and Type	Northing	Easting	Elev.	Distance between points AB	Distance between points BC	Distance between points AC	Total Deflection Ø'	Radius of Curve ^{**}	Average Offset Angle ^{***}	Average Offset ^{****}
					Length AB	Length BC	Length AC	XYZ (w/ elevation)	XYZ (w/ elevation)	per laying length	per laying length
					ft	ft	ft	degrees	ft	degrees	inches
14041	16" FM	1505131.50	468948.53	107.68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7000	16" FM	1505059.60	468932.08	108.15	73.76	38.93	112.66	5.48	1,178.35	0.97	4.07
2128	16" FM	1505022.11	468921.60	108.55	38.93	39.61	78.54	2.29	1,961.65	0.58	2.45
2127	16" FM	1504983.85	468911.35	108.29	39.61	38.35	77.96	1.78	2,505.50	0.46	1.92
2126	16" FM	1504946.67	468901.96	107.81	38.35	39.13	77.42	8.79	505.16	2.27	9.51
2125	16" FM	1504908.11	468895.31	107.48							

Data that has be inputted

Values in yelloware over spec

*Uses lawof cosines to determine angle ABC and Ø.

$$\text{angle } ABC = \arccos((AB^2 + BC^2 - AC^2) / (2 * AB * BC))$$

$$180 - \text{Ø} / 2 = \text{angle } ABC$$

Calculate the total deflection Ø.

to the outer point (A or C) is equal in angle to
the approach from the next point along the

** Uses lawof sines, using the chord length AC and radius R.

$$\text{Since } \sin((\text{Ø} / 2) * (\text{PI} / 180)) = (\text{Chord} / 2) / R \text{ and length } AC = \text{Chord}$$

$$R = AC / (2 * \sin(\text{Ø} * \text{PI} / 360))$$

This calculation assumes an average radius over the bend between three points.

*** Adds the lengths of AB + BC / 20ft to get an approximate number of bends over the span.

This value is divided by the total deflection

angle to calculate the average bend angle of

This assumes that the bend angle consistent across the entire length.

**** Uses average offset angle and laying length of pipe.

**TABLE 01050-4
Gravity Main Table**

Downstream		Upstream		Length (ft)	Gravity Main Diameter (inches)	Design Slope (%)	Const. Slope (%)	Allowable Minimum Constructed Slope (%)
Manhole Number	Invert Elev.	Manhole Number	Invert Elev.					
					8	0.31		0.28
					10	0.24		0.21
					12	0.20		0.17

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SURVEY FIELD WORK

- A. Locate, reference, and preserve existing horizontal and vertical control points and property corners shown on the Drawings prior to starting any construction. If the Surveyor performing the work discovers any discrepancies that will affect the Project, the Contractor must immediately report these findings to the County. All survey work shall meet the requirements as defined in Florida Administrative Code 5J-17. Reference and preserve all survey pins/monuments during Construction. If survey pins/monuments are disturbed, it is the responsibility of the Surveyor to reset the pins/monuments at the Contractor's expense. If the monuments are disturbed, any Work that is governed by these monuments shall be held in abeyance until the monuments are reestablished by the Surveyor and approved by the County. The accuracy of all the Contractor's stakes, alignments and grades is the responsibility of the Contractor. However, the County has the discretionary right to check the Contractor's stakes, alignments, and grades at any time. Copies of the Surveyor's field notes and/or electronic files for point replacement shall be provided to the County.

- B. The construction layout shall be established from the reference points shown or listed on the Drawings. The accuracy of any method of staking shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. All construction layout staking shall be done such as to provide for easy verification of the Work.

- C. The Surveyor shall locate all improvements for the project As-Built Asset Attribute Data using State Plane Coordinates as the horizontal datum and the benchmark referenced on the Drawings as the vertical datum. The County will provide electronic files of the Drawings to

be used by the Surveyor.

- D. Use survey control points to layout such work tasks including but not limited to:
 - 1. Clearing, grubbing, work limits, right-of-way lines and easements
 - 2. Locations for pipelines and all associated structures and appurtenances
- E. The Surveyor shall reference and replace any project control points, boundary corners, benchmarks, section corners, and right-of-way monuments that may be lost or destroyed, at no additional cost to the County based on the original survey control.

3.02 SURVEY DOCUMENTS DELIVERABLES

- A. All survey documents required under Section 01720 Project Record Documents, Part 2 – Products, paragraphs 2.01 and 2.02.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01065
PERMITS AND FEES

Part 1 – GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS

A. General

The Contractor shall:

1. Obtain and pay for all permits and licenses as provided for in the General Conditions, except as otherwise provided herein.
2. Schedule all inspections and obtain all written approvals of the agencies required by the permits and licenses.
3. Comply with all conditions specified in each of the permits and licenses.
4. The Contractor shall, within 14 days of the date of the Notice-to-Proceed, prepare for and attend a meeting with representatives from the Owner and the Engineer to review requirements for preparation of a Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) Notice-of-Intent (NOI) application and Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for compliance with the USEPA's NPDES General Permit for construction activities.

B. Permits by Contractor

Contractor shall apply and pay for at least the following permits and pay costs to keep permits active:

1. **FDEP Notice of Intent to use the Generic Construction NPDES permit (See Section 02270)**
2. **St. John's River Water Management District Dewatering Permit. Refer to Section D below.**

C. Permits by County

1. The County will apply and pay for the following permits:
 - a. **Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) Domestic Wastewater Facility Permit.**

b. Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) Specific Permit to Construct PWS Components.

c. Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) Environmental Resource Permit.

2. A copy of the FDEP permits obtained by the County will be furnished to the Contractor at the time when the Notice to Proceed is issued.
3. The County will pay all fees associated with the General Commercial Building Permit from the Orange County Division of Building Safety. Orange County Utilities Engineering will provide Resident Project Representatives for inspection services associated with Utilities Engineering Division. The Contractor shall pay for and obtain all the Sub-trade Commercial Building Permits associated with the General Building Permit. The Contractor shall be responsible for scheduling and paying for all inspection services associated with the Building Permit in order to obtain final approval.

D. Dewatering Activities

If dewatering is required, the Contractor shall coordinate with the St. John's River Water Management District regarding the applicable rules and regulation. If a dewatering permit is required, the Contractor shall prepare an application to the District and pay any fee.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01070
ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Reference to the following standards of any technical society, organization or body shall be construed to mean the latest standard, code or specification or tentative specification adopted and published at the date of advertisement for bids, even though reference has been made to an earlier standard. Such reference is hereby made a part of the Contract the same as if herein repeated in full and in the event of any conflict between any of these specifications, standard codes or tentative specifications and the Contract Documents, the most stringent shall govern.

AA	Aluminum Association
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
ABPA	Acoustical and Board Products Association
ACI	American Concrete Institute
AFBMA	Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturer's Association
AGA	American Gas Association
AGMA	American Gear Manufacturers Association
AI	The Asphalt Institute
AIA	American Institute of Architects
AIEE	American Institute of Electrical Engineers
AIMA	Acoustical and Insulating Materials Association
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
AMCA	American Moving and Conditioning Association
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
API	American Petroleum Institute
APWA	American Public Works Association
AREA	American Railway Engineering Association
ASA	American Standards Association (now ANSI)
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air Conditioning Engineers
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASSCBC	American Standard Safety Code for Building Construction
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
AWPA	American Wood Preservers Association
AWBP	American Wood Preservers Board
AWS	American Welding Society
AWWA	American Water Works Association

CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
CS	Commercial Standard
DOT Spec	Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction –
FDOT	Florida Department of Transportation
FAC	Florida Administrative Code
FS	Federal Standard
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers
IPCEA	Insulated Power Cable Engineers Association
NACE	National Association of Corrosion Engineers
NASSCO	National Association of Sewer Service Companies
NBFU	National Board of Fire Underwriters
NBS	National Bureau of Standards
NEC	National Electrical Code
NECA	National Electrical Contractor's Association
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NPT	National Pipe Threads
NSF	National Science Foundation
OSHA	U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PCA	Portland Cement Association
PCI	Prestressed Concrete Institute
PS	United States Products Standards
SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
SDI	Steel Decks Institute
SJI	Steel Joists Institute
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association
SSPC	Structural Steel Painting Council
UL	Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc.
USASI	United States of American Standards Institute (Now ANSI)

B. UNITS OF MEASUREMENT

CU FT	cubic feet
CU IN	cubic inch(es)
CY	cubic yard(s)
DegC	degree(s) Centigrade
DegF	degree(s) Fahrenheit
F	Fahrenheit
FT	feet, foot
G	gram(s)
GA	gage
GAL	gallon(s)
GPH	gallon(s) per hour
GPM	gallon(s) per minute

GPS	gallon(s) per second
HR	hour(s)
IN	inch(es)
IPS	iron pipe size
KG	kilogram(s)
L	liter(s)
LB	pound(s)
LBF-IN	pound (force) inch
LF	linear foot, linear feet
MIN. min.	minute(s), minimum
ml	milliliter
MO	month(s)
OZ	ounce(s)
QT	quart
RH	relative humidity
SF	square foot, square feet
SQ IN	square inch(es)
YD	yard(s)
YR	year(s)

C. TERMINOLOGY

@	at
AB	anchor bolt
ADJ	adjust, adjustable
ADMIN	administration
AFG	above finished grade
AGGR	aggregate
AL	aluminum
ALT	alternate
APPX	appendix
APX	approximate
ART	article
ASPH	asphalt
ASSY	assembly
AUTO	automatic
AUX	auxiliary
AVE	avenue
AVG	average
AWG	American Wire Gauge
BAR	barrier
BCCMP	bituminous coated corrugated metal pipe
BL	base line
BLDG	building
BLKG	blocking
BM	beam

C to C	center to center
CCB	concrete block, masonry
CEM	cement
CIP	cast iron pipe, cast in place
CJ	construction joint
CL	center line, clearance
CM	Construction Manager
CMP	corrugated metal pipe
CO	cleanout
CONC	concrete
CONN	connection
CONST	construction
CONT	continuous
CONTR	contractor
CU, COP	copper
ORR	corridor
CRIT	critical
CTD	coated
CTR	center
CULV	culvert
d	delta
DBL	double
DEM	demolition, demolish
DEPT	department
DET	detail
DIA, D	diameter
DIAG	diagonal
DIM	dimension
DWG	drawing
FEM	female
FUT	future
FV	field verify
FM	force main
FH, HYD	fire hydrant
ID	inside diameter
MAS	masonry
MATL	material
MAX	maximum
MFD	manufactured
MFG	manufacturing
MFR	manufacturer
MH	manhole, metal hallide
MIN	minimum
MISC	miscellaneous
MTL	material

NAT	natural
NATL	national
NOM	nominal
NTS	not to scale
OD	outside diameter
PP	power pole
R	radius
Rd	road
REIN	reinforce
REL A	relief air
REQD	required
REV	revision
RR	railroad
R/W	right-of-way
RWM	reclaimed water main
RY	railway
SAN	sanitary
SCH	schedule
SECT	section
SLV	sleeve
SQ	square
SST	stainless steel
ST	street
STA	station
STD	standard
SURF	surface
SUSP	suspend(ed)
SYM	Symbol, symmetrical
SYS	system
TEMP	Temperature, temporary
TYP	typical
UTIL	utility
W	West
WLD	welded
WM	water main
W/O	without
WT	weight
YD	yard
YR	year
Y W	wye

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 01091
REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

- A. Applicable Publications: Whenever in these Specifications references are made to published specifications, codes, standards, or other requirements, it shall be understood that wherever no date is specified, only the latest specifications, standards, or requirements of the respective issuing agencies which have been published as of the date that the Work is advertised for bids, shall apply; except to the extent that said standards or requirements may be in conflict with applicable laws, ordinances, or governing codes. No requirements set forth herein or shown on the Drawings shall be waived because of any provision of or omission from said standards or requirements.
- B. Assignment of Specialists: In certain instances, specification test requires (or implies) that specific work is to be assigned to specialist or expert entities who must be engaged for the performance of the Work. Such assignments shall be recognized as special requirements over which the Contractor has no choice or option. These requirements shall not be interpreted so as to conflict with the enforcement of building codes and similar regulations governing the Work. They are not intended to interfere with local union jurisdiction settlements and similar conventions. Such assignments are intended to establish which party or entity involved in a specific unit of Work is recognized as "expert" for the indicated construction processes or operations. Nevertheless, the final responsibility for fulfillment of the entire set of Contract requirements remains with the Contractor.

1.02 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES, AND STANDARDS

- A. Without limiting the generality of other requirements of the Specifications, all Work specified herein shall conform to or exceed the requirements of such referenced documents which are not in conflict with the requirements of these Specifications or applicable codes.
- B. References herein to "Building Code" shall mean the Florida Building Code. The latest edition of the code shall apply to the Work herein, including all addenda, modifications, amendments, or other lawful changes thereto.
- C. In case of conflict between codes, reference standards, Drawings, and the other Contract Documents, the most stringent requirements shall govern. All conflicts shall be brought to the attention of the Engineer for clarification and directions prior to ordering or providing any materials or labor. The Contractor shall bid the most stringent requirements.

- D. Applicable Standard Specifications: The Contractor shall construct the Work specified herein in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and the referenced portions of those referenced codes, standards, and specifications listed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01200
PROJECT MEETINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Contractor participation in pre-construction conferences, progress meetings and specially called meetings.

1.02 MEETINGS CALLED BY THE COUNTY

- A. The County will schedule and administer a pre-construction conference, periodic progress meetings and specific topic meetings throughout the progress of the Work. The County will:
 - 1. Prepare and distribute a notification of the meeting to required attendees.
 - 2. Establish, prepare and distribute an agenda with the notification.
 - 3. Make physical arrangements for the meetings.
 - 4. Preside at meetings.
 - 5. Prepare and distribute minutes of meetings including significant proceedings and decisions, within 15 working days after each meeting. Minutes will be forwarded to all participants and to parties affected by decisions made at the meeting.
- B. Representatives of the Contractor, Subcontractors and suppliers attending meetings shall be qualified and authorized to act on behalf of the entity each represents.
- C. The meeting location will generally be a central site, convenient for all parties, designated by the County.
- D. All meetings shall be digitally recorded with files provided to all requesting parties.
- E. Contractor shall attend public community outreach meeting before the Notice to Proceed to assist the County with addressing any potential comments and/or concerns by residents that could be impacted by construction activities.

1.03 PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

- A. Attendance:
 - 1. County
 - 2. Contractor and superintendent
 - 3. Subcontractors as appropriate to the agenda
 - 4. Representatives of suppliers and manufacturers as appropriate to the agenda
 - 5. County MBE/WBE representative
 - 6. Other agency representatives (FDEP, EPA, City, etc.)
 - 7. Surveyor – recommended but required if Surveyor has not previously performed

- work for the County
- 8. Others as requested by the County or Contractor

B. Suggested Agenda:

1. Distribution and discussion of:
 - a. List of major Subcontractors and suppliers
 - b. Construction schedules
 - c. Contact information
2. Organizational arrangement of Contractor's forces and personnel, and those of Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, and the County
3. Critical work sequencing
4. Major equipment deliveries
5. Project coordination
 - a. Designation of responsible personnel
 - b. Channels and procedures for communication
6. Procedures and processing of:
 - a. Field decisions
 - b. Proposal requests
 - c. Submittals
 - d. Change orders
 - e. Applications for payment/Schedule of Values
 - f. Contractor quality control
 - g. Submittal of Shop Drawings, project data and samples
7. Adequacy of distribution of Contract Documents
8. Procedures for maintaining as built and record documents
9. Use of premises:
 - a. Office, work and storage areas
 - b. County's requirements
 - c. Housekeeping
10. Temporary construction facilities
11. Temporary utilities
12. Safety and first aid procedures
13. Rules and regulations
14. Security procedures
15. Place, date and time for regular progress meetings
16. Completion time for Contract and liquidated damages

1.04 PROGRESS MEETINGS

- A. The County shall schedule progress meetings at least once per month as required by progress of the Work with the first meeting approximately one (1) month after the pre-construction meeting.
- B. Attendance:
 1. County
 2. Contractor
 3. Subcontractors as appropriate to the agenda

4. Suppliers as appropriate to the agenda
 5. Others as appropriate
- C. The Contractor's representative is to attend the project meetings and have the authority to act on behalf of the entity represented on field related matters. Contractor's representative is to study previous meeting minutes and current agenda items, in order to be prepared to discuss pertinent topics and provide specific information including but not limited to:
1. Status of submittals and actions necessary to expedite them
 2. Status of activities behind schedule and actions necessary to regain the approved schedule
 3. Status of materials and equipment deliveries and action necessary to expedite materials and equipment and maintain the approved schedule
 4. Status of open RFI's and actions necessary to address them
- D. To the maximum extent practicable, the Contractor is to assign the same personnel to represent the Contractor at Progress Meetings throughout the progress of the work.
- E. The Contractor is to provide a current Shop Drawing submittal log at each progress meeting.
- F. The Contractor is to provide copies of the updated Progress Schedule at each project meeting in accordance with the General Conditions including a 3 week look ahead schedule for upcoming events.
- G. Suggested Agenda:
1. Review and approve minutes from previous meeting
 2. Review of work progress since previous meeting to include current As-Built
 3. Contractor's/Subcontractor's workforce and equipment
 4. Progressive As-Built Drawings
 5. Surveyor's submittals
 6. Field observations, problems and conflicts
 7. Construction progress and problems which impede construction schedule
 8. Shop Drawing submittal status
 9. Requests for Information (RFI) status
 10. Change Order status
 11. Review of off site fabrication and delivery schedules
 12. Corrective measures and procedures to regain approved schedule
 13. Revisions to construction schedule
 14. Job progress and schedule for succeeding work period
 15. Coordination of schedules
 16. Maintenance of quality standards
 17. Review submittal schedule; expedite as required
 18. Pending requests for information, changes and substitutions
 19. Review proposed changes for effect on construction schedule and completion date
 20. Pay application status
 21. Other business

H. Revision to Minutes:

1. Unless minutes are challenged, in writing, prior to the next regularly scheduled Progress Meeting, they will be accepted as properly summarizing the discussions and decisions of the meeting.
2. Persons challenging minutes shall reproduce and distribute copies of the challenge to all indicated recipients of the particular set of minutes.
3. Challenge to minutes shall be settled as priority portion of "old business" at next regularly scheduled meeting.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

3.01 PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING

- A. Pre-construction Meeting: At the pre-construction meeting the Contractor shall be provided with a blank electronic version of the spreadsheets for: Asset Attribute Data and Pipe Deflection tables. The Contractor's Surveyor shall use these tables to input the data and shall not alter the table format or formulas.

3.02 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS MEETINGS

- A. Contractor shall provide the following:
1. Progressive As-Built Drawings
 2. Surveyor submittals
 - a. As-Built Asset Attribute Data Table (see Specification Section 01050 "Surveying and Field Engineering" Table 01050-2)
 - b. Pipe Deflection Table (see Specification Section 01050 "Surveying and Field Engineering" Table 01050-3)
 - c. Gravity Main Table (see Specification Section 01050 "Surveying and Field Engineering" Table 01050-4)
 - d. Boundary Surveys of fee simple and permanent easements for pump stations, treatment facilities, and constructed pipe in easements
 3. Construction Contract, As-Built Drawings, Specifications, General Conditions, Supplemental Conditions, Bid Proposal, Instruction to Bidders, Addenda, and all other Contract Documents
 4. Specifications and Addenda: Record manufacturer, trade name, catalog number and supplier of each product and item of equipment actually installed as well as any changes made by Field Order, Change Order or other
 5. Change orders, verbal orders, and other modifications to Contract
 6. Written instructions by the County as well as correspondence related to Requests for Information (RFIs).
 7. Accepted Shop Drawings, samples, product data, substitution and "or-equal" requests.
 8. Field test records, inspection certificates, manufacturer certificates and construction photographs.

9. As-Built Asset Attribute Data: Surveyor shall obtain field measurements of vertical and horizontal dimensions of constructed improvements. The monthly submittal shall include the Surveyor's certified statement regarding the constructed improvements being within the specified accuracies as described in Specification Section 01050 "Surveying and Field Engineering", Table 01050-1 Minimum Survey Accuracies or if not, indicating the variances.
10. Gravity Main Table: Surveyor shall prepare and update a Gravity Main Table to include as a minimum the pipe segment identification, pipe lengths, manhole inverts and tops, and slopes for gravity mains. Surveyor shall certify the data entered are correct and indicate if the minimum slopes have not been met.
11. Pipe Deflection Table: Surveyor shall input the type of pipe, pipe manufacturer, PVC manufacturer deflection allowance, allowable angle of offset and radius of curvature, laying length of pipe, and coordinates. Surveyor shall certify the data entered are correct and indicate if the deflection allowance, offset or radius of curvature exceeds the manufacturer's recommendations.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01300

SUBMITTALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

Work completed without approved Shop Drawings and/or samples shall be considered installed at the Contractor's risk.

1.01 SHOP DRAWINGS AND DATA

- A. Shop Drawings defined in the General Conditions, shall complement design and construction Drawings, and shall contain sufficient detail to clearly define all aspects of the Construction. These Drawings shall be complete and detailed.
- B. Contractor and Supplier's catalog sheets, brochures, diagrams, illustrations and other standard descriptive data shall be clearly marked with specification title and numbers to identify pertinent materials, product or models. Delete information which is not applicable to the Work by striking or cross-hatching.
- C. If Shop Drawings show variations from Contract requirements because of standard shop practice or for other reasons, the Contractor shall describe such variations in the letter of transmittal. If acceptable, proper adjustment in the Contract shall be implemented where appropriate. If the Contractor fails to describe such variations, the Contractor shall not be relieved of the responsibility for executing the Work in accordance with the Contract, even though such Drawings have been reviewed.
- D. Data on materials and equipment shall include, without limitation, materials and equipment lists, catalog data sheets, cuts, performance curves, diagrams, verification of conformance with applicable standards or codes, materials of construction and similar descriptive material. Materials and equipment list shall, for each item, give the name and location of the Supplier or manufacturer, trade name, catalog reference, size, finish and all other pertinent data.
- E. For all equipment furnished, the Contractor shall provide a list including the equipment name and address and telephone number of the Supplier's representative and service company so that service and/or spare parts can be readily obtained.
- F. The Contractor will obtain an installation list from suppliers and equipment suppliers who propose to furnish equipment or products for submittal to County/Professional along with the required Shop Drawings. The installation list shall include at least 5 installations where identical equipment has been installed and has been in operation for a period of at least 1-year.

1.02 REVIEW OF SHOP DRAWINGS AND SAMPLES

- A. The County /Professional's review of Shop Drawings, Data, and Samples as submitted by the Contractor will be to determine if the items(s) generally conform(s) to the information in the Contract Documents and is/are compatible with the design concept. The County/Professional's review and exceptions, if any, will not constitute an approval of dimensions, connections, quantities, and details of the material, equipment, device, or item shown.
- B. The review of drawings and schedules will be general, and shall not be construed:
 - 1. As permitting any departure from the Contract Documents
 - 2. As relieving the Contractor of responsibility for any errors, including details, dimensions, and materials
 - 3. As approving departures from details furnished by the County/Professional, except as otherwise provided herein
- C. If the drawings or schedules as submitted describe variations and show a departure from the Contract Documents which the County/Professional finds to be in the interest of the County and to be so minor as not to involve a change in Contract Price or Contract Time, the County/Professional may return the reviewed drawings without noting an exception.
- D. "Approved As Noted": Contractor shall incorporate County/Professional's comments into the submittal before release to manufacturer. The Contractor shall send a letter to the County/Professional acknowledging the comments and their incorporation into the Shop Drawing.
- E. "Amend and Resubmit": Contractor shall resubmit the Shop Drawing to the County/Professional. The resubmittal shall incorporate the County/Professional's comments highlighted on the Shop Drawing.
- F. "Rejected": Contractor shall correct, revise and resubmit Shop Drawing for review by County/Professional.
- G. Resubmittals will be handled in the same manner as first submittals. For resubmittals the Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, to revisions other than the corrections requested by County/Professional on previous submissions. The Contractor shall make any corrections required by the County/Professional.
- H. If the Contractor considers any correction indicated on the Drawings to constitute a change to the Drawings or Specifications, the Contractor shall give written notice thereof to the County/Professional.

- I. When the Shop Drawings have been completed to the satisfaction of the County/Professional, the Contractor shall carry out the Construction in accordance therewith and shall make no further changes therein except upon written instructions from the County/Professional.
- J. No partial submittals will be reviewed. Submittals not deemed complete will be stamped "Rejected" and returned to the Contractor for resubmittal. Unless otherwise specifically permitted by the County/Professional, make all submittals in groups containing all associated items for:
 - 1. Systems
 - 2. Processes
 - 3. As indicated in specific Specifications SectionsAll drawings, schematics, manufacturer's product data, certifications, and other Shop Drawing submittals required by a system specification shall be submitted at one time as a package to facilitate interfaces checking.
- K. Only the County/Professional shall utilize the color "red" in marking Shop Drawing submittals.
- L. Failure to comply with any of the above may result in the rejection of Shop Drawings.

1.03 PRODUCT DATA

- A. Submit not less than 6-copies, unless approved by the County/Professional. Mark each copy to identify applicable products, models, options and other data. Supplement manufacturers' standard data to provide information unique to the Work.

1.04 MANUFACTURERS' INSTRUCTIONS

- A. When required in an individual Specification Section, submit manufacturer's printed instructions for delivery, storage, assembly, installation, start-up, adjusting and finishing, in quantities specified for product data.

1.05 SAMPLES

- A. Submit full range of manufacturers' standard colors, textures and patterns for the County's selection. Submit samples for selection of finishes within 30-days after Award of Contract. All color and finish selections must be submitted by the Contractor in a single submission, properly labeled and identified.
- B. Submit samples to illustrate functional characteristics of the product, with integral parts and attachment devices. Coordinate submittal of different categories for interfacing work.

- C. Submit the number of samples specified in the respective Specification section, but no less than two (2). After review one (1) will be retained by the County. Reviewed samples that may be used in the Work are indicated in the Specification Section.
- D. Samples shall be delivered to the County as directed. The Contractor shall prepay shipping charges on samples. Materials or equipment for which samples are required shall not be used in the Work until approved by the County/Professional.
- E. Samples shall be of sufficient size to clearly illustrate:
 - 1. Functional characteristics of the product, with integrally related parts and attachment devices
 - 2. Full range of color, texture and pattern
 - 3. Each sample shall have a label indicating:
 - a. Name of Project
 - b. Name of Contractor and Subcontractor
 - c. Material or equipment represented
 - d. Place of origin
 - e. Name of product and brand (if any)
 - f. Location in Project
 - g. Specification title and number
 - h. Submittal number
 - i. Note: Samples of finished materials shall have additional marking that will identify them under the finished schedules.
- F. The Contractor shall prepare a transmittal letter, in triplicate (3) for each shipment of samples containing the information required in paragraph herein. The Contractor shall enclose a copy of this letter with the shipment and send a copy of this letter to the County/Professional. Approval of a sample shall be only for the characteristics or use named in such approval and shall not be construed to change or modify any Contract requirements.
- G. Approved samples not destroyed in testing shall be sent to the County or stored at the site of the Work. Approved samples of the hardware in good condition may be incorporated in the Work if requested in writing by the Contractor and approved in writing by the County/Professional. Samples that failed testing or were not approved will be returned to the Contractor at the Contractor's expense, if so requested at time of submission.

1.06 FIELD SAMPLES

- A. Provide field samples of finishes as required by individual Specifications sections. Install the sample completely and finished. Acceptable samples in place may be retained in completed Work.

1.07 DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND CERTIFICATES

- A. Each letter of transmittal shall identify each and every item transmitted by title, drawing number, revision number and date.

- B. The County generally will not check dimensions, quantities or schedules, except in cases where the information is lacking in the Specifications.
- C. The following is applicable to submitted drawings, data and certificates:
 - 1. Show relation to adjacent structures or materials.
 - 2. Clearly identify field dimensions.
 - 3. Show required dimensions and clearances.
 - 4. Performance characteristic and capabilities shall accompany original Shop Drawing submittals.
 - 5. Wiring diagrams and controls shall accompany original Shop Drawing submittals.
 - 6. Installation instructions shall accompany original Shop Drawing submittals.
 - 7. Each submittal shall identify applicable Standards, such as ASTM number or Federal Specification number.
 - 8. All information not pertinent shall be removed from the submittal, or shall be crossed out.
- D. When resubmission is required, the County/Professional will return only two (2) marked up copies. A third submission from the same manufacturer will not be accepted.

1.08 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. The substitution requirements of this Section are in addition to the requirements of the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions.
- B. When a particular product is specified or called for, it is intended and shall be understood that the proposal tendered by the Bidder includes those products in his Bid. Substitutions will only be considered in cases where original materials are unavailable or in an instance where substitute can be proven superior in its planned application
- C. The intent of these specifications is to provide the County with a quality facility without discouraging competitive bidding. For products specified only by reference standards, performance and descriptive methods, without naming manufacturer's products, the Contractor may provide the products of any manufacturer complying with the Contract Documents, subject to the review of product data by the County/Professional as specified herein.
- D. The County/Professional's approval is required for substitutions.
- E. The Contract is based on the materials, equipment and methods described in the Contract Documents.
- F. The County/Professional will consider proposals for substitution of materials equipment and methods only when such proposals are accompanied by full and complete technical data and all other information required by the County/Professional to evaluate the proposed substitution.

- G. Do not substitute materials, equipment or methods unless such substitution has been specifically approved for this Work by the County/Professional in writing. The Contractor must provide a submittal per this Section specifically requesting approval of the substitution. Failure to specifically identify the requested substitution may invalidate approval of a submittal.

1.09 AVAILABILITY OF SPECIFIED ITEMS

- A. Verify prior to bidding that all specified items will be available in time for installation during Construction for orderly and timely progress of the Work.
- B. In the event that specified items will not be available, notify the County/Professional prior to receipt of proposals.

1.10 OPERATING MANUALS

- A. Submit all manuals in accordance with requirements of Divisions 2 through 16 of the Contract Specifications and Section 01700 "Project Closeout."

1.11 WARRANTIES, GUARANTEES AND BONDS

- A. Provide as required by Technical Sections of the Specifications and Sections 01700 "Project Closeout" and Section 01740 "Warranties and Bonds."

1.12 CADD FILES

- A. The Professional's CADD files will be available on a limited basis to qualified firms at the County's prerogative. Recipients are cautioned that these files may not accurately show actual conditions as constructed. Users are responsible to verify actual field conditions.
- B. The Professional's Drawings are to be used only for background information. If the Professional's Drawings are just reproduced and resubmitted (e.g. for ductwork drawings) they will be rejected.
- C. Copies of data furnished by the County/Professional to Contractor or Contractor to County/Professional that may be relied upon are limited to the printed copies (also known as hard copies). Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, or other types are furnished only for the convenience of the receiving party. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such electronic files will be at the user's sole risk. If there is a discrepancy between the electronic files and the hard copies, the hard copies govern.

- D. Because data stored in electronic media format can deteriorate or be modified inadvertently or otherwise without authorization of the data's creator, the party receiving electronic files agrees that it will perform acceptance tests or procedures within 60-days, after which the receiving party shall be deemed to have accepted the data thus transferred. Any errors detected within the 60-day acceptance period will be corrected by the transferring party.
- E. When transferring documents in electronic media format, the transferring party makes no representations as to long-term compatibility, usability, or readability of documents resulting from the use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used by the data's creator.

1.13 PROGRESS PHOTOGRAPHS

- A. Photographs and digital pictures shall be in color. Provide 1 copy of each digital picture on each of three (3) CDs and provide 1 print of each photograph in two (2) separate albums.
- B. Photographs shall be from locations to illustrate the condition of Construction and state of progress adequately.
- C. Provide up to 12 digital photographs of views randomly selected by the County, taken prior to any construction and prior to each scheduled Application for Payment.
- D. Deliver electronic images, prints, and negatives to the County.
- E. Each print shall be single weight paper with glossy finish and the overall dimension shall be 7-1/2-inch x 10-inches (19.05 x 25.4 cm). The print shall be clear, sharp and free of distortion after the enlargement from the negative.
- F. Provide loose-leaf albums for each set of photographs to hold prints with a maximum of 50-leaves per binder.
- G. Each print shall be protected by flexible, transparent acetate or plastic sheet protector leaves with metal reinforced holes. Two (2) extra leaves shall be provided in each binder.
- H. Capture and provide digital, ortho-rectified, true-color, aerial photographs of the complete project site prior to start of Construction and at final completion. A final 6-inch or less ground pixel resolution is required. If using traditional photography, the photos will need to be captured at an appropriate scale and scanned at a high enough dpi to yield a final ground pixel size of 6-inches or less. If captured digitally, a final 6-inches or less ground sample distance is required. The final orthorectified photos shall use a projection of NAD 27, State Plane West and all vertical reference shall be NAVD 88, US feet. All orthophoto mosaics shall meet a final accuracy of plus or minus 5-feet.

- I. Provide a total of four (4) true-color, color balanced orthophoto mosaic prints. Three (3) prints each of the pre and post construction (final completion) orthophoto mosaics, for a total of six (6). Each orthophoto mosaic print shall be on double-weight paper with glossy finish and shall have overall dimensions of 36-inches x 58-inches. Two (2) copies of each of the digital orthophoto mosaics shall be supplied in Geotiff format on disk for each time period (pre and post construction). The final color balanced, true-color orthophoto mosaics will be projected in NAD 27, State Plane West and all vertical reference shall be NAVD 88, US feet and shall meet a final accuracy of plus or minus 5-feet.
- J. The Contractor shall provide before and after photographs of each portion of the site. The below ground facilities shall include all equipment, walls, floor, piping, supports and entrance. At major locations, photographs shall include before, during, and after prints and all prints shall be placed in binders in ascending date order to show the Work as it progresses.
- K. Descriptive Information:
 1. Each photograph shall have a permanent title block on the back and shall contain the typed information and arrangement as follows:
 - a. ORANGE COUNTY, FLORIDA
 - b. (ENTER PROJECT NAME)
 - c. BID No. (Enter Bid Number)
 - d. CONTRACTOR: (Name of Contractor)
 - e. DATE: (When photo was taken)
 - f. PHOTO NO.: (Consecutive Numbers)
 - g. PHOTO BY: (Firm Name of Photographer)
 - h. LOCATION: (Description of Location and View)
 2. The Contractor shall provide the Professional with a written description of each photograph. This description shall be included in the binders and a copy shall be submitted with the CDs.

1.14 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

Project Record Documents shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01720 "Project Record Documents" of these specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. Article 9 of the General Conditions contains additional provisions regarding submittals.

- B. Preliminary Shop Drawing Data: Within 20-days after the Award of the Contract or before the Pre-Construction Meeting, the Contractor shall submit to the County/Professional a complete listing of manufacturers for all items for which Shop Drawings are to be submitted.
- C. Shop Drawing Submittal Schedule: Within 30-days after the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit to the County/Professional a complete schedule of Shop Drawings submittals with the respective dates for submission, the beginning of manufacture, testing and installation of materials, supplies and equipment, noting those submittals critical to the progress schedule.
- D. Submittal Log: An accurate updated log of submittals will be maintained by the Contractor and subject to review by the County/Professional at each scheduled progress meeting.
- E. If the Contractor considers any correction indicated on the Drawings to constitute a change to the Contract Drawings or specifications, the Contractor shall give written notice thereof to the County/Professional. This does not constitute a change order until accepted by the County.
- F. Shop Drawing and submittal data shall be reviewed by the County/Professional for each original submittal and first resubmittal; thereafter review time for subsequent resubmittals shall be charged to the Contractor. The Contractor shall reimburse the County for services rendered by the County/Professional at the rate multiplied by the County's Professional multiplier based on the fee schedule provided to the County for this Project. If a County engineer is performing any portion of the review, this fee is based upon the hourly rate of the engineer times the County's multiplier for overhead, benefits, and expenses. The Contractor agrees that the County shall deduct such charges from the Contract Amount by a deductive Change Order.
- G. Contractor Shop Drawing and Sample submittals shall include 5 copies in addition to any other copies that the Contractor wants returned. The County will retain 5 copies of approved submittals.
- H. Identify Project, Project Number, date, dates of previous submittals, Contractor, Sub-Contractors, suppliers with their addresses, pertinent Drawings by sheet and detail number, and Specification Section number, as appropriate. Identify all deviations from the Contract Documents. Provide space for Contractor and Professional review stamps.
- I. Contractor's delivery of Shop Drawings for review shall follow a reasonable sequence, as is necessary to support the dates on the Progress Schedule and avoid an overload of Shop Drawings awaiting review at any one time. Coordinate submittal of related items.

- J. Submit Shop Drawings per the schedule of Shop Drawing submittals, inserted in 1 loose-leaf binder, with tabs and index to the County/Professional. All individual submittal sheets inserted in said binder must be clearly marked and referenced to proper paragraph and subparagraph of specifications. Cross out any items on sheets which constitute information not pertaining to equipment specified. Clearly mark all components that are provided as "optional" by manufacturer. Shop Drawings shall be approved by the Contractor prior to submittal to the County/Professional. Shop Drawings will be reviewed by the County/Professional. After County/Professional approval, reproduce and distribute in accordance with requirements herein.
- K. All submissions of Shop Drawings, brochures and catalog cuts shall be accompanied by a transmittal letter listing the Drawings submitted by number and title.
- L. When engineering calculations and/or professional certification of performance criteria of materials, systems, and/or equipment are required, the County is entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of such calculations and certifications submitted by the Contractor. Calculations, when required, shall be submitted in a neat, clear and in an easy to follow format. Such calculations and/or certifications shall be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Florida.
- M. Distribute copies of reviewed submittals to concerned parties. Instruct recipients to promptly report any inability to comply with provisions.
- N. Prior to submission of Shop Drawings and samples, the Contractor shall stamp and sign the submittals. Any submission which, upon examination by the County, shows evidence of not having been thoroughly checked, or is not in compliance with the provisions of this Section will be returned to the Contractor for completion before it will be considered for review.
- O. Notify the County of the need for making any changes in the arrangement of piping, connections, wiring, manner of installation, etc., which may be required by the material or equipment Contractor proposes to supply.
- P. On resubmittals, direct specific attention in writing or on the revised Drawings or sample to revisions other than the corrections required by County on previous submissions.
- Q. All drawings, schematics, manufacturer's product data, certifications and other drawing submittals required for a system specification shall be submitted at one time as a package to facilitate interface checking.
- R. The County will distribute Shop Drawings as follows for the indicated action taken:

SHOP DRAWING SUBMITTAL DISTRIBUTION

Representative Party	No Exception Taken or Make Correction Noted			Rejected or Revise & Resubmit		
	Submittal Transmittal	Shop Drawing	Review Comment Sheet	Submittal Transmittal	Shop Drawing	Review Comment Sheet
Engineer	2 Copies	File Copy	1 Copy	Original	File Copy	1 Copy
Contractor (see Note 1)	2 Copies	1 Copy Each Submittal	1 Copy	1 Copy	All Copies Except Engineers	1 Copy
County	1 Copy	1 Copy Each Submittal	1 Copy	1 Copy	None	1 Copy
Inspector	2 Copies	1 Copy Each Submittal	1 Copy	1 Copy	None	1 Copy
Project Record Data (see Note 2)	1 Copy	1 Copy Each Submittal	1 Copy	1 Copy	None	1 Copy

NOTES:

1. Contractor shall distribute additional copies to Subcontractors as required.
2. Stored by Contractor to be furnished to County upon closeout.

S. All Shop Drawings shall be accompanied with a transmittal letter providing the following information:

1. Project Title and Contract Number
2. Date
3. Contractor's name and address
4. The number of each Shop Drawing, project data, and sample required
5. Notification of Deviations from Contract Documents
6. Submittal Log Number conforming to specification section numbers
 - a. Submit each specification section separately.
 - b. Identify each Shop Drawing item required under respective specification section.
 - c. Identify resubmittal using specification section followed by A (first resubmittal), B (second resubmittal)...etc.

3.02 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

- A. Contractor's Responsibility for Coordination: Where the dimension, size, shape, location, capacity or other characteristic affects another item, and where the Contractor selects, fabricates or installs related or adjacent products to be used, the Contractor shall be responsible for coordination of related items. The Contractor shall insure that a proper exchange of information takes place prior to or during preparation of each submittal and that submittals reflect such coordination. The notation "verify" or "coordinate" on the Drawings indicates the necessity for Contractor coordination in the particular instances used.

- B. Contractor's Checking: When checking submittals from Subcontractors and suppliers, the Contractor shall mark all sets, indicating his corrections and comments in blue or green. Copies marked in red may be returned for revision.
- C. The Contractor is responsible to deliver and pick-up all submittals in a timely manner at the County/Professional's designated office. The Contractor is responsible for all related costs and expenses for the transmittal of such submittals.

3.03 COUNTY'S / PROFESSIONAL'S REVIEW

- A. Corrections or comments made on Shop Drawings during review do not relieve the Contractor from compliance with the requirements of Drawings and Specifications. This check is only for review of general conformance with the design concept of this Project and general compliance with information given in Contract Documents. Any substitutions or changes shall be properly noted.
- B. No action will be taken on "rough-in" Shop Drawings for plumbing and electrical connections when the items of equipment are not included in the same submittal.
- C. Review Time:
 - 1. On a normal basis, each submittal will be returned to the Contractor within 15 working days of the date it is received. Some submittals may require additional time.
 - 2. If, for any reason, the above schedule cannot be met, the Contractor will be so informed within a reasonable period and the Schedule of Submittals revised. If the specific submittal affects the critical path, the Contractor shall immediately notify the County/Professional in writing. In the event of separate submittals of individual components of a system, these submittals may be held until all components of the system are submitted, and the Contractor will be so notified.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01301
PRODUCT SUBSTITUTIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. General

1. Base all bids on materials and equipment specified in the Appendix D Orange County Utilities List of Approved Products.
2. Certain types of equipment and kinds of material are described in specifications by means of references to names of manufacturers and vendors, trade names, or catalog numbers.
 - a. When this method of specifying is used, it is not intended to exclude from consideration other products bearing other manufacturer's or vendor's names, trade names, or catalog numbers, provided said products are "or-equals," as determined by County/Professional.
3. Other types of equipment and kinds of material may be acceptable substitutions under the following conditions:
 - a. Or-equals are unavailable due to strike, discontinued production of products meeting specified requirements, or other factors beyond control of Contractor; or,
 - b. Contractor proposes a cost and/or time reduction incentive to the Owner.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. In making request for substitution or in using an approved product, Contractor:

1. Has investigated proposed product, and has determined that it is adequate or superior in all respects to that specified, and that it will perform the function for which it is intended.
2. Will provide same guarantee for substitute item as for product specified.
3. Waives all claims for additional costs related to substitution which subsequently arise.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- A. Product: Manufactured material or equipment.**

1.04 PROCEDURE FOR REQUESTING SUBSTITUTION

A. Substitution shall be considered only:

1. After award of Contract
2. Under the conditions stated herein

- B. Written request through Contractor only.**

C. Transmittal Mechanics

1. Follow the transmittal mechanics prescribed for Shop Drawings in Specification Section 01300 "Submittals."
 - a. Product substitution will include in the transmittal letter, either directly or as a clearly marked attachment, the items listed in Paragraph D below.

D. Transmittal Contents

1. Product identification:
 - a. Manufacturer's name
 - b. Telephone number and representative contact name
 - c. Specification Section or Drawing reference of originally specified product, including discrete name or tag number assigned to original product in the Contract Documents.
2. Manufacturer's literature clearly marked to show compliance of proposed product with Contract Documents.
3. Itemized comparison of original and proposed product addressing product characteristics including but not necessarily limited to:
 - a. Size
 - b. Composition or materials of construction
 - c. Weight
 - d. Electrical or mechanical requirements
4. Product experience
 - a. Location of past projects utilizing product.
 - b. Name and telephone number of persons associated with referenced projects knowledgeable concerning proposed product.
 - c. Available field data and reports associated with proposed product.
5. Data relating to changes in construction schedule.
6. Data relating to changes in cost.
7. Samples
 - a. At request of County/Professional.
 - b. Full size if requested by County/Professional.
 - c. Held until substantial completion.
 - d. County/Professional is not responsible for loss or damage to samples.

1.05 APPROVAL OR REJECTION

- A. Written approval or rejection of substitution to be given by the Engineer.
- B. Engineer reserves the right to require proposed product to comply with color and pattern of specified product if necessary to secure design intent.
- C. In the event the substitution is approved, the resulting cost and/or time reduction will be documented by Change Order in accordance with the General Conditions.
- D. Substitution will be rejected if:
 1. Submittal is not through the Contractor with his stamp of approval.
 2. Request is not made in accordance with this Specification Section.

3. In the County/Professional's opinion, acceptance will require substantial revision of the original design.
 4. In the County/Professional's opinion, substitution will not perform adequately the function consistent with the design intent.
- E. Contractor shall reimburse the County for the cost of the evaluation whether or not substitution is approved.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION - (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 01310

PROGRESS SCHEDULES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENT

- A. The Contractor will submit precedence method cost loaded Critical Path Method (CPM) Progress Schedules to the County depicting the approach to prosecution and completion of the Work. This requirement includes, but is not limited to the Contractor's approach to Activity cost loading, recovering schedule and managing the effect of changes, substitutions and Delays on Work sequencing.
- B. The Progress Schedule shall show how the Contractor's priorities and sequencing for the Work (or Work remaining) conform to the Contract requirements and the sequences of Work indicated in or required by the Contract Documents; reflect how the Contractor anticipates foreseeable events, site conditions and all other general, local and prevailing conditions that may affect cost, progress, schedule, furnishing and performance of the Work; and show how the Contractor's Means and Methods translate into Activities and logic.
- C. The Progress Schedule will consist of the Initial Submittal, Payment Submittals and Revision Submittals. Upon acceptance by the County, the Initial submittal will become the As-Planned Schedule for the Work. Revision submittals upon acceptance will become the As-Planned Schedule for the Work remaining to be completed as of the submittal date for that Revision.
- D. References to the Critical Path Method (CPM) are to CPM construction industry standards that are consistent with the requirements of this Section.

1.02 GLOSSARY OF TERMS

- A. The following terms, whether or not already defined elsewhere in the Contract Documents, have the following intent and meanings within this Section:
 - 1. Activity Value (Value): That portion of the Contract Price representing an appropriate level of payment for the part of the Work designated by the Activity.
 - 2. As-Planned Schedule: The first, complete Initial Progress Schedule submitted by the Contractor with the intent to depict the entire Work as awarded and accepted by the County or returned as no resubmittal required.
 - 3. Contract Float: Days between the Contractors anticipated date for completion of the Work, or of a specified portion of the Work, if any, and the corresponding Contract Time.

4. CPM Schedule: The Progress Schedule based on the Critical Path Method (CPM) of scheduling. The term Critical Path means any continuous sequence of Activities in the Progress Schedule controlling, because of their sum duration, the Early Date of a pertinent, specified Contract Time.
5. Early/Late Dates: Early/late times of performance, based on CPM calculations, for an Activity in the Progress Schedule. Early Dates will be based on proceeding with all or part of the Work on the date when the corresponding Contract Time commences to run. Late Dates will be based on completing all or part of the Work on the corresponding Contract Time, even if the Contractor plans early completion.
6. Milestones: Key, pre-determined points of progress in the completion of a facility, denoting interim targets in support of the Contract Times. Milestones may pinpoint targets for key excavation and substructure events, significant deliveries, critical path transition from superstructure to piping and electrical rough in and building enclosure. Also, hook-up of mechanical and electrical equipment, availability of power for testing, equipment shakedown, training of County personnel, start-up, Substantial Completion and other events of like import.
7. Official Schedule: The Initial or most recent Revision Submittal accepted by the County or returned as no resubmittal required and the basis for Payment Submittals until another Revision Submittal is submitted and accepted. The accepted Initial Submittal is also the As-Planned Schedule.
8. Payment Submittal: A monthly Progress Schedule update reflecting progress and minor adjustments on the Activities, sequencing and restraints for Work remaining.
9. Total Float: Days by which an activity may slip from its Early Dates without necessarily extending a pertinent Contract Time. Total Float at least equals Contract Float. Total Float may also be calculated and reported in working Days. When an activity is delayed beyond Early Dates by its Total Float it becomes a Critical Path activity and if delayed further will impact a Contract Time.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. The Contractor may self-perform the Work covered by this Section or employ a Subcontractor, subject to the County's consent. Employment of a scheduling Subcontractor shall not in any way alter or reduce the Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents.
- B. The Contractor will obtain a written interpretation from the County, if the Contractor believes that the selection of activities, logic ties and/or restraints requires a written interpretation of the Contract Documents. With each submission, the Contractor will point out by specific, written notation, any Progress Schedule feature that may reflect variations from any requirements of the Contract Documents.
- C. It is the Contractor's responsibility to obtain information directly from each Subcontractor and Supplier when scoping their respective Activities, Values, logic ties and restraints.

- D. Neither Acceptance nor Review of any Progress Schedule will relieve the Contractor from the obligation to comply with the Contract Times and any sequence of Work indicated in or required by the Contract Documents and to complete, within the Contract Times, any Work omitted from that Progress Schedule.
- E. Neither Acceptance nor Review of any Progress Schedule will imply approval of any interpretation of or variation from the Contract Documents, unless expressly approved by the County through a written interpretation or by a separate, written notation on the returned Progress Schedule Submittal.

1.04 MILESTONES AND SCHEDULE RECOVERY

- A. The County will select Milestones and Milestone Dates on the basis of the As-Planned Schedule. As the Official Schedule is revised, Milestone Dates will be revised accordingly. Milestone Dates will serve as target dates.
- B. Whenever any Activity slips by 14 or more Days from the Late Date for an activity in the Official Schedule, Milestone Dates selected by the County, or a pertinent Contract Time, the Contractor will deliver a Revision Submittal documenting the Contractor's schedule recovery plan and/or a properly supported request for an extension in the Contract Time. The narrative will identify the Delay and actions taken by the Contractor to recover schedule, whether by adding labor, Subcontractors or construction equipment, activity re-sequencing, expediting of submittals and/or deliveries, overtime or shift Work, and so forth. Activity shortening and overlapping shall be explained as to their basis (and be supported by increases in resources).
- C. Upon evaluation of that Revision Submittal, if the County determines there is sufficient cause, the County may withhold liquidated damages or provide a notice of intent to do so, if schedule is indeed not recovered, and/or may give a notice of default.

1.05 PROGRESS SCHEDULE SOFTWARE

- A. The scheduling software employed by the Contractor to process the Progress Schedule will be the current version of Primavera P6.0®, or Primavera® Contractor 5.0 CPM scheduling software.
- B. If the Contractor intends to use companion schedule reporting, analysis or graphics software tools, the Contractor will furnish to the County descriptive materials and samples describing such software tools.

1.06 NON-PERFORMANCE

- A. The County may refuse to recommend all or any part of any payment, if the Contractor fails, refuses or neglects to provide the required Progress Schedule information on a timely basis. Partial payments without a properly updated Progress Schedule shall be returned to the Contractor as non-conforming.

- B. If justified under the circumstances, the County also may prepare alternate Progress Schedules, as appropriate, and deduct from the Contract Amount all related costs by Change Order and/or take other action commensurate with the breach.

1.07 REPORTS, SCHEDULES AND PLOTS

- A. Schedule Reports will include Activity (ID) code and description, duration, calendar, Early Dates, Late Dates and Total Float. Separate Schedule Reports will tabulate, for each Activity, all preceding and succeeding logic types and lead times, whether CPM Plots displaying logic ties are appended or not.
- B. CPM Schedule Plots will be plotted on a suitable time scale and identify the Contract Times, Critical Paths, phases and work areas on 24-inch x 36-inch or smaller sheets. Activities will be shown on the Early Dates with Total Floats noted by Late Date flags. For Payment and Revision Submittals plot a target comparison based on the current Official Schedule.
- C. The Activity Value report will tabulate Activity code and description and Activity Value, percent complete and earned value as calculated by the scheduling software. Cash flow plots shall be provided showing the monthly and cumulative actual and planned earned values with curves shown for Early and Late Dates in the schedules. For Payment and Revision Schedule submittals, the cash flow curves shall also plot the most current Official Schedule planned earnings curves.
- D. Each submittal shall include listings of all added and deleted activities, logic, constraints, Activity Value changes and update information vs. the previous Progress Schedule submittal. This list may be manually prepared or generated by accessory software that will generate such listings.

1.08 NARRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Initial Submittal narrative will describe the Contractor's approach to prosecution of the Work and the basis for determination of activity durations, sequence and logic, including the Contractor's management of the site, e.g., lay down, staging, parking, etc.; Contractor's phasing of the Work; use of crewing and construction equipment; identification of non-work County/Professional's, shifts, weekend Work and multiple calendars applied to activities and an explanation of the basis for restraint dates.
- B. Revision and Payment Submittal narratives will explain any changes to the approach or planning referred to in Paragraph A above on account of any change, delay, schedule recovery, substitution and/or Contractor-initiated revision occurring since the previous submittal.
- C. Each narrative will list the Critical Path Activities and compare Early and Late Dates against Contract Times and Milestone Dates. Narratives shall also recap progress and Days gained or lost vs. the current Official Schedule, and identify delays, their extent and causes.

- D. The Initial Submittal narrative will describe all delays occurring since Contract Award and all pending and anticipated "or equal" and substitution proposals. Payment and Revision Submittal narratives will describe any new delays and shall certify that the Contractor has not been delayed, as of the cut off date, by any acts or omissions of the County, except as otherwise specifically stated.

1.09 ACTIVITY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Separate activities will identify permits, design when included in the Work, construction, Submittal preparation and review (and resubmission and re-review), deliveries (site or storage), testing, start-up, commissioning and Punch List.
- B. Activities will be detailed to the extent required to show the transition of trade Work. Activities will delineate the progression of the Work.
- C. Activities will not combine separate or non-concurrent items of Unit Price or lump sum Work.
- D. Activity durations will equal the Work Days required to sufficiently complete the Work designated by the Activity, (i.e., when finish-to-start successors could start, even if the Activity is not quite 100% complete). Installation Activities will last from 10 to 40 workdays. Submittal review activity durations shall conform to specified timeframes.
- E. Activities will be assigned consistent descriptions and identification codes. Sort codes will group Activities by meaningful schemes.
- F. Activities will be assigned Activity Values as appropriate and needed to reasonably allocate the Contract Amount to the time periods that they will be earned and eligible for payment based on the Progress Schedule and Schedule of Values. Separate pay activities may be used to simplify cost loading of the Progress Schedule. When used, pay activities shall be loaded with the cost of Work that is included, at no cost, in related (generally, concurrent) CPM activities. Pay activities shall not control the rate of progress; however, their start and finish dates shall be consistent with those of their related CPM activities to ensure accurate Early Date and Late Date cash-flow plots.

1.10 FLOAT TOLERANCES AND FLOAT OWNERSHIP

- A. Any Progress Schedule with Early Dates after a Contract Time will yield negative Total and Contract Floats, whether shown/calculated or not. Any Revision Submittal with less than negative 20-days of Float will be returned as "Revise and Resubmit," unless a time extension is requested or the County assesses liquidated damages or gives notice of intent to do so, in the event schedule is not recovered.
- B. Float calculated from the definitions given in this Section supersede any conflicting Float values in any early completion Progress Schedule.

- C. Neither the County nor the Contractor own the Float time, the Project owns the Float time. Neither the County nor the Contractor use of positive Total Float will impact a Contract Completion Date or justify an extension of Contract Time.

1.11 SUBMITTALS

- A. Each Progress Schedule Submittal will consist of a narrative, 5 copies of the required reports and plots and an optical ROM data disk with the Contractor's corresponding schedule and schedule layout files in Primavera ".XER" format.
- B. The County will review Progress Schedule Submittals and return a review copy within 14-days after receipt and the Contractor shall, if required, resubmit within 7-days after return of the review copy.
- C. Requirements for the Initial Submittal:
 - 1. Within 20-days after receipt of Notice to Proceed and prior to commencing Work on the Project, prepare and submit to the County the Initial Submittal of the Progress Schedule for the Work. The Initial Submittal will show the Work as awarded, without delays, Change Orders or substitutions.
 - a. Activity Values will prorate Schedule of Values costs and/or pay items through to Activities. Provide a cross-reference listing with two parts; a part that will list each activity with the respective amounts allocated from each Schedule of Values and Unit Price Item making up the total value of each activity and a second part that will list the Schedule of Values and Unit Price Items with the respective amounts allocated from each activity that make up the total value of each item.
 - 2. After the As-Planned Schedule is established, the County will select Milestones and record the Milestone Early and Late Dates. As the Official Schedule evolves, Milestone Dates will be revised accordingly.
 - 3. If the County refuses to endorse the Initial Submittal (or a resubmission) as "Resubmittal Not Required," the As-Planned Schedule will not be established. In that event, the Contractor will continue to submit Payment and Revision Submittals reflecting progress and the Contractor's approach to remaining Work. The County will rely on the available Payment and Revision Submittals, subject to whatever adjustments it determines appropriate.
- D. Requirements for Payment Submittals:
 - 1. Payment Submittals with progress up to the closing date and updated Early Dates and Late Dates for progress and remaining Activities will be due with each Progress Payment. As-built data will consist of actual dates, percent complete, earned payment, changes, Delays and other significant events occurring before the closing date.
 - 2. Activity percent complete and earned value should indicate a level of completion that corresponds to the Application for Progress Payment for the same period. The earned value should be calculated by the scheduling software as Activity Value times percent complete. Explanation should be provided whenever the cumulative earned value of activities in a Payment Submittal is not within 10% of the value of Work completed as represented in the corresponding Application for Progress for Payment.

3. At the Contractor's option, a Payment Submittal may overlay minor adjustments on activities and sequencing for Work remaining. This excludes Activity re-scoping to reflect Delays, changes, schedule recovery or substitutions.

E. Requirements for Revision Submittals:

1. Revision Submittals will be submitted when necessary because of major changes or delays affecting activities, sequencing or restraints for Work remaining and/or to put forth a schedule recovery plan. Revision Submittals may also be required because of Contractor-initiated re-planning, or when Contractor plans to perform Work ahead or out-of-sequence that will require additional testing or inspection personnel, or when requested by the County when Work is performed out-of-sequence from the current Official Schedule such that the number of Days gained or lost can not be determined or the scheduled dates of completion of the Work in a Payment Submittal are not viewed as reliable.
2. If requesting a time extension, the Revision Submittal should show the impact of the delay after incorporating reasonable mitigation to minimize the impact and illustrate how the number of Days requested time extension was determined. The delay should be determined as the change in the forecast Contract Completion Date(s) resulting solely from delays that entitle the Contractor to a time extension as provided in the General Conditions. Any and all Contractor slippage and delay occurring prior to and concurrent with the delay potentially entitling the Contractor to a time extension shall be incorporated in the Revision and explained such that the concurrent and non-concurrent periods of delay are indicated. If the Contractor does not follow the procedures contained in this Section or, if the Contractor's analysis is not verifiable by an independent, objective evaluation by the County using the electronic files and data furnished by the Contractor, any such extension in Contract Time will not be granted.

F. Retrospective Delay Analysis.

1. If the County/Professional refuses to endorse any Revision Submittal as "Resubmittal Not Required," the Contractor and County will use the latest Official Schedule when evaluating the effect of Delays on Contract Time and/or Contract Price. The procedure to be used will consist of progressively updating the latest Official Schedule at key closing dates corresponding to starting and finishing dates of the delays and/or dates the delays became critical or dates the Critical Path may have changed for other reasons. For each Progress Schedule iteration, slippage between actual Milestone Dates and Initial Milestone Dates will be correlated to Delays occurring solely in that iteration.
2. For each iteration, revisions in Activities, logic ties and restraints affecting Work after the closing date will be included in that Progress Schedule only if they meet any of the following conditions. First, they are Progress Schedule revisions that the County consented to contemporaneously (i.e., before the closing date) in writing. Second, they reflect comments or objections raised by or on behalf of the County and that were actually confirmed by the as-built progress. Lastly, they represent Contractor's schedule recovery plans or other Progress Schedule revisions that were actually confirmed by the as-built progress.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01370
SCHEDULE OF VALUES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DEFINITION

- A. Schedule of Values: Schedule that divides the Contract Amount into pay items, such that the sum of all pay items equals the Contract Amount for the Work, or for any portion of the Work having a separate specified Contract Amount.

1.02 REQUIREMENT

- A. The Schedule of Values established as provided in the General Conditions will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to the County. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed and shall be prorated by the percent complete on the number of units installed not meeting all requirements of the Contract including testing
- B. No payment will be made for Work performed on a lump sum contract or a lump sum item until the appropriate Schedule of Values is approved by the County.
- C. The equitable value of Work deleted from a lump sum contract or lump sum item shall be determined from the approved Schedule of Values.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit 3 copies of a Preliminary Schedule of Values within 15-days after the award of the Contract.
- B. Submit 3 copies of a proposed final Schedule of Values within 20-days after receipt of Notice to Proceed as per the General Conditions.
- C. Submit the Schedule of Values, typed, on EJCDC 1910-8-E form or Orange County forms or spreadsheets provided by County. The Contractor's standard form or electronic media printout will be considered for acceptability by the County.
- D. List installed value of each major item of Work and each subcontracted item of Work as a separate line item to serve as a basis for computing values for Progress Payments. Round off values to nearest dollar.
- E. Coordinate listings with the Progress Schedule.
- F. For items on which payments will be requested for stored materials or equipment, list sub-values for cost of stored products with taxes paid and provide corresponding schedule of value item number. Stored materials quantities shall not exceed installed quantities on bid tab or as required by the Contract Documents.

- G. Submit a sub-schedule for each separate stage of Work specified in Section 01010 "Summary of Work."
- H. The sum of values listed shall equal the total Contract Amount for the Work or the Contract Amount for a part of the Work with a separate Contract Amount provided for by the Contract Documents.
- I. When the County requires substantiating information, submit data justifying line item amounts in question.

1.04 UNIT PRICE CONTRACTS

- A. For unit price contracts, the bid item prices on the Project Bid Schedule shall be used as the basis for the schedule of values. The Contractor shall resubmit the bid item prices in the format described herein, and may, at its option, or if requested by the County, divide the items in the Project Bid Schedule into sub-items to provide a more detailed basis of payment.

1.05 LUMP SUM CONTRACTS

- A. For lump sum contracts, if the Work involves separate facilities, e.g. multiple pump stations, the cost of the Work shall be separated by each facility and into schedule of value items. Break principal subcontract amounts down into these items; The lump sum cost for each facility shall be submitted individually and split into the schedule of values listed in items 1 through 17.
 - 1. Mobilization/Demobilization at 5% of the base bid for the pump station.
 - 2. Project Record Documents at 1% of the base bid for the pump station.
 - 3. Indemnification at \$100.00 divided by the number of pump stations in the project.
 - 4. Demolition of existing pump station
 - 5. Bypass pumping
 - 6. Wetwell structure, liner, top slab, hatch covers and appurtenances
 - 7. Valve vault structure, hatch covers and appurtenances, drain piping and appurtenances
 - 8. Wetwell (mechanical): 316 stainless steel piping and appurtenances, pumps and base plates
 - 9. Valve vault (mechanical): piping, valves, and appurtenances
 - 10. Yard piping, fittings, valves, and appurtenances (outside of structures)
 - 11. Site work and access drive
 - 12. Chain link fence and gates
 - 13. Masonry walls and gates
 - 14. Odor control equipment, related piping, monitoring equipment, etc.
 - 15. Generator, fuel storage tank and related piping
 - 16. Electrical control panel, wiring, and connections
 - 17. Start-up and testing

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01380
AUDIO – VISUAL DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. The purpose of the audio - visual documentation is to provide the County with regularly documented audio - visual records of the Construction process from the existing conditions through final completion.

1.02 PRE-CONSTRUCTION VIDEO REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall employ a professional videographer to take a Pre-Construction video of the entire site including the areas of adjacent properties within 100-feet of the limits of Work and shall be made within 30-days of Work beginning. Special attention shall be made to show the existing paved roads, shoulders, signs, and other existing features.
- B. The Contractor shall submit a quality audio-video recording documenting Pre-Construction field conditions for the entire project. When the Work includes construction of water, wastewater, reuse, or other lines in the vicinity of any street or road, the Contractor shall take digital audio-video recordings of existing conditions along both sides of the street or road. The Pre-Construction video shall be submitted to the County and accepted prior to commencing any Work or using any Contractor laydown areas.
- C. Electronic digital photography shall also be used as necessary to record and facilitate resolution of on-site issues through the transmission of electronic photographs by e-mail from the site to the Professional's and County's offices.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 AUDIO-VIDEO RECORDING

- A. Each audio-video recording shall be saved on appropriate DVD media viewable on standard DVD players or computer.

- B. Each DVD shall contain the following information and arrangement at the beginning as a title screen:
- Orange County, Florida
 - PROJECT NAME
 - PROJECT NUMBER
 - CONTRACTOR: (Name of Contractor)
 - DATE: (When photo was taken)
 - VIDEO BY: (Firm Name of Videographer)
 - LOCATION: (Description of Location(s) and View(s))
- C. Each DVD recording section shall begin with an audio description of the County's name, Contract name and number, Contractor's name, date and location information such as street name, direction of travel, viewing side, etc.
- D. Information appearing on the video recording must be continuous and run simultaneously by computer generated transparent digital information. No editing or overlaying of information at a later date will be acceptable.
- E. Digital information to appear in the upper left corner shall be as follows:
1. Name of Contractor
 2. Day, date and time
 3. Name of Project & Specification Number
- F. Time must be accurate and continuously displayed on the video record
- G. Written documentation must coincide with the information on the DVD so as to make easy retrieval of locations at a later date.
- H. The video system shall have the capability to transfer individual frames of video electronically into hard copy prints or photographic negatives.
- I. Audio shall be recorded at the same time as the video recording and shall have the same information as on the viewing screen. Special commentary shall be given for unusual conditions of buildings, sidewalks and curbing, foundations, trees and shrubbery, structures, equipment, pavement, etc.
- J. All DVDs and boxes shall bear labels with the following information:
1. DVD Number
 2. County's Name
 3. Date of Recording
 4. Project Name and Number
 5. Location and Standing Limit of Video

2.02 CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS

- A. The Contractor shall employ a competent photographer to take construction record photographs periodically during the course of the Work.

- B. Prints: Date imprinted 8-inch x 10-inch high resolution glossy single weight color print paper; 5 sets, bound in 3-ring binders to be provided to the County with each respective Application for Payment and distributed by the County as follows:
 - 1. County (2 sets)
 - 2. Engineer (1 set)
 - 3. Contractor (1 set)
 - 4. Project Record Data (1 set stored by Contractor to be furnished to County upon Closeout)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 VIDEO VIEWS REQUIRED

- A. Complete coverage shall include all surface features within 100-feet of the Work area to be used by the Contractor and shall be supported by appropriate audio description made simultaneously with video coverage. Such coverage shall include, but not be limited to, all existing driveways, sidewalks, curbs, ditches, roadways, landscaping, trees, culverts, headwalls, and retaining walls, equipment, structures, pavements, manholes, vaults, handrails, etc. located within the work zone. Video coverage shall extend to the maximum height of all structures within this zone.
- B. The video recorder shall take special efforts to point out and provide audio commentary on cracking, breakage, damage, and other defects in existing features.
- C. All video recording shall be done during times of good visibility. No video recording shall be done during periods of visible precipitation, or when more than 10% of the ground area is covered with standing water, unless otherwise authorized by County.
- D. Prior to commencement of audio-video recording, the Contractor shall notify the County in writing within 48-hours of the audio-video recording. The County may provide a designated representative to accompany and observe all video recording operations. Audio-video recording completed without a County Representative present will be unacceptable unless specifically authorized by the County.

3.02 AUDIO-VIDEO REQUIREMENTS

- A. Major Locations:
 - 1. The Contractor shall provide color digital video of each major facility and structures and facilities adjacent to the Construction before construction starts.
 - 2. All videos shall be recorded with character generator operating with date, time, and location on screen. During video recording, the Contractor shall narrate video explaining what is being shown. All master videos shall be delivered to the County.

3. The audio and video portions of the recording shall maintain viewer orientation. To this end, overall establishing views of all visible house and business addresses shall be used. In areas where the proposed construction location will not be readily apparent to the video recording viewer, highly visible yellow flags shall be placed, by the Contractor, in such a fashion as to clearly indicate the proposed centerline of Construction. When conventional wheeled vehicles are used as conveyances for the recording system, the vertical distance between the camera lens and the ground shall not exceed 10-feet. The camera shall be firmly mounted such that transport of the camera during the recording process will not cause an unsteady picture.
4. All video recording shall be done during time of good visibility. No video recording shall be done during precipitation, mist or fog. The recording shall only be done when sufficient sunlight is present to properly illuminate the subjects of recording and to produce bright, sharp video recordings of those subjects.
5. The average rate of travel during a particular segment of coverage shall be directly proportional to the number, size and value of the surface features within that construction area's zone of influence. The rate of speed in the general direction of travel of the vehicle used during taping shall not exceed 44-feet per minute.

3.03 PHOTOGRAPHS

- A. A minimum of 3 views (top, upstream, and downstream) each shall generally be taken prior to backfilling pipelines or structures. Photographs shall be provided for:
 1. Utility conflicts/relocations
 2. Manholes
 3. Pump stations
 4. Boring and jacking
 5. Directional drilling pipe entrance and exit
 6. Valve installation
 7. Air release valve installation
 8. Fire hydrant assembly
- B. Photo Identification
 1. Name of Project
 2. Name of Structure
 3. Orientation of View
 4. Date & Time of Exposure
 5. Film numbered identification of exposure

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01400

QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SITE INVESTIGATION AND CONTROL

- A. Contractor shall verify all dimensions in the field and check field conditions continuously during construction. Contractor shall be solely responsible for any inaccuracies built into the Work due to Contractor's failure to comply with this requirement.
- B. Contractor shall inspect related and appurtenant Work and report in writing to County any conditions which will prevent proper completion of the Work. Failure to report any such conditions shall constitute acceptance of all site conditions, and any required removal, repair, or replacement caused by unsuitable conditions shall be performed by the Contractor at Contractor's sole cost and expense.

1.02 INSPECTION OF THE WORK

- A. The Work shall be conducted under the general observation of representatives of the County acting on behalf of the County to ensure strict compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Such inspection may include mill, plant, shop, or field inspection, as required. The County shall be permitted access to all parts of the Work, including plants where materials or equipment are manufactured or fabricated. Inspection by the County are in addition to the inspections required of Contractor by his QC Representatives.
- B. The presence of the County, however, shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the proper execution of the Work in accordance with all requirements of the Contract Documents. Compliance is a duty of the Contractor, and said duty shall not be avoided by any act or omission on the part of the County. Further, no requirement of this Contract may be waived or modified except by change order or formal (written) substitution approval.
- C. All materials and articles furnished by the Contractor shall be subject to rigid inspection, and no materials or articles shall be used in the Work until they have been inspected and accepted by the County. No Work shall be backfilled, buried, cast in concrete, hidden, or otherwise covered until it has been inspected. Any Work so covered in the absence of inspection shall be subject to uncovering. Where uninspected Work cannot be uncovered, such as in concrete cast over reinforcing steel, all such Work shall be subject to demolition, removal, and reconstruction under proper inspection and no additional payment will be allowed therefore.

- D. The Contractor is responsible for the Quality of his own work and shall designate a qualified individual, to be approved by the County, who will ensure that all work is performed in strict accordance with the Contract Documents. This quality representative shall inspect the work for the Contractor and provide to the County and the Contractor a report outlining all work accomplished, all inspections, and all testing performed for all days when work is performed. The objective of this report is to provide "Objective Evidence of Compliance" by the Contractor with the requirements of the Contract.

1.03 TIME OF INSPECTION AND TESTS

- A. Samples and testing required under these Specifications shall be furnished and prepared in ample time for the completion of the necessary tests and analyses before said articles or materials are to be used. Except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, performance of the required tests will be by the Contractor and all costs therefore will be borne by the Contractor at no cost to the County. Whenever the Contractor is ready to backfill, bury, cast in concrete, hide, or otherwise cover any Work under this Contract, the County shall be notified not less than 24-hours in advance to request inspection before beginning any such Work of covering. Failure of the Contractor to notify the County at least 24-hours in advance of any such inspections shall be reasonable cause for the County to order a sufficient delay in the Contractor's schedule to allow time for such inspection, any remedial, or corrective work required, and all costs of such delays, including its impact on other portions of the Work, shall be borne by the Contractor.

1.04 SAMPLING AND TESTING

- A. When not otherwise specified, all sampling and testing shall be in accordance with the methods prescribed in the current standards of the ASTM, as applicable to the class and nature of the article or materials considered. However, the County reserves the right to use any generally accepted system of inspection which, in the opinion of the County, will ensure the County that the quality of the workmanship is in full accord with the Contract Documents.
- B. Any waiver of any specific testing or other quality assurance measures, whether or not such waiver is accompanied by a guarantee of substantial performance as a relief from the specified testing or other quality assurance requirements as originally specified, and whether or not such guarantee is accompanied by a performance bond to assure execution of any necessary corrective or remedial work, shall not be construed as a waiver of any technical or qualitative requirements of the Contract Documents.
- C. Notwithstanding the existence of such waiver, the County shall reserve the right to make independent investigations and tests as specified in the following paragraph and, upon failure of any portion of the Work to meet any of the qualitative requirements of the Contract Documents, shall be reasonable cause for the County to require the removal or correction and reconstruction of any such Work.

- D. In addition to any other inspection or quality assurance provisions that may be specified, the County shall have the right to independently select, test, and analyze, at the expense of the County, additional test specimens of any or all of the materials to be used. Results of such tests and analyses shall be considered along with the tests or analyses made by the Contractor to determine compliance with the applicable specifications for the materials so tested or analyzed provided that wherever any portion of the Work is discovered, as a result of such independent testing or investigation by the County which fails to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents, all costs of such independent inspection and investigation and all costs of removal, correction, reconstruction, or repair of any such Work shall be borne by the Contractor.

1.05 RIGHT OF REJECTION

- A. The County shall have the right at all times and places to reject any articles or materials to be furnished hereunder which, in any respect, fail to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents, regardless of whether the defects in such articles or materials are detected at the point of manufacture or after completion of the Work at the site. If the County or inspector, through an oversight or otherwise, has accepted materials or Work which is defective or which is contrary to the Contract Documents, such material, no matter in what stage or condition of manufacture, delivery, or erection, may be rejected by County.
- B. Contractor shall promptly remove rejected articles or materials from the site of the Work after notification or rejection.
- C. All costs of removal and replacement of rejected articles or materials, as specified herein, shall be borne by the Contractor.
- D. If the Contractor fails to remove or replace defective work after notification to do so, the County may have the work removed and replaced by others and deduct all costs from the Contractor's pay requests.

1.06 TESTING LABS

- A. All geotechnical testing laboratory services for field testing will be paid by the County. The lab(s) shall function as independent lab(s) and report independently to the County and the Contractor. The test lab(s) may not approve or allow any deviation from the Contract Documents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 01410
TESTING AND TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work:
 - 1. County will employ and pay for services of an Independent Testing Laboratory to perform Testing specifically indicated on the Contract Documents or specified in the Specifications and may at any other time elect to have materials and equipment tested for conformity with the Contract Documents.
 - 2. Contractor shall cooperate with the laboratory to facilitate the execution of its required services.
 - 3. Employment of laboratory by County shall in no way relieve Contractor's obligations to perform the Work.
- B. Related Requirements Described Elsewhere:
 - 1. Conditions of the Contract.
 - 2. Respective section of Specifications: Certification of products.
 - 3. Each Specification section listed: Laboratory tests required and standards for testing.

1.02 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Cooperate with County's personnel; provide access to work and manufacturer's operations.
- B. Secure and deliver to the County adequate representational samples of materials proposed to be used and which require testing.
- C. Provide to the County the preliminary design mix proposed to be used for concrete, and other materials mixes which require control by the testing laboratory.
- D. Materials and equipment used in the performance of work under this Contract are subject to inspection and testing at the point of manufacture or fabrication. The County may require the Contractor to provide statements or certificates from the manufacturers and fabricators that the materials and equipment provided by them are manufactured or fabricated in full accordance with the standard specifications indicated in the Contract Documents. All costs of this testing and providing statements and certificates shall be a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor, and no extra charge to the County shall be allowed on account of such testing and certification.
- E. Contractor shall not have direct contact with laboratory or laboratory personnel. All testing shall be coordinated through County.
- F. Furnish incidental labor and facilities:

1. To provide access to work to be tested.
2. To obtain and handle samples at the Project site or at the source of the product to be tested.
3. To facilitate inspections and tests.
4. For storage and curing of test samples.

G. Notify County sufficiently in advance of operations to allow for laboratory assignment of personnel and scheduling of tests. When tests or inspections cannot be performed after such notice, reimburse County for laboratory personnel and travel expenses incurred.. The following field testing schedule summarizes the responsibilities of various tests that may be required by the Contract Documents.

TEST	NOTES	PAID FOR
Soil Compaction	A. Pipe Work: Every 300 ft. at each lift of compaction B. Structures: As a minimum one test per 2000 SF of fill area per lift, or at least 2 tests per structure, per lift. As specified in material specifications sections	County
Low Pressure Air Exfiltration	Each section of gravity sewer pipe between manholes or lift station	Contractor
Hydrostatic Pressure	All segments of pressure piping (24-hour test).	Contractor
Hydrostatic Leakage	All segments of pressure piping (2-hour test).	Contractor
Bacteriological	As required by local and state agencies	County
Asphaltic Concrete Paving	As required by County	County
LBR	Each 600 SY of pavement	County
Concrete	Slump test each delivery, cylinders every 20 CY	County
Asbestos	Environmental testing of materials	County
All Other Testing	As specified in various sections of the Project Manual	As Indicated

H. Employ and pay for the services of the same or a separate, equally qualified independent testing laboratory to perform additional inspections, sampling and testing required for the Contractor's convenience.

I. If the test results indicate the material or equipment complies with the Contract Documents, the County shall pay for the cost of the testing laboratory. If the tests and any subsequent retests indicate the materials and equipment fail to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall pay for the laboratory costs directly to the County or the total costs shall be deducted from any payments due to the Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01560
EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. The Work specified in this Section consists of designing, providing, maintaining and removing temporary erosion and sedimentation controls as necessary to protect the Work and prevent sedimentation from the Contractor's activities from entering water bodies or enter other parts of the County's or other property owners sites outside the Construction limits.
- B. Temporary erosion controls include, but are not limited to; grassing, mulching, netting, watering and reseeding on-site surfaces and soil and borrow area surfaces, and providing interceptor ditches at end of berms and at those locations which will ensure that erosion during Construction will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by the regulatory agencies having jurisdiction.
- C. Temporary sedimentation controls include, but are not limited to; silt dams, traps, barriers, and appurtenances at the foot of sloped surfaces which will ensure that sedimentation pollution will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by the regulatory agencies having jurisdiction.

1.02 REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Contractor is responsible for providing effective temporary erosion and sediment control measures during Construction or until final controls become effective.
- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for filing Notice of Intent for Construction Activities with regulatory agencies (SJRWMD, SFWMD, and FDEP) as required by law, if thresholds are expected to be exceeded.
- C. The areas of unstabilized soil cover shall be minimized at all times to limit erosion and sedimentation.

1.03 SUBMITTALS:

- A. The Contractor shall prepare and submit an Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan (Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan) for County review and approval. The Plan shall be in effect throughout the Construction duration.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 EROSION CONTROL

- A. Seed: Scarified Argentine Bahia.
- B. Sod: Bermuda grass, Argentine Bahia grass, Pensacola Bahia grass or St. Augustine. Grassing and Sodding Materials: As specified in Section 981 FDOT Specification for Road & Bridge Construction.
- C. Netting: Polypropylene mesh netting 5/8-inch x 3/4-inch (16 x 19mm) mesh with interwoven curlex fibers as manufactured by American Excelsior Company or equal. Netting: Fabricated of material in conformance with Section 985 FDOT Specification for Road & Bridge Construction.

2.02 SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

- A. Bales: Clean, synthetic hay type. Minimum dimensions of 14-inch by 18-inch by 36-inches at the time of placement.
- B. Netting: Fabricated of material in conformance with Section 985 FDOT Specification for Road & Bridge Construction.
- C. Sediment Control Fencing (Silt Fencing): As manufactured by American Excelsior Company or equal.
- D. Filter stone: Crushed stone conforming to Florida Department of Transportation Specifications.
- E. Concrete block: Hollow, non-load bearing type.
- F. Concrete: Exterior grade not less than 1-inch thick.
- G. Turbidity Barriers: Floating or staked as required.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL

- A. See Section 02578 "Solid Sodding."

3.02 SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

- A. Install and maintain silt fences and dams, traps, barriers, and appurtenances as shown on the approved descriptions and working Drawings. Replace deteriorated hay bales and dislodged filter stone. Repair portions of any devices damaged at no additional expense to the County.

- B. Install all sediment control devices in a timely manner to ensure the control of sediment. At sites where exposure to sensitive areas is likely, complete installation of all sediment control devices before starting earthwork.
- C. Use approved temporary erosion control features to correct conditions that develop during Construction that were not foreseen when the Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan was first approved.

3.03 PERFORMANCE

- A. Should any of the temporary erosion and sediment control measures employed by the Contractor fail to produce results that comply with the requirements of the Regulatory agency having jurisdiction, the County or the Professional, the Contractor shall immediately take whatever steps necessary to correct the deficiency at its own expense to protect the Work and any adjacent property to the site, as well as to prevent contamination of any river, stream, lake, tidal waters, reservoir, canal or other water impoundments.
- B. The side slope areas with unstabilized or unprotected soil cover shall be minimized at all times to limit erosion and sedimentation.
- C. Incorporate permanent erosion control features into the Project at the earliest practical time.
- D. Remove temporary erosion and sedimentation controls when the Work is complete and in accordance with the Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan (Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan) and the Notice of Intent for Construction Activities filed with regulatory agencies.

3.04 MAINTENANCE OF EROSION AND CONTROL FEATURES

- A. Provide routine maintenance of permanent and temporary erosion control features, at no expense to the County, until the Project is complete and accepted.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 01570

MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

This section includes identifying safety hazards and then furnishing all necessary labor, materials, tools, and equipment including, but not limited, to signs, barricades, traffic drums, cones, flashers, construction fencing, flag persons, variable message boards, uniformed police officers, warning devices, temporary pavement markings, temporary sidewalk, delineators, etc., to maintain vehicular and pedestrian traffic through and adjacent to the project area. These measures and actions shall be taken to safely maintain the accessibility of public and construction traffic by preventing potential construction hazards. . All materials, work and incidental costs related to Maintenance of Traffic will be paid for at the contract lump sum price.

1.02 REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Traffic Control Plan shall conform to the following standards:
 - 1. Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, latest edition including all subsequent supplements issued by the Florida Department of Transportation, (FDOT).
 - 2. Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways by U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.
 - 3. Right-of-Way Utilization Regulations, Orange County, Florida, latest edition.
- B. All references to the respective agencies in the above referenced standards shall be construed to also include the municipality as applicable for this Work.
- C. Sequence the Work in a manner that will minimize disruption of vehicular and pedestrian access through and around the construction area.
- D. Traffic planning and control for the maintenance and protection of pedestrian and vehicular traffic affected by the Contractor's Work includes, but is not limited to:
 - 1. Construction and maintenance of any necessary detour equipment and facilities.
 - 2. Providing necessary facilities for access to residences and businesses.
 - 3. Furnishing, installing, and maintenance of traffic control and safety devices (e.g. signage, barricades, barriers, message boards, etc.), and flag persons as appropriate during Construction.
 - 4. Control of water runoff, dust and any other special requirements for safe and expeditious movement of traffic.

- E. Planning, maintenance and control of traffic shall be provided at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor will bear all expense of maintaining the vehicle and pedestrian traffic throughout the work area.
- F. The Contractor will ensure all personnel involved in traffic control are and capable of communicating with the public. The Contractor may be required to hire off-duty uniformed police officers, in addition to flag persons, to direct and maintain traffic. Locations and conditions requiring such uniformed police officers shall be as directed by the County. The Contractor shall be required to utilize uniformed police officers for work within FDOT maintained ROW, road closures affecting school traffic and during all night work involving a road closure or crossing on nonresidential roads.
- G. The Contractor will remove temporary equipment and facilities when no longer required, restore grounds to original, or to specified conditions.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit at Contractor's own expense a Traffic Control Plan for approval by the controlling roadway agency (FDOT, Orange County Public Works or other local government) having jurisdiction over the road for approval.
 - 1. The Traffic Control Plan will detail procedures and protective measures proposed by the Contractor to provide for protection and control of traffic affected by the Work consistent with the following applicable standards:
 - a. Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, latest edition including all subsequent supplements issued by the Florida Department of Transportation, (FDOT Spec.).
 - b. Manual of Traffic Control and Safe Practices for Street and Highway Construction, Maintenance and Utility Operations, FDOT.
 - c. Right-of-Way Utilization Regulations, Orange County, Florida, latest edition.
- B. All references to the respective agencies in the above referenced standards shall be construed to also include the municipality as applicable for this Work.
- C. The Traffic Control Plan will be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer registered in the state of Florida and shall include proposed locations and time durations of the following, as applicable:
 - 1. Pedestrian and public vehicular traffic routing.
 - 2. Lane and sidewalk closures, other traffic blockage and lane restrictions and reductions anticipated to be caused by construction operations. Show and describe the proposed location, dates, hours and duration of closure, vehicular and pedestrian traffic routing and management, traffic control devices for implementing pedestrian and vehicular movement around the closures, and details of barricades.
 - 3. Location, type and method of shoring to provide lateral support to the side of an excavation or embankment parallel to an open travel-way.
 - 4. Allowable on-street parking within the immediate vicinity of worksite.
 - 5. Access to buildings immediately adjacent to worksite.
 - 6. Driveways blocked by construction operations.

7. Temporary traffic control devices, temporary pavement striping and marking of streets and sidewalks affected by construction
8. Temporary commercial and industrial loading and unloading zones.
9. Construction vehicle reroutes, travel times, staging locations, and number and size of vehicles involved.

D. Obtain and submit prior to erection, or otherwise impacting traffic, all required permits from all authorities having jurisdiction, including Orange County Public Works, if applicable.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. The Contractor shall furnish, erect, and maintain all necessary traffic control devices, including flag person, in accordance with the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways published by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.

1. FLAG PERSONS

- a. All flag persons used on this Project will adhere to the following requirements:
- b. Any person acting as a flag person on this Project will have attended a training session taught by a Contractor's qualified trainer before the start date of this Contract.
- c. The Contractor's qualified trainer will have completed a "Flag person Train the Trainer Session" in the 5-years previous or before the start date of this Contract and will be on file as a qualified flag person trainer.
- d. The flag person trainer's name and Qualification Number will be furnished by the Contractor at the Pre-Construction meeting. The Contractor will provide all flag persons with the Flag Person Handbook and will observe the rules and regulations contained therein. This handbook will be in the possession of all flag person while flagging on the Project.
- e. Flag persons will not be assigned other duties while working as authorized flag persons.
- f. Any person replacing flag person for break shall have the same training.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 NOTIFICATIONS

- A. The Contractor will notify individual owners, owner's agents, and tenants of buildings affected by the construction, with copies to the county, 72-hours in advance of any construction activities.
- B. The Contractor shall notify residents and pedestrians via variable message boards no later than 10 days prior to the closure of any road, lane or pedestrian thoroughfare.

- C. The Contractor shall notify Emergency Management Services agencies, Lynx and OCPS no less than 7 days prior to such closures or whenever roads are impassable.
- D. Implement closing of vehicle or pedestrian thoroughfare in accordance with the construction drawings and the approved Traffic Control Plan.
- E. The Contractor will immediately notify the County of any vehicular or pedestrian safety or efficiency problems incurred as a result of the construction of the Project.

3.02 GENERAL TRAFFIC CONTROL

- A. The Contractor will sequence and plan construction operations and will generally conduct Work in such a manner as not to unduly or unnecessarily restrict or impede normal traffic.
- B. Unless otherwise provided, all roads within the limits of the Work will be kept open to all traffic by the Contractor. The Contractor will keep the portion of the project being used by public traffic, whether it is through or local traffic, in such condition that traffic will be adequately accommodated.
- C. The Contractor will be responsible for installation and maintenance of all traffic control devices and requirements for the duration of the construction period. Necessary precautions for traffic control will include, but not be limited to, warning signs, signals, lighting devices, markings, barricades, canalizations, and hand signaling devices.
- D. The Contractor will provide and maintain in a safe condition temporary approaches or crossings and intersections with trails, roads, streets, businesses, parking lots, residences, garages and farms.
- E. The Contractor will provide emergency access to all residences and businesses at all times. Residential and business access will be restored and maintained at all times outside of the Contractor's normal working hours.
- F. Traffic is to be maintained on one section of existing pavement, proposed pavement, or a combination thereof. Alternating one-way traffic may be utilized and limited to a maximum length of 500-feet during construction hours. Lane width for alternating one-way traffic will be kept to a minimum width of 10-feet, or as directed by the County.
- G. Travel lanes and pedestrian access will be kept reasonably smooth, dry, and in a suitable condition at all times.
- H. The Contractor will make provisions at all "open cut" street crossings to allow for free passage of vehicles and pedestrians, either by bridging or other temporary crossing structures. Such structures will be of adequate strength and proper construction and will be maintained by the Contractor in such a manner as not to constitute an undue traffic hazard.

- I. The Contractor will keep all signs in proper position, clean, and legible at all times. Care will be taken so that weeds, shrubbery, construction materials, equipment, and soil are not allowed to obscure any sign, light, or barricade. Signs that do not apply to construction conditions should be removed or adjusted so that the legend is not visible to approaching traffic.
- J. The County may determine the need for, and extent of, additional striping removal and restriping.
- K. Excavated material, spoil banks, construction materials, equipment and supplies will not be located in such a manner as to obstruct traffic, as practicable. The Contractor will immediately remove from the site all demolition material, exercising such precaution as may be directed by the County. All material excavated shall be disposed of so as to minimize traffic and pedestrian inconvenience and to prevent damage to adjacent property.
- L. During any suspension, the Contractor will make passable and open to traffic such portions of the Project and/or temporally roadways as directed by the County for accommodation of traffic during the anticipated period of suspension. Passable conditions will be maintained until issuance of an order for the resumption of construction operations. When Work is resumed, the Contractor will replace or renew any Work or materials lost or damaged because of such temporary use in every respect as though its prosecution had been continuous and without interferences.

3.03 TEMPORARY SHORING

- A. Use shoring to maintain traffic when it is necessary to provide lateral support to the side of an excavation or embankment parallel to an open travel-way. Provide shoring when a theoretical 2:1 or steeper slope from the bottom of the excavation or embankment intersects the existing ground line closer than 5-feet (1.5 m) from the edge of pavement of the open travel-way.
- B. The Contractor will furnish, install, and remove sheeting, shoring, and bracing necessary to maintain traffic at locations shown on the Traffic Control Plan and other locations determined during construction.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 01580
PROJECT IDENTIFICATION AND SIGNS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall furnish, install, and maintain all sign materials including sign posts, weighted stands, brackets, any required mounting hardware, and miscellaneous materials required for temporary signs for the purpose of:
 - 1. Project Identification.
 - 2. Informational signs to direct traffic
 - 3. On-site safety signs as appropriate for the Work
- B. Remove temporary signs on completion of Construction prior to obtaining Certificate of Occupancy and Substantial Completion.
- C. Allow no other signs to be displayed without written approval of the County.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit complete Shop Drawings identifying locations, material, layout, sign content, font type and size, and sample colors. Make sign and lettering to scale, clearly indicating condensed lettering if used. The sign details will be submitted to the County for approval prior to fabrication.
- B. Submit method of erection to include materials, fasteners, and other items to assure compliance with the requirements for wind pressures as required by the authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Submit signs in accordance with any details provided in the Drawings.
- D. Prior to erection obtain and submit all required permits from the authorities having jurisdiction.

1.03 PROJECT IDENTIFICATION SIGN

- A. Provide 1 painted sign at the site, or at each end of the Work if a linear project, or at each of the separate sites of Work, if applicable. The sign will be not less than 32-square feet area, with a minimum dimension of 4-feet and painted graphics with content to include:
 - 1. Title of Project
 - 2. Orange County Government name and logo
 - 3. Names and titles of the Board of County Commissioners, County Administrator, Director of Orange County Utilities Department, the Consulting Engineer, and the Contractor

- B. Erect on the site at a lighted location of high public visibility, adjacent to main entrance to site, as approved by the County. The sign must be located 5-feet from all rights-of-way and 20-feet from all property lines.

1.04 INFORMATIONAL SIGNS

- A. All signs and other traffic control devices shall conform to the requirements for shape, color, size, and location as specified in the latest Manual on Uniform Traffic Control and Safe Streets and Highways and the Florida Manual of Traffic Control and Safe Practices for Street and Highway Construction, Maintenance and Utility Operations. Information as to the above may be obtained from FDOT Division engineers.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SIGN MATERIALS

- A. Structure and Framing: New construction grade lumber, structurally adequate and suitable for exterior application and specified finish.
- B. Sign Panels: New A-B Grade, exterior type, APA DF plywood with inset hardwood edges and mitered corners, standard large sizes to minimize joints.
 - 1. Thickness: As required by standards to span framing members, to provide even, smooth surface without waves or buckles, minimum 3/4-inch.
- C. Rough Hardware: Galvanized steel, of sizes and types to enable sign assemblies to resist wind pressures as required by the authorities having jurisdiction but not less than a wind velocity of 50-mph.
 - 1. Use minimum 1/2-inch diameter button head carriage bolts to fasten sign panels to supporting structures. Bolt heads to be painted to match sign face.
- D. Paint: Exterior quality, as specified in Division 9 or as a minimum as specified herein.
 - 1. Primer and finish coat: exterior, semi-gloss, alkyd enamel.
 - 2. Colors for structure, framing, sign surfaces, and graphics: As shown on the Drawings or as selected by the County.
- E. Safety Sign Number Tags
 - 1. Removable aluminum or galvanized steel, with 4-inch high, blue numerals and steel tag hooks.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PROJECT IDENTIFICATION SIGN

- A. Install project identification signs within 10-days of the Notice to Proceed date. Failure to erect the signs may be reason to delay approval of the initial Application for Payment.

- B. Paint exposed surfaces of supports, framing, and surface material; one (1) coat of primer and two (2) coats of finish paint.
- C. Set signs plumb and level and solidly brace as required to prevent displacement during the Construction period. If mounted on posts, sink posts 3-feet to 4-feet below grade, leaving a minimum of 8-feet of each post above grade for mounting the sign.
- D. Install informational signs at a height for optimum visibility, on ground mounted poles or attached to temporary structural surfaces.

3.02 MAINTENANCE

- A. Maintain signs and supports in a neat, clean condition; repair damages to structure, framing, or sign.
- B. Relocate informational signs as required by the progress of the Work.
- C. Poorly maintained, defaced, damaged, or dirty signs shall be replaced, repaired, or cleaned without delay.
- D. Special care must be taken to ensure that construction materials and dust are not allowed to obscure the face of a sign.
- E. Signs not in effect shall be covered or removed.

3.03 REMOVAL

- A. Remove signs, framing, supports, and foundations at Substantial Completion of the Work.
- B. Leave areas clean and patch as required to remove any traces of temporary signs.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 01610
DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. This Section specifies the general requirements for the delivery, handling, storage and protection for all items required in the construction of the Work.
- B. Deliver, handle and store products in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and by methods and means that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss including theft and protect against damage from climatic conditions. Control delivery schedules to minimize long-term storage of products at the site and overcrowding of construction spaces. In particular, provide delivery/installation coordination to ensure minimum holding or storage times for products recognized to be flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft and other sources of loss. Damaged or defective items, in the opinion of the County, will be replaced at no cost to the County.

1.02 REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Contractor is responsible for all material, equipment and supplies sold and delivered to the County under this Contract until final inspection of the Work and acceptance thereof by the County.
- B. All materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work will be handled and stored by the Contractor before, during and after shipment in a manner to prevent warping, twisting, bending, breaking, chipping, rusting, and any injury, theft or damage of any kind whatsoever to the material or equipment.
- C. All materials and equipment, which in the opinion of the County, have become so damaged as to be unfit for the use intended or specified, will be promptly removed from the site of the Work, and the Contractor will receive no compensation for the damaged materials or equipment or for its removal.
- D. In the event any such material, equipment and supplies are lost, stolen, damaged or destroyed prior to final inspection and acceptance, the Contractor will replace same without additional cost to the County.

1.03 DELIVERY

- A. Transport and handle items in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

- B. The County and the Contractor's project superintendent must be on-site to accept all deliveries shipped directly to the job site. If the project superintendent is not present for a delivery, that delivery may be rejected by the County. If any delivery is rejected due to non-availability of the Contractor's project superintendent, delivery shall be rescheduled at no additional cost to the County.
- C. Schedule delivery to reduce long-term on-site storage prior to installation and/or operation. Under no circumstances will materials or equipment be delivered to the site more than 1-month prior to installation without written authorization from the County.
- D. Coordinate deliveries in order to avoid delay in, or impediment of, the progress of the Work.
- E. Schedule deliveries to the site not more than 1-month prior to scheduled installation without written authorization from the County.
- F. Coordinate delivery with installation to ensure minimum holding time for items that are hazardous, flammable, easily damaged or sensitive to deterioration.
- G. All items delivered to the site will be unloaded and placed in a manner that will not hamper the Contractor's normal construction operation or those of Subcontractors and other Contractors and will not interfere with the flow of necessary traffic.
- H. Deliver products in undamaged condition, in manufacturer's original containers or packaging, with identifying labels intact and legible. Maintain packaged materials with seals unbroken and labels intact until time of use.
- I. Immediately on delivery, inspect shipments with the County to ensure compliance with requirements of Contract Documents and accepted submittals, and that products are properly protected and undamaged. If the Contractor does not notify the County regarding the delivery and the County rejects any part of the delivery, there will be no additional cost to the County for the material to be returned. For items furnished by others (i.e. County), perform inspection in the presence of the County. Provide written notification to the County of any problems.
- J. Promptly remove damaged material and unsuitable items from the job site, and promptly replace with material meeting the specified requirements, at no additional cost to the County.

1.04 STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products by methods recommended by the manufacturer to prevent soiling or damage to products or packaging, with seals and labels intact and legible.
- B. The Contractor is responsible for securing a location for on-site storage of all material and equipment necessary for completion of the Work. The location and storage layout will be submitted to the County at the Pre-Construction conference.

- C. Manufacturer's storage instructions will be carefully studied by the Contractor and reviewed with the County. These instructions will be carefully followed and a written record of this kept by the Contractor.
- D. All material delivered to the job site will be protected from dirt, dust, dampness, water, and any other condition detrimental to the life of the material from the date of delivery to the time of installation of the material and acceptance by the County.
- E. When required or recommended by the manufacturer, the Contractor will furnish a covered, weather protected storage structure providing a clean, dry, non-corrosive environment for all mechanical equipment valves, architectural items, electrical and instrumentation equipment, and special equipment to be incorporated into this Project.
- F. Arrange storage in a manner to provide easy access for inspection. Make periodic inspections of stored products to assure that products are maintained under specified conditions and free from damage or deterioration.
- G. Should the Contractor fail to take proper action on storage and handling of equipment supplied under this Contract within 7-days after written notice to do so has been given, the County retains the right to correct all deficiencies noted in previously transmitted written notice and deduct the cost associated with these corrections from the Contract Amount. These costs may be comprised of expenditures for labor, equipment usage, administrative, clerical, engineering, and any other costs associated with making the necessary corrections.

1.05 SPECIFIC STORAGE AND HANDLING

(Additional specific storage and handling requirements may be found in the specification sections addressing the material requirements.)

- A. All mechanical and electrical equipment and instruments subject to corrosive damage by the atmosphere if stored outdoors (even though covered by canvas) will be stored in a weather tight building to prevent damage. The building may be a temporary structure on the site or elsewhere, but it must be satisfactory to the County. The building will be provided with adequate ventilation to prevent condensation. Maintain temperature and humidity within range required by manufacturer.
 - 1. All equipment will be stored fully lubricated with oil, grease and other lubricants unless otherwise instructed by the manufacturer. Mechanical equipment to be used in the Work, if stored for longer than 90-days, will have the bearings cleaned, flushed and lubricated prior to testing and startup, at no extra cost to the County.
 - 2. Moving parts will be rotated a minimum of once weekly to ensure proper lubrication and to avoid metal-to-metal "welding." Upon installation of the equipment, the Contractor will start the equipment, at least half load, once weekly for an adequate period of time to ensure that the equipment does not deteriorate from lack of use.

3. Lubricants will be changed upon completion of installation and as frequently as required thereafter during the period between installation and acceptance. New lubricants will be put into the equipment at the time of acceptance. Prior to acceptance of the equipment, the Contractor will have the manufacturer inspect the equipment and certify that its condition has not been detrimentally affected by the long storage period. Such certifications by the manufacturer will be deemed to mean that the equipment is judged by the manufacturer to be in a condition equal to that of equipment that has been shipped, installed, tested and accepted in a minimum time period. As such, the manufacturer will guaranty the equipment equally in both instances. If such a certification is not given, the equipment will be judged to be defective. It will be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.
 4. Electric motors provided with heaters will be temporarily wired for continuous heating during storage. Upon installation of the equipment, the Contractor will start the equipment, at least half load, and once weekly for an adequate period of time to insure that the equipment does not deteriorate from lack of use.
- B. Store loose granular materials on solid flat surfaces in a well-drained area. Prevent mixing with foreign matter.
 - C. Cement and lime will be stored under a roof and off the ground and will be kept completely dry at all times.
 - D. Brick, block and similar masonry products will be handled and stored in a manner to minimize breakage, chipping, cracking and spilling to a minimum.
 - E. Precast Concrete will be handled and stored in a manner to prevent accumulations of dirt, standing water, staining, chipping or cracking.
 - F. All structural and miscellaneous steel and reinforcing steel will be stored off the ground or otherwise to prevent accumulations of dirt or grease, and in a position to prevent accumulations of standing water and to minimize rusting. Beams will be stored with the webs vertical.
 - G. Metals will be stored dry, all under cover and vented to prevent build-up of humidity, all off ground to provide air circulation.
 - H. Lumber will be stacked to provide air circulation. Store materials for which maximum moisture content is specified in an area where moisture content can be maintained.
 - I. Gypsum wallboard systems will be stored to protect all metal studs, furring, insulation boards, batts, accessories and gypsum board to prevent any type of damage to these materials. Rusted material components, damp or wet insulation or gypsum boards will not be accepted.

- J. Acoustical materials will be delivered to the job site in unbroken containers labeled and clearly marked. Materials will not be removed from containers until ready to install, but will be stored in dry area with cartons neatly stacked. Before installation, acoustical board will be stored for not less than 24-hours in the Work area at the same temperature and relative humidity.
- K. Linear items will be stored in dry area with spacers to provide ventilation. Stack linear items to prevent warping, complying with manufacturer's instructions.
- L. Paints and other volatile materials will be stored within approved safety containers. No glass jugs will be permitted. Storage areas will be equipped with not less than 2 fire extinguishers (CO2 type) sufficient to discharge a distance of 25-feet when fully charged and have current tags. No other building materials will be stored in this area. Used rags will be removed daily. Clean rags will be stored in metal closed containers.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 01700

PROJECT CLOSEOUT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

The term "Project Closeout" is defined to include requirements near the end of the Contract Time, in preparation for Substantial Completion acceptance, occupancy by the County, release of retainage, final acceptance, final payment, and similar actions evidencing completion of the Work. Time of closeout is directly related to "Substantial Completion"; therefore, the time of closeout may be either a single period for the entire Work or a series of time periods for individual elements of Work that has been certified as substantially complete at different dates. This time variation, if any, will be applicable to the other provisions of this section.

1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for project closeout, including but not limited to:
 - 1. Final Cleaning
 - 2. Substantial Completion
 - 3. Final Acceptance

1.03 RELATED WORK

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Closeout requirements for specific construction activities are included in the appropriate Sections in Divisions 2 through 16.
- C. Section 01720 "Project Record Documents"
- D. Section 01740 "Warranties and Bonds"

1.04 PREREQUISITES FOR SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION.

When the Contractor considers the Work as substantially complete, submit to the County a written notice stating so and requesting an inspection to determine the status of completion. The Contractor will attach to the notice a list of items known to be incomplete or yet to be corrected. Complete the following before requesting the County's inspection for certification of substantial completion.

- A. In the progress payment request that coincides with or is the first request following, the date substantial completion is claimed, show 100% completion or list incomplete items, the value of incomplete Work, and reasons for the Work being incomplete. Inspection procedures include supporting documentation for completion as indicated in these Contract Documents.
- B. Submit a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Sum.
- C. Submit specific warranties, workmanship/maintenance bonds, maintenance agreements, final certifications and similar documents in accordance with Section 01740 "Warranties and Bonds."
- D. Obtain and submit lien releases enabling the County's full, unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities.
- E. Consult with County before submitting Record Documents in accordance with Section 01720 "Project Record Documents."
- F. Submit Operation and Maintenance Manuals.
- G. Make final changeover of permanent locks. Submit keys and keying schedule.
- H. Deliver tools, spare parts, extra stock, and similar items.
- I. Complete final cleaning requirements necessary for Substantial Completion.

1.05 FINAL CLEANING.

Complete the following cleaning operations prior to Substantial Completion or Owner occupancy.

- A. Remove from job site all tools, surplus materials, construction equipment, storage sheds, debris, waste and temporary services.
- B. Clean the site, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, litter and other foreign substances. Sweep paved areas broom clean; remove stains, spills and other foreign deposits. Rake grounds that are neither paved nor planted, to a smooth even-textured surface.
- C. Structures:
 - 1. Visually inspect exterior surfaces and remove all traces of soil, waste materials, smudges and other foreign matter.
 - 2. Remove all traces of splashed materials from adjacent surfaces.
 - 3. Ensure exterior surfaces have a uniform degree of cleanliness.
 - 4. Visually inspect interior surfaces and remove all traces of soil, waste materials, smudges and other foreign matter.
 - 5. Remove paint droppings, spots, stains and dirt from finished surfaces.
 - 6. Remove labels that are not permanent labels.
 - 7. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compound and other substances that are noticeable vision-obscuring materials. Replace chipped or broken glass and other damaged transparent materials.

8. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dust-free condition, free of stains, films and similar foreign substances. Leave concrete floors broom clean.
9. Wipe surface of mechanical and electrical equipment. Remove excess lubrication and other substances. Clean light fixtures and lamps.
10. Clean permanent filters of ventilating systems and replace disposable filters if units were operated during construction. Clean ducts, blowers and coils if units were operated without filters during construction.

1.06 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. The Contractor will submit the proposed format, content and tab structure for all Operating and Maintenance Manuals for the County's review and approval. The tab structure for Operating and Maintenance Manuals will follow specification division format as accepted by the Construction Specification Institute. After the County approves the proposed format, content, and tab structure for the Operating and Maintenance Manuals, the Contractor will create and deliver 5 complete sets.
- B. Operation and Maintenance documentation is required for each piece of mechanical, electrical, communications, instrumentation and controls, pneumatic, hydraulic, conveyance, and special construction. If required by the technical specifications, provide Operation and Maintenance documentation for any other product not listed in the foregoing.
- C. The requirements of this Section are separate, distinct and in addition to product submittal requirements that may be established by other Sections of the Specifications. Owner's manuals, manufacturer's printed instructions, parts lists, test data and other submittals required by other Sections of the Specifications may be included in the Operating and Maintenance Manuals provided that they are approved and are formatted in a manner consistent with the requirements of this Section.
- D. Deliver Operation and Maintenance Manuals directly to the County.
- E. Operating and Maintenance Manual documents must include, but are not limited to, table of contents, approved submittals, manufacturer's operating and maintenance instructions, brochures, Shop Drawings, performance curves and data sheets annotated to indicate equipment actually furnished (e.g. identifying impeller size, model, horsepower, etc), procedures, wiring and control diagrams, records of factory and field tests and device/controller settings and calibration, program lists or data compact discs, maintenance and warranty terms and contact information, spare parts listings, inspection procedures, emergency instructions, and other Operating and Maintenance documentation that may be useful to the County. The material and equipment data required by this Section must include all data necessary for the proper installation, removal, normal operation, emergency operation, startup, shutdown, maintenance, cleaning, adjustment, calibration, lubrication, assembly, disassembly, repair, inspection, trouble-shooting, and warranty service of the equipment or materials.

- F. The Contractor must bind the Operating and Maintenance Manual documents in heavy-duty, 3-ring vinyl-covered binders including pocket folders for folded sheet information. Mark binder identification on both the front and spine of each binder. Binder information must list the project title, identify separate structures or locations as applicable, identify the general subject matter covered in the manual and must include the words "OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS".
 - 1. The Contractor must submit the Operating and Maintenance documents on three-hole punched, 8-1/2-inch x 11-inch sheets or on three-hole punched sheets that are foldable in multiples of 8-1/2-inch x 11-inch. The three-hole punched edge will be the left 11-inch edge.
 - 2. The Contractor may request waivers to the size requirement for specific instances. The Contractor's waiver request must be in writing to the County. The Contractor's waiver request must include a justification for seeking the waiver.
- G. The Contractor must provide an electronic version of the complete and final Operating and Maintenance Manuals in original electronic file format on compact disc or DVD. The Contractor must also provide one (1) electronic pdf file of each bound Operating and Maintenance Manual that represents each Manual's content. The electronic pdf file must match the Operating and Maintenance Manual content and organizational structure.

1.07 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION INSPECTION PROCEDURES

- A. Upon receipt of the Contractor's request for inspection, the County will either proceed with inspection or advise the Contractor of incomplete prerequisites.
- B. Following the initial inspection, the County will either prepare the certificate of Substantial Completion, or advise the Contractor of Work which must be performed before the certificate will be issued. The County will repeat the inspection when requested in writing and when assured that the Work has been substantially completed.
- C. Results of the completed inspection will form the initial "punch list" for final acceptance.

1.08 PREREQUISITES FOR FINAL ACCEPTANCE.

Complete the following before requesting the County's final inspection for certification of final acceptance, and final payment. List known exceptions, if any, in the request.

- A. Submit the final payment request with final releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted. Include certificates for insurance for products and completed operations where required.
- B. Submit written certification that:
 - 1. The County's final punch list of itemized Work to be completed or corrected, stating that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
 - 2. The Contract Documents have been reviewed and Work has been completed in accordance with Contract Documents.

3. Equipment and systems have been tested in the presence of the County and are operational.
4. Work is completed and ready for final inspection.

C. Submit consent of surety.

D. Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.

1.09 FINAL ACCEPTANCE INSPECTION PROCEDURES

- A. The County will re-inspect the Work upon receipt of the Contractor's written notice that the Work, including punch list items resulting from earlier inspections, has been completed, except for those items for which completion has been delayed because of circumstances that are acceptable to the County.
- B. Upon completion of re-inspection, the County will either prepare a certificate of final acceptance or advise the Contractor of Work that is incomplete or of obligations that have not been fulfilled, which are required for final acceptance.
- C. If necessary, the re-inspection procedure will be repeated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 01720
PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. The purpose of the Project Record Documents is to provide the County with factual information regarding all aspects of the Work, both concealed and visible.
- B. To insure the Work was constructed in conformance with the Contract Drawings, the following survey documents are required to be prepared and certified by a Surveyor as per Spec Section 01050 Surveying and Field Engineering:
 - 1. Asset Attribute Data Form
 - 2. Pipe Deflection Table
 - 3. Gravity Main Data
 - 4. Boundary Survey and Survey Map Report for pump stations and easements with constructed improvements

The Asset Attribute Data and Pipe Deflection Table forms can be found on the County's web site:

<http://www.orangecountyfl.net/WaterGarbageRecycling/UtilitiesCapitalImprovementProgram.aspx>

1.02 DEFINITIONS

- A. Boundary Survey: Boundary survey, map and report certified by a Surveyor shall be provided that meets the requirements of Chapter 5J-17 'Minimum Technical Standards', FAC.
- B. Surveyor: Contractor's Surveyor that is licensed by the State of Florida as a Professional Surveyor and Mapper pursuant to Chapter 472, F.S.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Delegate the responsibility for maintenance of the Record Documents to one person on the Contractor's staff as approved by the County.
- B. Thoroughly coordinate changes within the Record Documents, making adequate and proper entries on each page of specifications and each sheet of Drawings and other documents where such entry is required to show progress and changes properly.
- C. Make entries within 24-hours after receipt of information has occurred.

1.04 RECORD DOCUMENTS AT SITE

- A. Maintain at the site and always available for County's use one (1) record copy of:
 - 1. Construction Contract, Drawings, Specifications, General Conditions, Supplemental Conditions, Bid Proposal, Instruction to Bidders, Addenda, and all other Contract Documents
 - 2. Change Orders, Verbal Orders, and other modifications to Contract
 - 3. Written instructions by the County as well as correspondence related to Requests for Information (RFIs)
 - 4. Accepted Shop Drawings, Samples, product data, substitution and "or-equal" requests
 - 5. Field test records, inspection certificates, manufacturer certificates and construction photographs
 - 6. Paper copies of the Progressive As-Built Drawings
 - 7. Current Surveyor's tables for the Assets Attribute Data, Pipe Deflection Data, and Gravity Main Data
- B. Maintain the documents in an organized, clean, dry, legible condition and protected from deterioration, loss and damage until completion of the Work, transfer of all record data to the final As-built Drawings for submittal to the County.
- C. Store As-Built Documents and samples in Contractor's office apart from documents used for construction. Do not use As-Built document for construction purposes. Label each document "AS-BUILT" in neat large printed letters. File documents and samples in accordance with CSI/CSC format.
- D. Record information concurrently with construction progress. Do not conceal any Work until required information is recorded.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 AS-BUILT SURVEY DRAWINGS

- A. Maintain the electronic As-Built Drawings to accurately record progress of Work and change orders throughout the duration of the Contract.
- B. Date all entries. Enter RFI No., Change Order No., etc. when applicable.
- C. Call attention to the entry by highlighting with a "cloud" drawn around the area affected or other means. In the event of overlapping changes, use different colors for entries of the overlapping changes.
- D. Design call-outs shall have a thin strike line through the design call-out and all As-Built information must be labeled (or abbreviated "AB") and be shown in a bolder text that is completely legible.
- E. Entries shall consist of graphical representations, plan view and profiles, written comments, dimensions, State Plane Coordinates, details and any other information as required to document field and other changes of the actual Work completed. As a

minimum, make entries to also record:

1. Depths of various elements of foundation in relation to finish floor datum and State Plane Coordinates and elevations.
2. As-Built Asset Attribute Data tables shall be completed in the Drawings.
3. When electrical boxes, or underground conduits and plumbing are involved as part of the Work, record true elevations and locations, dimensions between boxes.
4. Actually installed pipe or other work materials, class, pressure-rating, diameter, size, specifications, etc. Similar information for other encountered underground utilities, not installed by Contractor, their owner and actual location if different than shown in the Contract Documents.
5. Details, not on original Contract Drawings, as needed to show the actual location of the Work completed in a manner that allows the County to find it in the future.
6. The Contractor shall mark all arrangements of conduits, circuits, piping, ducts and similar items shown schematically on the construction documents and show on the As-Built Drawings the actual horizontal and vertical alignments and locations.
7. Major architectural and structural changes including relocation of doors, windows, etc. Architectural schedule changes according to Contractor's records and Shop Drawings.

2.02 RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Three (3) paper copy sets and three (3) digital media sets of the following final Record Documents below.
 1. The following documents shall be signed and sealed by the Surveyor:
 - a. As-built survey drawings as previously described in paragraph 2.01.
 - b. As-built Asset Attribute Data (see Specification Section 01050 "Surveying and Field Engineering," Table 01050-2 for an example)
 - c. Boundary Survey on a 8 1/2"x11" format of fee simple and/or permanent easement sites for pump stations, treatment facilities, etc.. As a minimum the Boundary Survey shall show all above ground and underground structures or equipment, pipe, and conduit. All property or easement corners and the center of wetwell shall be shown with GPS coordinates. The Boundary Survey field work shall be dated after the Work has been completed.
 - d. Boundary Survey on a 8 1/2"x11" format for Work related to constructed pipes within any permanent easements. As a minimum the Boundary Survey shall show the location of the pipe centerline and property corners with GPS coordinates. The Boundary Survey field work shall be dated after the Work has been completed within the easements.
 - e. Gravity Main Table (see Specification Section 01050 "Surveying and Field Engineering", Table 01050-4 for an example)
 - f. Pipe Deflection Table (see Specification Section 01050 "Surveying and Field Engineering" Table 01050-3 for an example). An electronic blank table will be supplied by the County.
 2. Provide an encompassing digital AutoCAD file in the Engineer's current version of AutoCAD and the file shall be saved under in the format dwg. The file includes all the information of the As-Built Survey and any other graphical information in the As-Built Drawings. It shall include the overall Work, utility system layout and

- associated parcel boundaries and easements. Feature point, line and polygon information for new or altered Work and all accompanying geodetic control and survey data shall be included. The Surveyor's certified As-Built Asset Attribute Data shall be added to the As-Built Drawings.
3. Provide Scanned "As-Built" Drawing sets complete and include the title sheet, plan/profile sheets, cross-sections, and details. Each individual sheet contained in the printed set of the As-Built Drawings shall be included in the electronic drawings, with each sheet being converted into an individual tif (tagged image file). The plan sheets shall be scanned in tif format Group 4 at minimum of 400 dpi resolution to maintain legibility of each drawing. Then, the tif images shall be embedded into a single pdf (Adobe Acrobat) file representing the complete plan set.
 4. Provide Scanned Record Documents reflecting changes from the Contract Documents.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 FINAL RECORD DOCUMENTS SUBMITTAL

- A. Submit the Final Record Documents within 20-days after Substantial Completion.
 1. Participate in review meetings as required and make required changes and promptly deliver the Final Record Documents to the County.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01740
WARRANTIES AND BONDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. This Section specifies general administrative and procedural requirements for warranties and bonds required by the Contract Documents, including manufacturer's standard warranties on products and special warranties.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Refer to Conditions of Contract for the general requirements relating to warranties and bonds.
- B. General closeout requirements are included in Section 01700 "Project Closeout."
- C. Specific requirements for warranties for the Work and products and installations that are specified to be warranted are included in the individual Sections of Division 2 through 16.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- A. Standard Product Warranties are preprinted written warranties published by individual manufacturers for particular products and are specifically endorsed by the manufacturer to the County.
- B. Special Warranties are written warranties required by or incorporated in the Contract Documents, either to extend time limits provided by standard warranties or to provide greater rights for the County.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit written warranties to the County prior to requesting a Substantial Completion Inspection as outlined in Section 01700 "Project Closeout." If the Certificate of Substantial Completion designates a commencement date for warranties other than the date of Substantial Completion for the Work, or a designated portion of the Work, submit written warranties upon request of the County.
- B. When a designated portion of the Work is completed and occupied or used by the County, by separate agreement with the Contractor during the construction period, submit properly executed warranties to the County within 15-days of completion of that designated portion of the Work.

- C. When a special warranty is required to be executed by the Contractor, or the Contractor and a Subcontractor, supplier or manufacturer, prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution by the required parties. Submit a draft to the County for approval prior to final execution.
- D. Refer to individual Sections of Divisions 2 through 16 for specific content requirements, and particular requirements for submittal of special warranties.
- E. Prior to Substantial Completion Inspection, submit to the County two (2) copies of each required warranty and bond properly executed by the Contractor, or by the Contractor, Subcontractor, supplier, or manufacturer. Organize the warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of the Project Manual.
 - 1. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, commercial quality, durable 3-ring vinyl covered loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents and sized to receive 8-1/2-inch by 11-inch three-hole punched paper.
 - 2. Table of Contents will be neatly typed, in the sequence of the Table of Contents of the Project Manual, with each item identified with the number and title of the specification Section in which specified and the name of the product or work item.
 - 3. Provide heavy paper dividers with celluloid covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark the tab to identify the product or installation. Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product and the name, address and telephone number of the installer, supplier and manufacturer.
 - 4. Identify each binder on the front and the spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES AND BONDS", the project title or name and the name, address and telephone number of the Contractor.
 - 5. When operating and maintenance manuals are required for warranted construction, provide additional copies of each required warranty, as necessary, for inclusion in each required manual.

1.05 WARRANTY REQUIREMENT

- A. The Contractor will warrant all equipment in the Contractor's one-year warranty period even though certificates of warranty may not be required. For all major pieces of equipment, the Contractor shall submit a warranty from the equipment manufacturer. "Major" equipment is defined as a device having a 5 HP or larger motor or which lists for more than \$1,000.00.
- B. In the event that an equipment manufacturer or supplier is unwilling to provide a one-year warranty commencing at Substantial Completion, the Contractor will obtain from the manufacturer a warranty of sufficient length commencing at the time of equipment delivery to the job site, such that the warranty will extend to at least 1-year past substantial completion.
- C. If an individual specification section requires a particular warranty more stringent than that required by this Section or the General Conditions, the more stringent requirements will govern for the applicable portion of the Work.

- D. Related Damages and Losses: When correcting warranted Work that has failed, remove and replace other Work that has been damaged as a result of such failure or that must be removed and replaced to provide access for correction of warranted Work.
- E. Reinstatement of Warranty: When Work covered by a warranty has failed and been corrected by replacement or rebuilding, reinstate the warranty by written endorsement. The reinstated warranty will be equal to the original warranty with an equitable adjustment for depreciation.
- F. Replacement Cost: Upon determination that Work covered by a warranty has failed, replace or rebuild the Work to an acceptable condition complying with requirements of Contract Documents. The Contractor is responsible for the cost of replacing or rebuilding defective Work regardless of whether the County has benefited from use of the Work through a portion of its anticipated useful service life.
- G. County's Recourse: Written warranties made to the County are in addition to implied warranties, and will not limit the duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise available under the law, nor will warranty periods be interpreted as limitations on time in which the County can enforce such other duties, obligations, rights, or remedies.
- H. Rejection of Warranties: The County reserves the right to reject warranties and to limit selections to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of the Contract Documents.
- I. The County reserves the right to refuse to accept Work for the project where a special warranty, certification, or similar commitment is required on such work or part of the Work, until evidence is presented that entities required to counter-sign such commitments are willing to do so.
- J. Disclaimers and Limitations: Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve the Contractor of the warranty on the Work that incorporates the products, nor does it relieve suppliers, manufacturers, and Subcontractors required to countersign special warranties with the Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 DELIVERABLES

- A. Assemble warranties, bonds and service and maintenance contracts, executed by each of the respective manufacturers, suppliers, and Subcontractors, and bind into a commercial quality standard 3-ring binder; submit 5 copies of the warranties and bonds to the County for review.
 - 1. The warranties and bonds shall include:
 - a. Equipment or product description
 - b. Manufacturer's name, principal, address and telephone number

- c. Contractor, name of responsible principal, address and telephone number
- d. Local supplier's or representatives name and address
- e. Scope of warranty or bond
- f. Proper procedure in case of failure
- g. Instances which might affect the validity of warranty or bond
- h. Date of beginning of warranty, bond or service and maintenance contract
- i. Duration of warranty, bond or service maintenance contract

B. Warranties

1. Furnish an extended warranty for sanitary sewer main liner certified by the manufacturer for specified material properties for a particular job. The manufacturer warrants the liner to be free from defects in raw materials for 1-year from the date of acceptance. During the warranty period, any defects which affect the integrity or strength of the pipe shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense in a manner acceptable to the County.
2. Furnish an extended warranty for sanitary lateral liner certified by the manufacturer for specified material properties for a particular job. The manufacturer warrants the liner to be free from defects in raw materials for 1-year from the date of acceptance. During the warranty period, any defects which affect the integrity or strength of the pipe shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense in a manner acceptable to the County.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02050
DEMOLITION OF EXISTING STRUCTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope of Work

1. This Section specifies the labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals required for the demolition, relocation, and/or disposal of all structures, building materials, equipment, and accessories to be removed as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.
2. There may be existing and active stormwater, wastewater, water, and other facilities on site as indicated on the Drawings. It is essential that these facilities, when encountered, remain intact and in service during the proposed demolition. Consequently, the Contractor shall be responsible for the protection of these facilities and shall diligently direct all his activities toward maintaining continuous operation of the existing facilities and minimizing operational inconvenience.
3. Demolition generally includes:
 - a. Complete demolition and removal of manholes, valve vaults, wetwells, piping, and mechanical and electrical equipment related to the Work as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.
 - b. Complete demolition and removal of all above and below ground structures, concrete slabs and foundations, vaults, and underground utilities (water, wastewater, electrical, etc.) as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.
 - c. All material, equipment, rubble, debris, and other products of the demolition shall become the property of the Contractor for his disposal off-site in accordance with all applicable laws and ordinances at the Contractor's expense. The sale of salvageable materials by the Contractor shall only be conducted off-site. The sale of removed items on the site is prohibited by the County.
4. The Contractor shall examine the various Drawings, visit the site, determine the extent of the Work, the extent of work affected therein, and all conditions under which he is required to perform the various operations.
5. The Contractor shall fill and compact all voids left by the removal of pipe, structures, etc. with materials described herein to a grade that will provide for positive drainage of the disturbed area to drain run-off in direction consistent with the surrounding area. The Contractor shall provide all fill materials to the site as needed. Compaction of fill shall match the compaction of adjacent undisturbed material.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Permits and Licenses:** Contractor shall obtain all necessary permits and licenses for performing the Work and shall furnish a copy of same to the County prior to commencing the Work. The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of the permits.

- B. Notices: Contractor shall issue written notices of planned demolition to companies or local authorities owning utility conduit, wires, or pipes running to or through the project site. Copies of said notices shall be submitted to the County.
- C. Utility Services: Contractor shall notify utility companies or local authorities furnishing gas, water, electrical, telephone, or sewer service to remove any equipment in the structures to be demolished and to remove, disconnect, cap, or plug their services to facilitate demolition.
- D. Contractor shall notify the Orange County Risk Management Department in writing prior to beginning any demolition work.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
- B. Submit to the County for their approval, 2 copies of proposed methods and operations of demolition or relocation of the structures specified below prior to the start of Work. Include in the schedule the coordination of shut-off, capping, and continuation of utility service as required.
- C. Provide a detailed sequence of demolition and removal work to ensure the uninterrupted progress of the County's operations.
- D. Before commencing demolition work, all structure relocation, bypassing, capping, or modifications necessary will be completed. Actual work will not begin until the County has inspected and approved the prerequisite work and authorized commencement of the demolition work.
- E. The above procedure must be followed for each individual demolition operation.

1.04 SITE CONDITIONS

- A. Prior to demolition, the Contractor shall obtain written verification from the utility owner(s) that the existing utilities, including stormwater, wastewater, and/or water facilities, are not operational and are ready for demolition.
- B. The County assumes no responsibility for the actual condition of the structures to be demolished or relocated.
- C. Conditions existing at the time of inspection for bidding purposes will be maintained by the County insofar as practicable. However, variations within each site may occur prior to the start of demolition work.
- D. No additional payment will be made for pumping or other difficulties encountered due to water.

- E. Certain information regarding the reputed presence, size, character and location of existing underground structures, pipes and conduit has been shown on the Drawings. There is no certainty of the accuracy of this information, and the location of underground structures shown may be inaccurate and other obstructions than those shown may be encountered. The Contractor hereby distinctly agrees that the County is not responsible for the correctness or sufficiency of the information given; that in no event is this information to be considered as a part of the Contract; that he shall have no claim for delay or extra compensation on account of incorrectness of information regarding obstructions either revealed or not revealed by the Drawings; and that he shall have no claim for relief from any obligation or responsibility under this Contract in case the location, size, or character of any pipe or other underground structure is not as indicated on the Drawings, or in case any pipe or other underground structure is encountered that is not shown on the Drawings.

1.05 RESTRICTIONS

- A. No building, tank or structure, or any part thereof, shall be demolished until an application has been filed by the Contractor with the Building Department Inspector and a permit issued if a permit is required. The fee for this permit shall be the Contractor's responsibility. Demolition shall be in accordance with applicable provisions of the Building Code of the State of Florida.
- B. No explosives shall be used at any time during the demolition. No burning of combustible material will be allowed.
- C. Contractor shall notify the Orange County Risk Management Department prior to beginning any demolition work.

1.06 DISPOSAL OF MATERIAL

- A. All salvageable or useable material or equipment to be retained by the County shall be shown on Drawings, and shall be moved to a designated area by Contractor for pick up by County. The Contractor shall promptly remove all other materials from the site as indicated or shown on the Drawings.
- B. All materials not retained by the County shall become the Contractor's property and shall be removed off-site.
- C. The on-site storage of removed items is prohibited by the County. Off-site sale of salvageable material by the Contractor is acceptable.

1.07 TRAFFIC AND ACCESS

- A. Conduct work to ensure minimum interference with on-site and off-site roads, streets, sidewalks, and occupied or used facilities.

- B. Special attention is directed towards maintaining safe and convenient access to the existing facilities remaining in operation by plant personnel and plant associated vehicles, including trucks and delivery vehicles.
- C. Do not close or obstruct streets, sidewalks, or other occupied or used facilities without permission from the County. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic in access ways.

1.08 PROTECTION

- A. Conduct operations to minimize damage by falling debris or other causes to adjacent buildings, structures, roadways, other facilities, and persons. Provide interior and exterior shoring, bracing, or support to prevent movement or settlement or collapse of structures to be demolished and adjacent facilities to remain.

1.09 DAMAGE

- A. Promptly repair damage caused to adjacent facilities by demolition operations as directed by the County at no cost to the County.

1.10 UTILITIES

- A. Maintain existing utilities as directed by the County to remain in service and protect against damage during demolition operations.
- B. Do not interrupt existing utilities serving occupied or operational facilities, except when authorized by County. Provide temporary services during interruptions to existing utilities as acceptable to the County.
- C. The Contractor shall cooperate with the County to shut off utilities serving structures of the existing facilities as required by demolition operations.
- D. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for making all necessary arrangements and for performing any necessary work involved in connection with the interruption of all public and private utilities or services.
- E. All utilities being abandoned shall be terminated at the service mains in conformance with the requirement of the utility companies or the municipality owning or controlling them.

1.11 EXTERMINATION

- A. If required, before starting demolition, the Contractor shall employ a certified rodent and vermin exterminator and treat the facilities in accordance with governing health laws and regulations. Any rodents, insects, or other vermin appearing before or during the demolition shall be killed or otherwise prevented from leaving the immediate vicinity of the demolition work.

1.12 POLLUTION CONTROL

- A. For pollution control, use water sprinkling, temporary enclosures, and other suitable methods as necessary to limit the amount of dust rising and scattering in the air to the lowest level of air pollution practical for the conditions of work. The Contractor shall comply with the governing regulations.
- B. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of all dust and debris caused by demolition operations as directed by the County. Return areas to conditions existing prior to the start of Work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SEQUENCE OF WORK

- A. The sequence of demolition and relocation of existing facilities shall be in accordance with the approved critical path schedule as specified in paragraph 1.03 above.

3.02 REMOVAL OF EXISTING PROCESS EQUIPMENT, PIPING, AND APPURTENANCES

- A. Equipment to be retained by the County will be designated for retention by the County prior to bidding as specified in Paragraph 1.06 above. Subject to the constraints of maintaining existing facilities in operation as shown on the Drawings, all other process equipment, non-buried valving and piping, and appurtenances shall be removed from the site.

3.03 DEMOLITION PROCEDURES

The Contractor shall adhere to the following demolition procedures as referenced on the Drawings:

- A. **TO BE DEMOLISHED:** Demolition shall be the breaking up, cutting, filling of any holes resulting, final grading of the area, performing any other operations required, and the removal from the site of all structures and equipment (structures, substructures, floor slabs, equipment, tanks, pipes, fittings, electrical systems, light poles, wiring, underground conduits and wiring, isolated slabs, and sidewalks) as indicated on the Drawings. All pieces of concrete, metal, and any other demolished material shall be removed to a depth of at least 5-feet below existing grade. Broken pieces of concrete may be size reduced by an on-site crusher, but in any event must be removed from the project site.

Before commencing structural demolition, remove all mechanical, electrical, piping, and miscellaneous appurtenances. Completely remove the structure by thoroughly breaking up concrete into pieces no more than 2-feet across the largest dimension.

- B. TO BE REMOVED: Where indicated on the Drawings, the structures and equipment shall be completely removed from the site with all associated connecting piping or electrical service. The item shall be taken whole or in parts to be salvaged or disposed of by the Contractor.
- C. TO BE ABANDONED: Where indicated on the Drawings, the structures and equipment shall be left in place, drained, and the contents properly disposed. The upper 4-feet of the structure shall be cut and removed, including the cover slab and access port, frame, and cover. All structures to be abandoned with bottom slabs shall be drilled (2 holes minimum, 2.0-inch diameter each) or hole punched to prevent flotation and filled with common fill.
- D. PIPING TO BE REMOVED: Where indicated on the Drawings, pipe (and conduit) shall be drained and the contents properly disposed. The pipe (or conduit) shall then be completely removed from the site, including fittings, valves, and other in-line devices. Connections to existing piping to remain shall be plugged by mechanical means (M.J. plugs, tie-rods, or thrust blocks). Piping shall be removed in accordance with Specification Section 02080 "Abandonment, Removal and Salvage or Disposal of Existing Pipe."
- E. PIPING TO BE ABANDONED: Where indicated on the Drawings, piping (or conduit) shall be left in place. All such piping shall be drained and the contents properly disposed. The pipe (or conduit) shall then be filled with grout (flowable fill) and each end of the pipe (or conduit) shall be plugged using a concrete plug in a manner acceptable to the County. Piping shall be abandoned in accordance with Specification Section 02080 "Abandonment, Removal and Salvage or Disposal of Existing Pipe."
- F. TO BE PROTECTED: Where indicated on the Drawings, the utility service, fence, structure, tree, or device so designated shall be temporarily protected during the prosecution of the demolition work as specified in Division 1.
- G. TO REMAIN: Where indicated on the Drawings, the designated facilities shall remain intact and in service during the prosecution of the demolition work.

3.04 DEWATERING OF EXISTING PROCESS UNITS AND DISPOSAL OF RESIDUE

The Contractor shall notify the County prior to beginning the dewatering work on any existing process units which contain wastewater, grit, or sludge. The Contractor, at his own expense, shall remove the entire contents of each structure and dispose off site. The proper transport and disposal of all residues shall remain the responsibility of the Contractor.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02080

ABANDONMENT, REMOVAL, AND SALVAGE OR DISPOSAL OF EXISTING PIPE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: This section specifies the furnishing of all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals required to abandon, remove, salvage, and/or dispose of existing pipelines and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Permits and Licenses: Contractor shall obtain and pay respective fees for all necessary permits and licenses for performing the Work and shall furnish a copy of same to the County prior to commencing the Work. The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of the permits. All removal or abandonment of asbestos pipe material shall be performed by a licensed asbestos abatement Contractor or Subcontractor registered in the State of Florida.
- B. Notices: Contractor shall issue written notices of planned Work to companies or local authorities owning utility conduit, wires, or pipes running to or through the project site. Copies of said notices shall be submitted to the County.
- C. Standards:
 - 1. Florida Administrative Code, Chapter 62-204.800
 - 2. National Emission Standards Hazardous Air Pollution (NESHAP), 40 CFR Part 61, Subpart M, latest revision
 - 3. Occupational Safety and Health Act, 29 CFR
 - 4. The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Asbestos Abatement Worker Protection Rule
 - 5. Florida Statute 455.300
 - 6. Asbestos pipe handling best management practices provided at the end of this section
- D. Quality Control
 - 1. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide supervision and inspections to ensure that the existing piping is removed and disposed, salvaged, or abandoned as designated in the Drawings and as specified herein.
 - 2. Asbestos Pipe
 - a. All removal or abandonment of pipe material containing asbestos shall be performed by a licensed asbestos abatement Contractor or Subcontractor.

- b. The asbestos abatement Contractor or Subcontractor shall contact the Orange County Environmental Protection Division (407-836-1400) prior to removal or abandonment of any asbestos material and shall obtain all required permits and licenses and issue all required notices as required by the Orange County Environmental Protection Division. The Contractor shall be responsible for all fees associated with permits, licenses, and notices to the governing regulatory agencies.
- c. The asbestos abatement Contractor shall perform Work in accordance with all applicable standards referenced in paragraph 1.02.C of this section.
- d. The asbestos abatement Contractor shall have experience performing asbestos removal similar to this Project.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings

- 1. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
- 2. Shop Drawings shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with these specifications for the following:
 - a. Grout
 - b. Caps and plugs
 - c. Credentials of licensed asbestos abatement Contractor including current certification.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 REMOVAL, ABANDONMENT, SALVAGE, AND DISPOSAL

- A. General: Existing piping designated on the Drawings to be removed shall be exposed and removed by the Contractor.
- B. Removal and Disposal
 - 1. Pipe designated to be removed shall be completely drained and the contents properly disposed. The piping system including fittings and valves shall then be completely removed from the site.
 - 2. Existing services and/or connections not shown on the Drawings shall be removed in accordance with this section at no additional cost. Existing live services encountered shall be maintained.
 - 3. Asbestos: Pipe material containing asbestos shall be removed and disposed by a licensed asbestos abatement Contractor or Subcontractor.

4. Structures shall be removed in accordance with Section 02050 "Demolition of Existing Structures."

C. Removal of material to be salvaged

1. Pipe designated on the Drawings to be removed and salvaged shall be completely drained and the contents properly disposed. The pipe shall then be thoroughly pressure washed, palletized on wooden skids to a dimension not exceeding the recommendation of the manufacturer, and conveyed to the County at the location designated by the County.
2. Items to be salvaged:
 - a. Air release valves
 - b. Sanitary manhole rings and covers
 - c. Isolation valves
 - d. Valve boxes
 - e. Fire hydrant and valve assemblies

D. Abandonment

1. Pipe designated on the Drawings to be abandoned (or retired in place) shall be left in place, drained, and its contents properly disposed. Pipe requires end caps or plugs. All air release valves and vaults, valve boxes, fire hydrants, manholes, and manhole rings and covers shall be removed and disposed of or salvaged as specified above.
2. All pipe 4-inches or larger to be abandoned in place shall be completely filled with grout and each end of the pipe shall be plugged in a manner acceptable to the County.
3. Grout: Where designated on the Drawings, pipe to be abandoned shall be filled with grout in accordance with Section 03600 "Grouting."
4. Plugs: Pipe to be abandoned shall be capped or plugged with a mechanical joint fitting that will prevent soil or other deposits from entering the pipe.

E. Asbestos Pipe Handling Best Management Practices

1. Projects will require worker documentation before entering the regulated Work area. A copy of: their current training certificate (workers and their supervisor); current medical condition showing the doctor approved their working with asbestos and wearing a respirator; signed acknowledgment forms; and current record (6-months) of each workers respirator fit test will be required from all workers.
2. Projects also require air monitoring. OSHA will accept historic data on air monitoring within 12-months of the Project, provided the data is from a project of like material and conditions with a crew of the same experience, supervision, and training. Otherwise, monitoring is required throughout the Project. OSHA requires two (2) types of personnel air monitoring, full shift and 30-minute excursion level (when highest levels are anticipated).
3. Some provisions should be made for worker showering or otherwise washing following work before removing respirators, etc. Even if direct exposure is not anticipated, and at a minimum, a source of water to rinse the respirators, wash workers faces and hands, and (in the event of unanticipated direct exposure) some place to shower is required. The workers will also need a change room and some place to keep their street clothes and personal possessions.

4. Proposals to remove asbestos pipe sections by cutting must address how the cutting debris will be captured and kept from becoming airborne. Soil that could be considered contaminated may also have to be removed.
5. Licensed asbestos abatement Contractors or Subcontractors should have a pollution endorsement in their liability insurance in case of asbestos fiber release. A contingency plan, in case the project does not run as smoothly as expected, should be developed and include emergency phone numbers kept on site during the Project.
6. Daily logs of the asbestos removal work should be kept, and should include sign in sheets for the workers and whatever air monitoring was done. Accident reports and other reports or correspondence if something unusual happened should also be included.
7. Waste receipts must be kept through all stages of transport from the site to, and including, the acceptance at the dumpsite where the material will be abandoned. Amount of material removed must be equal to the amount of material to be turned into to the dump.
8. The primary Contractor will give "approval for tear down" at project completion, indicating that all asbestos removal operations are complete and whether there is a need for any air monitoring. Air monitoring, if not required by any governing agency or approved permit as discussed previously, may also be required by the County if documentation to the general public pertaining to contamination is deemed necessary. This air monitoring is normally done by collecting area samples downwind of the project at the barrier tape or just inside it. It requires a source of electricity to run the pumps, which is often provided by a generator.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02100
TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope of Work

1. The Work specified in this Section consists of designing, providing, maintaining and removing temporary erosion, sedimentation and turbidity controls as necessary.
2. Temporary erosion controls include, but are not limited to, grassing, mulching, setting, watering and reseeding on-site surfaces and soil and borrow area surfaces and providing interceptor ditches at ends of berms and at those locations which will ensure that erosion during construction will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by federal, state and local requirements and by the County.
3. Temporary sedimentation controls include, but are not limited to; silt fence, silt dams, traps, barriers, and appurtenances at the foot of sloped surfaces which will ensure that sedimentation pollution will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by federal, state and local requirements and by the County.
4. Temporary turbidity controls include, but are not limited to, floating or staked turbidity barriers which will ensure that turbidity pollution will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by Federal, state, and local requirements and by the County.
5. Contractor is responsible for providing effective temporary erosion, sediment, and turbidity control measures during construction or until permanent controls become effective.

- B. Related Work Described Elsewhere:** South Florida Building Code and Standard Building Code, FDOT Standard Specifications for road and bridge construction and FDOT Design Standards.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 EROSION CONTROL

- A. Netting Fence:** fabricated of material acceptable to the County.
- B. Sod** is specified in Section 02578, "Solid Sodding."

2.02 SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

- A. Bales:** clean, seed-free cereal hay type.
- B. Netting:** fabricated of material acceptable to the County.
- C. Filter stone:** crushed stone conforming to Florida Department of Transportation specifications.

- D. Concrete block: hollow, non-load bearing type.
- E. Concrete: exterior grade not less than 1-inch thick.
- F. Rock Bags: conforming to FDOT Specifications.

2.03 TURBIDITY CONTROL

- A. Conforming to FDOT Design Standards Index 103 - Turbidity Barriers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EROSION CONTROL

- A. Minimum Procedures for Grassing Are:
 1. Scarify slopes to a depth of not less than 6-inches and remove large clods, rock, stumps and roots larger than 1/2-inch in diameter and debris.
 2. Sow seed within 24-hours after the ground is scarified with either mechanical seed drills or rotary hand seeders.
 3. Apply mulch loosely and to a thickness of between 3/4-inch and 1-1/2-inches.
 4. Apply netting over mulched areas on sloped surfaces.
 5. Roll and water seeded areas in a manner which will encourage sprouting of seeds and growing of grass. Reseed areas which exhibit unsatisfactory growth. Backfill and seed eroded areas.

3.02 SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

- A. Install and maintain silt fence, silt dams, traps, barriers and appurtenances as shown on the approved descriptions and working Drawings. Hay bales which deteriorate and filter stone which is dislodged shall be replaced.

3.03 TURBIDITY CONTROL

- A. Install and maintain turbidity barriers daily and as described in FDOT Index #103.

3.04 PERFORMANCE

- A. Should any of the temporary erosion and sediment control measures employed by the Contractor fail to produce results which comply with the requirements of the State of Florida, the Contractor shall immediately take whatever steps are necessary to correct the deficiency at his own expense.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02140

DEWATERING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: This Section specifies the furnishing of equipment; labor and materials necessary to remove storm or subsurface waters from excavation areas in accordance with the requirements set forth, as shown on the Drawings, and/or geotechnical report.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications: The Contractor shall engage a Geotechnical Engineer registered in the State of Florida, to design the temporary dewatering system. The Contractor shall submit conceptual plan for the dewatering system prior to commencing work. The dewatering system installed shall be in conformity with the overall construction plan and certification of this shall be provided by the Geotechnical Engineer. The dewatering system shall be designed by a firm who regularly engages in the design of dewatering systems and who is fully experienced, reputable and qualified in the design of such dewatering systems.
- B. The dewatering of any excavation areas and the disposal of the water shall be in strict accordance with the latest revision of all local and state government rules and regulations.
- C. Permits: The Contractor shall obtain and pay respective fees for all local, state, and federal permits (including the Orange County, St. Johns River Water Management District, and/or South Florida Management District discharge permits) required for the withdrawal, treatment and disposal/discharge of water from the dewatering operation, prior to start of work.
- D. Comply with Florida Administrative Code, Chapter 62-621.300 (2).

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
- B. In accordance with FAC 62-621.300(2), submit analytical test results from a certified laboratory for the parameters listed in the FDEP "Generic Permit for the Discharge of Produced Ground Water from Any Non-Contaminated Site Activity" to the FDEP and the County. The submitted information shall show the location of the work, where the water will be going to, as well as an estimate for the amount, rate and duration of discharge being proposed.

- C. Provide notification to all jurisdictional permitting agencies in accordance with the requirements of the respective agency.
- D. Provide a detailed plan and operation schedule for dewatering of excavations.
 - 1. Provide descriptive literature of the dewatering system.
 - 2. Provide a plan for erosion and sedimentation control during dewatering.
 - 3. Provide copies of all permits/approvals for disposal/discharge of water during dewatering.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. The Contractor shall have on-site and available the analytical test results performed in accordance with the FDEP "Generic Permit for the Discharge of Produced Ground Water from Any Non-Contaminated Site Activity" (FAC 62-621.300(2)).
- B. The Contractor shall provide adequate equipment for the removal of storm or subsurface waters which may accumulate within the excavation.
- C. The Contractor's attention is directed to the water surface elevations discussed in the report(s) on subsurface investigations. Water levels will normally vary from season to season.
- D. The Contractor shall be required to monitor the performance of the dewatering system during the progress of the Work and make such modifications as may be required to assure that the systems will perform satisfactorily. The dewatering system shall be designed in such a manner as to preserve the undisturbed bearing capacity of the sub-grade soils at the bottom of the trench or excavation.
- E. Prior to excavation, the Contractor shall submit his proposed method of dewatering and maintaining dry conditions to the County. Approval of the dewatering plan shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the satisfactory performance of the system. The Contractor shall be responsible for correcting any disturbance of natural bearing soils or damage to structures caused by an inadequate dewatering system or by interruption of the continuous operation of the system as specified.
- F. If subsurface water is encountered, the Contractor shall utilize suitable equipment to adequately dewater the excavation. A wellpoint system or other County acceptable dewatering method shall be utilized if necessary to maintain the excavation in a dry condition for preparation of the trench bottom and for pipe laying. Within and adjacent to residential areas and other areas as required by the County, engines driving dewatering pumps shall be equipped with residential type mufflers and the noise shall not exceed 55 decibels within 50-feet.

3.02 DEWATERING AND DISPOSAL

- A. The Contractor shall construct and place all pipelines, structures, concrete work, structural fill, backfill and bedding material in-the-dry. In addition, the Contractor shall make the final 24-inches of excavation in-the-dry and not until the water level is a minimum of 2-foot below proposed bottom of excavation. For purposes of this Contract, in-the-dry is defined as $\pm 2\%$ of the optimum moisture content of the soil.
- B. The Contractor shall, at all times during construction, provide and maintain proper equipment and facilities to remove promptly and dispose of all water entering excavations. Contractor shall keep excavations dry so as to obtain a satisfactory undisturbed subgrade foundation condition until the fill, structure, or pipes have been completed to such extent that they will not be floated or otherwise damaged by allowing water levels to return to natural elevations.
- C. Dewatering shall at all times be conducted in such a manner as to preserve the natural undisturbed bearing capacity of the subgrade soils at proposed bottom of excavation.
- D. It is expected that dewatering will be required for pre-drainage of the soils prior to final excavation for most of the in-ground structures or piping and for maintaining the lowered groundwater level until construction has been completed so that the structure, pipeline or fill will not be floated or otherwise damaged.
- E. If wellpoints are used, Contractor shall adequately space wellpoints to maintain the necessary dewatering. Provide suitable filter sand and/or other means to prevent pumping of fine sands and silts. A continual check shall be maintained by the Contractor to ensure that the subsurface soil is not being removed by the dewatering operations. Pumping from wellpoints shall be continuous and standby pumps shall be provided.
- F. The Contractor's proposed method of dewatering shall include groundwater observation wells to determine the water level during construction. Observation wells shall be installed along pipelines as required to verify depth to water level and at locations approved by the County.
- G. At all times, site grading shall promote drainage. Surface runoff shall be diverted from excavations. Water entering the excavation from the surface shall be collected in shallow ditches around the perimeter of the excavation, drained to sumps, and pumped or drained by gravity to maintain an excavation bottom free from standing water.
- H. Flotation shall be prevented by the Contractor by maintaining a positive and continuous removal of water. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for all damages which may result from failure to adequately keep excavations dewatered.
- I. The Contractor shall dispose of water from the Work in a suitable manner without damage to adjacent properties or facilities. No water shall be discharged without appropriate treatment for adverse contaminants. No water shall be drained in work built or under construction without prior consent from the County. Water shall be filtered to remove sand and fine soil particles before disposal into any drainage system.

- J. Dewatering of excavations shall be considered incidental to the construction of the Work and all costs shall be included in the various Contract prices in the Bid Form, unless a separate bid item has been established for dewatering.

3.03 GROUNDWATER TREATMENT (IF REQUIRED)

- A. If concentrations of tested groundwater quality parameters exceed those allowable in the FDEP Generic Permit for the Discharge of Produced Groundwater from any Non-Contaminated Site Activity (62-621.300(2), F.A.C.), the Contractor shall treat the effluent.
- B. The Contractor shall immediately notify the County and discuss the parameters that exceed allowable limits.
- C. The Contractor shall meet with the FDEP to determine alternatives that are acceptable to the FDEP.
- D. The Contractor shall apply for and obtain any and all permits and/or treatment approvals that FDEP requires including but not limited to:
 - 1. Generic Permit for Discharges from Petroleum Contaminated Sites (62-621.300(1)). Allows discharges from sites with automotive gasoline, aviation gasoline, jet fuel, or diesel fuel contamination; or
 - 2. Permit for all Other Contaminated Sites (62-04; 62-302; 62-620 & 62-660). The coverage is available only through the individual NPDES permit issued by FDEP, allows discharges from sites with general contaminant issues i.e. ground water and/or soil contamination other than petroleum fuel contamination; or
 - 3. Generic Permit for the Discharge of Produced Ground Water from Any Non-Contaminated Site Activity (62-621.300(2), F.A.C.); or
 - 4. Generic Permit for Stormwater Discharge from Large or Small Construction Activities (62-621.300(4)(a), F.A.C.); or
 - 5. An Individual Wastewater Permit (62-604.300(8) (a))
- E. The Contractor shall implement the appropriate treatment that is acceptable to FDEP and County to attain compliance for all excess limits encountered during dewatering activities. Treatment may include, but is not limited to: Chemical, Biological, Electrolysis or any combination of the three.
- F. The Contractor shall make every effort to minimize the spread of contamination into uncontaminated areas. Provide for the health and safety of all workers at the job site and make provisions necessary for the health and safety of the public that may be exposed to any potentially hazardous conditions. Ensure provision adhere to all applicable laws, rules or regulations covering hazardous conditions and will be in a manner commensurate with the level of severity of the conditions.
- G. If necessary, provide contamination assessment and remediation personnel to handle site assessment, determine the course of action necessary for site security and perform the necessary steps under applicable laws, rules and regulations for additional assessment and/or remediation work to resolve the contaminations issue.

- H. Delineate the contamination area(s) and any staging or holding area required and develop a work plan that will provide the schedule of projected completion dates for the final resolution of the contamination issue.
- I. Maintain jurisdiction over activities inside any delineated contamination areas and any associated staging or holding areas. Be responsible for the health and safety of workers within the delineated areas. Provide continuous access to representatives of regulatory or enforcement agencies having jurisdiction.

3.04 REMOVAL

Immediately upon completion of the dewatering system, the Contractor shall remove all of his equipment, materials, and supplies from the site of the Work, remove all surplus materials and debris, fill in all holes or excavations, and grade the site to elevations of the surface levels which existed before work started. The site shall be thoroughly cleaned and approved by the County.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 02215

FINISH GRADING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Provide finish grading to all areas within the limits of construction.
- B. Grade sub-soil. Cut out areas to receive stabilizing base course materials for paving and sidewalks. Place, finish grade, and compact topsoil.

1.02 PROTECTION

- A. Prevent damage to existing fencing, trees, landscaping, natural features, benchmarks, pavement, and utility lines. Correct damage at no cost to the County.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.
- B. Topsoil: Friable loam free from subsoil, roots, grass, excessive amount of weeds, stones, and foreign matter; acidity range (pH) of 5.5 to 7.5; containing a minimum of 4% and a maximum of 25% organic matter. The topsoil shall be suitable for the proposed plant growth shown on the Drawings and specified. Use topsoil stockpiles on site if conforming to these requirements. If there is not sufficient topsoil available at the project site, the Contractor shall furnish additional topsoil as required to complete the Work at no additional cost to the County.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SUB SOIL PREPARATION

- A. Rough grade sub-soil systematically to allow for a maximum amount of natural settlement and compaction. Eliminate uneven areas and low spots. Remove debris, roots, branches, stones, etc. Remove sub-soil that has been contaminated with petroleum products.

- B. Cut out areas to subgrade elevation which are to receive stabilizing base for paving and sidewalks.
- C. Bring sub soil to required levels, profiles, and contours. Make changes in grade gradual. Blend slopes into level areas.
- D. Slope grade away from building a minimum of 2-inches in 10-feet unless indicated otherwise on the Drawings.
- E. Cultivate subgrade to a depth of 3-inches where topsoil is to be placed. Repeat cultivation in areas where equipment used for hauling and spreading topsoil has compacted sub-soil.

3.02 PLACING TOPSOIL

- A. Place topsoil in areas where seeding, sodding, and planting is to be performed. Place to the following minimum depths, up to finished grade elevations.
 - 1. 6-inches for seeded areas
 - 2. 4-1/2-inches for sodded areas
 - 3. 24-inches for shrub beds
 - 4. 18-inches for flower beds
- B. Use topsoil in relatively dry state. Place during dry weather.
- C. Fine grade topsoil eliminating rough and low areas to ensure positive drainage. Maintain levels, profiles, and contours of subgrades.
- D. Remove stones, roots, grass, weeds, debris, and other foreign material while spreading.
- E. Manually spread topsoil around trees, plants, and buildings to prevent damage which may be caused by grading equipment.
- F. Lightly compact placed topsoil.

3.03 SURPLUS MATERIAL

- A. Remove surplus sub soil and topsoil from site.
- B. Leave stockpile areas and entire job site clean and raked, ready to receive landscaping.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02220
EXCAVATING, BACKFILLING, AND COMPACTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Excavate, backfill, and compact as required for the construction of the utility system consisting of piping and appurtenances, and structural construction as shown on the Drawings and specified herein. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to perform all excavation, backfill, compaction, grading, and slope protection to complete the Work. The Contractor shall be responsible for having determined to his satisfaction, prior to the submission of his bid, all under ground utilities locations and appurtenances shown on the construction Drawings.
- B. Definitions:
1. Maximum Density: Maximum weight in pounds per cubic foot of a specific material as determined by AASHTO T-180 (ASTM D155).
 2. Optimum Moisture: Percentage of water in a specific material at maximum density.
 3. Rock Excavation: Excavation of any hard natural substance which requires the use of explosives and/or special impact tools such as jack hammers, sledges, chisels, or similar devices specifically designed for use in cutting or breaking rock, but exclusive of trench excavating machinery.
 4. Suitable: Suitable materials for fills shall be non-cohesive, non-plastic granular local sand and shall be free from vegetation, organic material, marl, silt, or muck. The Contractor shall furnish all additional fill material required.
 5. Unsuitable: Unsuitable materials are highly organic soil (peat or muck) classified as A-8 in accordance with AASHTO Designation M 145.
- C. Plan For Earthwork: The Contractor shall be responsible for having determined to his satisfaction, prior to the submission of his bid, the conformation of the ground, the character and quality of the substrata, the types and quantities of materials to be encountered, the nature of the groundwater conditions, the prosecution of the Work, the general and local conditions, and all other matters which can in any way affect the Work under this Contract. Prior to commencing the excavation, the Contractor shall submit a plan of his proposed operations, including maintenance of traffic, to the County for review. The Contractor shall consider, and his plan for excavation shall reflect, the equipment and methods to be employed in the excavation. The prices established in the Proposal for the Work to be done will reflect all costs pertaining to the Work.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Testing laboratory employed by the County will make such tests as are deemed advisable. The Contractor shall schedule his work to permit a reasonable time for testing before placing succeeding lifts and shall keep the laboratory informed of his progress. Costs for initial testing shall be paid by the County; however, tests which have to be repeated because of the failure of the tested material to meet specification shall be paid for by the Contractor and the cost of re-testing shall be deducted from payments due the Contractor.
- B. Standards
 - 1. AASHTO: American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
 - 2. ANSI: American National Standards Institute
 - 3. ASCE: American Society of Civil Engineers
 - 4. ASTM: American Society for Testing and Materials
 - 5. AWWA: American Water Works Association
 - 6. OSHA 29 CFR Subpart P – Excavations and Trenches a) 1926.650, 1926.651, 1926.652
 - 7. OSHA 29 CFR Subpart J - a) 1910.146 for Confined Space Entry

1.03 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Existing Utilities
 - 1. The Contractor is responsible for subsurface verification of existing utilities prior to construction. Locate existing utilities in the area of work in accordance with Sunshine State One Call regulations, Chapter 556, "Underground Facility Damage Prevention and Safety Act", FS.
 - 2. Should uncharted or incorrectly charted piping or other utility be encountered during excavation, notify the County. Keep all facilities in operation and repair damaged utilities to the satisfaction of the County.
 - 3. Damage and repair costs to such piping or utilities are the Contractor's responsibility.
 - 4. If utilities are to remain in place, the Contractor shall provide adequate means of protection.
- B. Test borings and the sub-surface exploration data if previously done on the site will be made available upon request and are for the Contractor's information only.

1.04 PROTECTION

- A. Sheet piling and Bracing
 - 1. Requirements of the Trench Safety Act shall be adhered to at all times.

2. Furnish, put in place, and maintain such sheeting and bracing as may be required to support the sides of excavations, to prevent any movement which could in any way diminish the width of the excavation below that necessary for proper construction, to protect adjacent structures and power poles from undermining, and to protect workers from hazardous conditions or other damage. Such support shall consist of braced steel sheet piling, braced wood lagging and soldier beams or other acceptable methods. If the County is of the opinion that at any point sufficient or proper supports have not been provided, the County may order additional supports put in at the expense of the Contractor, and compliance with such order shall not relieve or release the Contractor from his responsibility for the sufficiency of such supports. Care shall be taken to prevent voids outside of the sheeting, but if voids are formed, they shall be immediately filled and compacted. Where soil cannot be properly compacted to fill a void, lean concrete shall be used as backfill at no additional expense to the County.
3. The Contractor shall construct the sheeting outside the neat lines of the foundation unless indicated otherwise for the method of operation. Sheeting shall be plumb and securely braced and tied in position. Sheeting and bracing shall be adequate to withstand all pressure to which the structure or trench will be subjected. Any movement or bulging which may occur shall be corrected by the Contractor at their own expense so as to provide the necessary clearances and dimensions.
4. Where sheeting and bracing is required to support the sides of excavations for structures, the Contractor shall engage a Professional Geotechnical Engineer, registered in the State of Florida, to design the sheeting and bracing. The sheeting and bracing installed shall be in conformity with the design, and the Professional Engineer shall provide certification of this.
5. The installation of sheeting, particularly by driving or vibrating, may cause distress to existing structures. The Contractor shall evaluate the potential for such distress and, if necessary, take all precautions to prevent distress of existing structures because of sheeting installation.
6. The Contractor shall leave in place to be embedded in the backfill all sheeting and bracing not shown on the Drawings but which the County may direct him in writing to leave in place at any time during the progress of the Work for the purpose of preventing damage to structures, utilities, or property, whether public or private. The County may direct that timber used for sheeting and bracing be cut off at any specified elevation.
7. All sheeting and bracing not left in place shall be carefully removed in such manner as not to endanger the construction or other structures, utilities, or property. All voids left or caused by withdrawal of sheeting shall be immediately refilled with sand by ramming with tools especially adapted to that purpose, or otherwise as may be directed by the County.
8. The right of the County to order sheeting and bracing left in place shall not be construed as creating any obligation on the County's part to issue such orders, and their failure to exercise this right shall not relieve the Contractor from liability for damages to persons or property occurring from or upon the Work occasioned by negligence or otherwise, growing out of a failure on the part of the Contractor to leave in place sufficient sheeting and bracing to prevent any caving or moving of the ground.

9. No wood sheeting is to be withdrawn if driven below mid-diameter of any pipe, and under no circumstances shall any wood sheeting be cut off at a level lower than 1-foot above the top of any pipe.

B. Pumping and Drainage:

1. The Contractor shall at all times during construction provide and maintain proper equipment and facilities to remove all water entering excavations, and shall keep such excavations dry so as to obtain a satisfactory undisturbed subgrade foundation condition until the fills, structures, or pipes to be built thereon have been completed to such extent that they will not be floated or otherwise damaged by allowing the water level to return to the natural level as stipulated in Section 02140 "Dewatering." The Contractor shall engage a Professional Geotechnical Engineer registered in the State of Florida to design the dewatering systems. The Contractor shall submit to the County for a plan for dewatering systems prior to commencing work. The dewatering system installed shall be in conformity with the overall construction plan, and the Professional Engineer shall provide certification of this. The Professional Engineer shall be required to monitor the performance of the dewatering systems during the progress of the Work and require such modifications as may be required to assure that the systems are performing satisfactorily.
2. Dewatering shall at all times be conducted in such a manner as to preserve the undisturbed bearing capacity of the subgrade soils at the proposed bottom of excavation and to preserve the integrity of adjacent structures. Dewatering by trench pumping will not be permitted if migration of fine grained natural material from bottom, sidewalls, or bedding material will occur.
3. Water entering the excavation from surface runoff shall be collected in shallow ditches around the perimeter of the excavation, drained to sumps, and pumped from the excavation to maintain a bottom free from standing water.
4. The Contractor shall take all additional precautions to prevent uplift of any structure during construction.
5. Permission to use any storm sewers or drains for water disposal purposes shall be obtained from the authority having jurisdiction. Any requirements and costs for such use shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. However, the Contractor shall not cause flooding by overloading or blocking up the flow in the drainage facilities, and he shall leave the facilities unrestricted and as clean as originally found. Any damage to facilities shall be repaired or restored as directed by the County or the authority having jurisdiction, at no cost to the County.
6. The Contractor shall prevent flotation by maintaining a positive and continuous operation of the dewatering system. The Contractor shall be fully responsible and liable for all damages which may result from failure of this system.
7. Removal of dewatering equipment shall be accomplished after compaction/density testing has been completed and the system is no longer required. The Contractor shall remove the material and equipment constituting the system.
8. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to preclude the accidental discharge of fuel, oil, or other contaminants in order to prevent adverse effects on groundwater quality.

1.05 TESTING AND INSPECTION SERVICE

- A. The County will provide a geotechnical testing and inspection service. The services include testing soil materials and quality control testing during filling and backfilling operations. Samples of soil materials shall be furnished to the testing service by the Contractor. The County shall pay costs of initial geotechnical testing. The Contractor shall pay for any subsequent testing required due to failure and laboratory stand-by charges incurred.
- B. The Contractor shall provide monthly density testing reports to the County during backfilling activities. Density testing reports not submitted in a timely manner shall result in rejection of the pipe installed and rejection of the density testing reports until such time that density re-testing is coordinated and repeated at the Contractors expense.
- C. Density testing scheduled subsequent to backfilling activities shall be coordinated with, and witnessed by the County. Failure by the Contractor to coordinate or have the County present shall result in rejection of the submitted density testing reports and re-testing at the Contractor's expense.
- D. Dewatering systems shall not be removed until compaction/density testing has been completed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. General:
 - 1. All fill material shall be subject to the review and acceptance of the County.
 - 2. All fill material shall be free of organic material, trash, or other objectionable material. The Contractor shall remove excess or unsuitable material from the job site.
- B. Common Fill Material: Common fill shall consist of mineral soil, substantially free of clay, organic material, muck, loam, wood, trash, and other objectionable material which may be compressible or which cannot be compacted properly. Common fill shall not contain stones larger than 3-1/2-inches in any dimension in the top 12-inches or 6-inches in any dimension in the balance of fill area. Common fill shall not contain asphalt, broken concrete, masonry, rubble or other similar materials. It shall have physical properties that allow it to be easily spread and compacted during filling. Additional common fill shall be no more than 12 % by weight finer than the No. 200 mesh sieve, unless finer material is approved for use in a specific location by the County. Select Common Fill shall be as specified as above from common fill, except that the material shall contain no stones larger than 1/2-inches in largest dimension, and shall be no more than 5 % by weight finer than the No. 200 mesh sieve.

- C. Structural Fill: Structural fill shall be reasonably well graded sand to gravelly sand having the following gradation:

US Sieve Size	Percent Passing By Weight
No. 1	100
No. 4	75 - 100
No. 40	15 - 80
No. 100	0 - 30
No. 200	0 - 12

- D. Class 1 Soils*: Manufactured angular, granular material, 1/4 to 1-1/2-inches (6 to 4 mm) size, including materials having significance such as crushed stone or rock, broken coral, crushed slag, cinders, or crushed shells. Sieve analysis for crushed stone is given below separately.

Crushed Stone: Crushed stone shall consist of clean mineral aggregate free from clay, loam or organic matter, conforming to ASTM C33 stone size No. 89 and with particle size limits as follows:

U.S. Sieve Size	% Passing By Weight
1/2	100
3/8	100
No. 4	20 - 25
No. 8	5 - 30
No. 16	0 - 10
No. 50	0 - 2

- E. Class II Soils**:

1. GW: Well graded gravels and gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines. Fifty percent or more retained on No. 4 sieve. More than 95 % retained on No. 200 sieve. Clean.
2. GP: Poorly graded gravels and gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines. Fifty percent or more retained on No. 4 sieve. More than 95 % retained on No. 200 sieve. Clean.
3. SW: Well graded sands and gravelly sands, little or no fines. More than passes No. 4 sieve. More than 95 % retained on No. 200 sieve. Clean.
4. SP: Poorly graded sands and gravelly sands, little or no fines. More than 50 % passes No. 4 sieve. More than 95 % retained on No. 200 sieve. Clean.

*Soils defined as Class I materials are not defined in ASTM D2487.

**In accordance with ASTM D2487, less than 5 % pass No. 200 sieve.

- F. Coarse Sand: Sand shall consist of clean mineral aggregate with particle size limits as follows:

U.S. Sieve Size	Percent Passing By Weight
3/8	100
No. 10	85 – 100
No. 40	20 – 40
No. 200	0 - 12

- G. Other Material: All other material, not specifically described, but required for proper completion of the Work shall be selected by the Contractor and acceptable by the County.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Clearing:
1. The construction areas shall be cleared of all obstructions and vegetation including large roots and undergrowth within 10-feet of the lines of the excavation.
 2. Strip and stockpile topsoil on the site at the location to be determined by the County.

3.02 EXCAVATION

- A. General: Excavations for roadways, structures, and utilities must be carefully executed in order to avoid interruption of utility service.
- B. Excavating for Roadways/Structures/Utilities:
1. Excavation shall be made to such dimensions as will give suitable room for building the foundations and the structures, for bracing and supporting, for pumping and draining, and for all other work required.
 - a. Excavation for precast or prefabricated structures shall be carried to an elevation 2-feet lower than the proposed outside bottom of the structure to provide space for the select backfill material. Prior to placing the select backfill, the excavation shall be measured by the County to verify that the excavation has been carried to the proper depth and is reasonably uniform over the area to be occupied by the structure.
 - b. Excavation for structures constructed or cast in place in dewatered excavations shall be carried down to the bottom of the structure where dewatering methods are such that a dry excavation bottom is exposed and the naturally occurring material at this elevation leveled and left ready to receive construction. Material disturbed below the founding elevation in dewatered excavations shall be replaced with Class B concrete.
 - c. Footings: Cast-in-place concrete footing sides shall be formed immediately after excavation.
 2. Immediately document the location, elevation, size, material type and function of all new subsurface installations, and utilities encountered during the course of construction.

3. Excavation equipment operators and other concerned parties shall be familiar with subsurface obstructions as shown on the Drawings and should anticipate the encounter of unknown obstructions during the course of the Work.
4. Encounters with subsurface obstructions shall be hand excavated.
5. Excavation and dewatering shall be accomplished by methods that preserve the undisturbed state of subgrade soils. Subgrade soils which become soft, loose, "quick" or otherwise unsatisfactory for support of structures as a result of inadequate dewatering or other construction methods shall be removed and replaced by crushed stone as required by the County at the Contractor's expense.
6. The bottom of excavations shall be rendered firm and dry before placing any piping or structure.
7. All pavements shall be cut with saws or approved power tools prior to removal.
8. Excavated material shall be stockpiled in such a manner as to prevent nuisance conditions. Surface drainage shall not be hindered. Excavated material not suitable for backfill shall be removed from the site and disposed of by the Contractor.

3.03 DRAINAGE

- A. The Contractor shall at all times during construction provide and maintain proper equipment and facilities to remove promptly and dispose of properly all water entering excavations, and keep such excavations dry so as to obtain a satisfactory undisturbed subgrade foundation condition. The dewatering method used shall prevent disturbance of earth below grade.
- B. All water pumped or drained from the Work shall be disposed of in a suitable manner without undue interference with other work, without damage to surrounding property, and in accordance with pertinent rules and regulations.
- C. No construction, including pipe laying, shall be allowed in water. No water shall be allowed to contact masonry or concrete within 24-hours after being placed. The Contractor shall constantly guard against damage due to water and take full responsibility for all damage resulting from his failure to do so.
- D. The Contractor will be required at his expense to excavate below grade and refill with crushed stone (gradation 57 or 89) or other acceptable fill material if the County determines that adequate dewatering has not been provided.

3.04 UNDERCUT

- A. If the bottom of any excavation is below that shown on the Drawings or specified because of Contractor error, convenience, or unsuitable subgrade due the Contractor's excavation methods, he shall refill to normal grade with fill at his own cost. Fill material and compaction method shall be approved by the County.

3.05 FILL AND COMPACTION

- A. Compact and backfill excavations and construct embankment according to the following schedule. (Modified Proctor standard shall be ASTM D-1557):

STRUCTURES AND ROADWORK

Area	Material	Compaction
Beneath Structures	Structural Fill	12-inch lifts, compacted to 98% maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-180. Fill Should not be placed over any in-place soils until those deposits have been compacted to 98% Modified Proctor.
Around Structures	Structural Fill	12-inch lifts, 95% of maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-180. Rubber Tire or vibratory plate compactors shall be used
Beneath Paved Surfaces	Common Fill	12-inch lifts, 98% by maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-180 or as required by the FDOT Standards.
Open Areas	Common Fill	12-inch lifts, 95% by maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-180.

- B. Pipe shall be laid in open trenches unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings or elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
- C. Excavations shall be backfilled to the original grade or as indicated on the Drawings. Deviation from this grade because of settling shall be corrected. The backfill operation shall be performed to comply with all rules and regulations and in such a manner that it does not create a nuisance or safety hazard.
- D. Embankments shall be constructed true to lines, grades, and cross sections shown on the plans or ordered by the County. Embankments shall be placed in successive layers of not more than 8-inches in thickness, loose measure, for the full width of the embankment. As far as practicable, traffic over the Work during the construction phase shall be distributed so as to cover the maximum surface area of each layer.
- E. If the Contractor requests approval to backfill material utilizing lifts and/or methods other than those specified herein, such request shall be in writing to the County. Acceptance will be considered only after the Contractor has performed tests, at the Contractor's expense, to identify the material used and density achieved throughout the backfill area utilizing the method of backfill requested. The County's acceptance shall be in writing.
- F. One compaction test location shall be required for each 300 linear feet of pipe and for every 100 square feet of backfill around structures as a minimum. The County may determine that more compaction tests are required to certify the installation depending on field conditions. The locations of the compaction tests within the trench shall be in conformance with the following schedule:
1. At least one test at the spring line of the pipe.

2. At least one test for each 12-inch layer of backfill within the pipe bedding zone for pipes 24-inches and larger.
3. One test at an elevation of 1-foot above the top of pipe.
4. One test for each 2-feet of backfill placed from 1-foot above the top of the pipe to finished grade elevation.
5. Density testing is required for sanitary sewer manholes. Tests shall be staggered around the manhole within 3-feet of the structure's outside diameter.
 - a. First test shall be 1-foot above the structure base.
 - b. Second test shall be 2-feet above the first test and subsequent tests every 2-feet up the finished grade.
6. The Contractor shall provide additional compaction and testing prior to commencing further construction if the County's testing reports and inspection indicate that the fill has been placed below specified density.
7. The Contractor shall coordinate testing with the County approved testing laboratory and shall provide monthly test results to the County in a timely manner during construction activities. Density testing scheduled subsequent to backfilling activities shall be coordinated with the County and witnessed by the County representative. Failure by the Contractor to coordinate or have the County representative present shall result in rejection of the submitted density testing reports and re-testing at the Contractor's expense. Density testing reports not submitted in a timely manner shall result in rejection of the pipe installed and rejection of the density testing reports until such time that density re-testing is coordinated and repeated at the Contractor's expense as deemed necessary by the County's representative.
8. Dewatering systems shall not be removed until compaction/density testing has been completed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02570
STABILIZED SUBGRADE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: All labor, materials, and equipment required to install stabilized subgrade.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) latest edition:
 - 1. AASHTO T-180 – Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 10-lb Rammer and 18-in Drop
- B. Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, latest edition:
 - 1. Section 914 – Stabilization Materials

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Field compaction density, stability, and thickness testing frequencies of the subgrade shall be tested once every 300 linear feet of paving per 24-foot wide strip, staggered left, center, and right of centerline. Where less than 300 linear feet of asphalt is placed in 1-day, provide minimum of 1 test for each per day's construction at a location designated by the County.

1.04 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
 - 1. Materials certificates signed by material producer and Contractor, certifying that each material item complies with specified requirements.

1.05 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. Stabilize the roadbed below the proposed base to provide a firm and unyielding subgrade.
- B. Provide a finished roadbed section that meets the bearing value requirements regardless of the quantity of stabilizing materials necessary to be added.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.
- B. The Contractor may choose the type of stabilizing material.
- C. Materials may be lime rock, shell rock, cemented coquina, or shell-base sources approved by the FDOT.
- D. At least 97% by weight of the total material shall pass a 3-1/2-inch (90-mm) sieve. Material having a plasticity index greater than 10 or a liquid limit greater than 40 shall not be used as a stabilizer.

2.02 LIMEROCK

- A. For limerock, carbonates of calcium and magnesium shall be at least 70%.

2.03 CRUSHED SHELL

- A. Crushed shell for this use shall be mollusk shell (i.e., oysters, mussels, clams, cemented coquina). Steamed shell will not be permitted.
- B. At least 50% by weight of the total material shall be retained on the No. 4 (4.75 µm) sieve.
- C. Not more than 20% by weight of the total material shall pass the No. 200 (75 µm) sieve. The determination of the percentage passing the No. 200 (75 µm) sieve shall be by washing only.

2.04 LOCAL MATERIALS

- A. Local materials used for this stabilizing may be soils or recyclable materials such as crushed concrete, roof tiles, asphalt coated base, or reclaimed pavement. However, no materials that deteriorate over time, cause excessive deformations, contain hazardous substances, contaminates, or do not improve the bearing capacity of the stabilized material may be used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. Prior to the beginning of stabilizing operations, construct the area to be stabilized to an elevation such that, upon completion of stabilizing operations, the completed stabilized subgrade will conform to the lines, grades, and cross-section shown in the plans. Prior to spreading any additive stabilizing material, bring the surface of the roadbed to a plane approximately parallel to the plane of the proposed finished surface.

- B. Process the subgrade to be stabilized in 1 course, unless the equipment and methods being used do not provide the required uniformity, particle size limitation, compaction, and other desired results, in which case, the County will direct that the processing be done in more than 1 course.

3.02 APPLICATION OF STABILIZING MATERIAL

- A. When additive stabilizing materials are required, spread the designated quantity uniformly over the area to be stabilized.
- B. When materials from an existing base are to be used in the stabilizing at a particular location, place and spread all of such materials prior to the addition of other stabilizing additives.
- C. Spread commercial stabilizing material by the use of mechanical material spreaders, except that where use of such equipment is not practicable, use other means of spreading, but only upon written approval of the proposed alternate method.

3.03 MIXING

- A. Perform mixing using rotary tillers or other equipment meeting the approval of the County. The Contractor may mix the materials in a plant of an approved type suitable for this Work. Thoroughly mix the area to be stabilized throughout the entire depth and width of the stabilizing limits.
- B. Perform the mixing operations as specified (either in place or in a plant) regardless of whether the existing soil, or any select soils placed within the limits of the stabilized sections, have the required bearing value without the addition of stabilizing materials.

3.04 MAXIMUM PARTICLE SIZE OF MIXED MATERIALS

- A. At the completion of the mixing, ensure that the gradation of the material within the limits of the area being stabilized is such that 97% will pass a 3-1/2-inch sieve and that the material does not have a plasticity index greater than 8 or liquid limit greater than 30. Note that clay balls or lumps of clay size particles (2 microns or less) cannot be considered as individual particle sizes. Remove any materials not meeting the plasticity requirements from the stabilized area. The Contractor may break down or remove from the stabilized area materials not meeting the gradation requirements.

3.05 COMPACTION

- A. Compact the materials at a moisture content permitting the specified compaction. If the moisture content of the material is improper for attaining the specified density, either add water or allow the material to dry until reaching the proper moisture content for the specified compaction.

3.06 FINISH GRADING

- A. Shape the completed stabilized subgrade to conform to the finished lines, grades, and cross-section indicated in the Drawings. Check the subgrade using elevation stakes or other means approved by the County.

3.07 CONDITION OF COMPLETED SUBGRADE

- A. After completing the stabilizing and compacting operations, ensure that the subgrade is firm and substantially unyielding to the extent that it will support construction equipment and will have the bearing value required by the Drawings.
- B. Remove all soft and yielding material, and any other portions of the subgrade that will not compact readily. Replace yielding material with suitable material so that the whole subgrade is brought to line and grade with proper allowance for subsequent compaction.

3.08 MAINTENANCE OF COMPLETED SUBGRADE

- A. After completing the subgrade, maintain it free from ruts, depressions, and any damage resulting from the hauling or handling of materials, equipment, and tools. The Contractor is responsible for maintaining the required density until the subsequent base or pavement is in place including any repairs or replacement of curb and gutter or sidewalk which might become necessary in order to recompact the subgrade in the event of underwash or other damage occurring to the previously compacted subgrade. Perform any such recompaction at no expense to the County. Construct and maintain ditches and drains along the completed subgrade section.

3.09 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. When proper moisture conditions are attained, compact the material to not less than 98% of maximum density determined by AASHTO T-180, and a minimum LBR of 40.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02571
LIMEROCK BASE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Furnish and install a base course composed of limerock.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) latest edition:
- B. Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, latest implemented edition.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Density, thickness, and moisture content shall be determined and tested in accordance with this specification.

1.04 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
 - 1. Lime rock design mix.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. The minimum of carbonates of calcium and magnesium in the limerock material shall be 70%.
- B. The maximum percentage of water-sensitive clay mineral shall be 3%.

- C. The liquid limit shall not exceed 35 and the material shall be non-plastic.
- D. Limerock material shall not contain cherty or other extremely hard pieces, lumps, balls, or pockets of sand or clay size material in sufficient quantity as to be detrimental to the proper bonding, finishing, or strength of the limerock base.
- E. At least 97% (by weight) of the material shall pass a 3-1/2-inch sieve and the material shall be graded uniformly to dust. The fine material shall consist entirely of dust of fracture. All crushing or breaking-up which might be necessary in order to meet such size requirements shall be done before the material is placed on the road.
- F. Limerock shall have an average LBR of not less than 100.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. The limerock shall be transported to the point where it is to be used, over rock previously placed if practicable, and dumped on the end of the preceding spread. Hauling over the subgrade and dumping on the subgrade will be permitted only when, in the County's opinion, these operations will not be detrimental to the base.

3.02 SPREADING LIMEROCK

- A. The limerock shall be spread uniformly. All segregated areas of fine or coarse rock shall be removed and replaced with properly graded rock.
- B. When the specified compacted thickness of the base is greater than 6-inches, the base shall be constructed in 2 courses. The thickness of the first course shall be approximately one-half the total thickness of the finished base, or enough to bear the weight of the construction equipment without disturbing the subgrade.
- C. All operations for constructing limerock base for shoulder construction at any particular location shall be done prior to placing the final course of pavement on the traveled roadway. In the construction of limerock base on the shoulders, the Contractor shall assure that the dumping of the limerock material shall be at such points and in such manner, that no significant material is allowed on the adjacent pavement, to scar or contaminate the pavement surface. Any limerock material which is deposited on the surface course for any reason shall be immediately swept off.

3.03 COMPACTING AND FINISHING BASE

- A. For single course base, after the spreading is completed the entire surface shall be scarified and then shaped so as to produce the required grade and cross section after compaction.

- B. For double course base, the first course shall be cleaned of foreign material and bladed and brought to a surface cross section approximately parallel to that of the finished base. Prior to the spreading of any material for the upper course, the density tests for the lower course shall be made and the County shall have determined that the required compaction has been obtained. After the spreading of the material for the second course is completed, its surface shall be finished and shaped so as to produce the required grade and cross section after compaction, and free of scabs or laminations.
- C. When the material does not have the proper moisture content to insure the required density, wetting or drying will be required. When water is added it shall be uniformly mixed in by disking to the full depth of the course which is being compacted. Wetting or drying operations shall involve manipulation, as a unit, of the entire width and depth of the course which is being compacted.
- D. As soon as proper conditions of moisture are attained the material shall be compacted to a density of not less than 98% of maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-180. The minimum density which will be acceptable at any location outside the traveled roadway (such as intersections, crossovers, turnouts, shoulders, etc.) shall be 98% of such maximum.
- E. At least 3 density determinations shall be made on each day's final compaction operations on each course, and the density determinations shall be made at more frequent intervals if deemed necessary by the County. During final compaction operations, if grading of any areas is necessary to obtain the true grade and cross section, the compacting operations for such areas shall be completed prior to making the density tests on the finished base.

3.04 CORRECTION OF DEFECTS

- A. If at any time the subgrade material should become mixed with the base course material, the Contractor shall without additional compensation dig out and remove the mixture, reshape and compact the subgrade, and replace the materials removed with clean base material.
- B. If cracks or checks appear in the base, either before or after priming, which in the opinion of the County would impair the structural efficiency of the base, the Contractor shall remove the cracks or checks by re-scarifying, reshaping, adding base material where necessary, and re-compacting.

3.05 TESTING SURFACE

- A. The finished surface of the base course shall be checked with a template cut to the required crown and a 15-foot straightedge placed parallel to the center line of the road. Both templates shall be provided by the Contractor. All irregularities greater than 1/4-inch shall be corrected by scarifying and removing or adding limerock as required, after which the entire area shall be re-compacted.

3.06 PRIMING AND MAINTAINING

- A. The prime coat shall be applied when the base meets the specified density requirements and moisture content in the top half of the base does not exceed 90% of the optimum moisture of the base material. At the time of priming, the base shall be firm, unyielding, and in such condition that no undue distortion will occur.
- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that the true crown and template are maintained, with no rutting or other distortion, and the base meets all the requirements at the same time the surface course is applied.

3.07 THICKNESS REQUIREMENTS

- A. Thickness of the base shall be measured in intervals of not more than 200-feet. Measurements shall be taken at various points on the cross section, through holes not less than 3-inches in diameter.
- B. Where the compacted base is deficient by more than 3/8-inches from the thickness called for in the Drawings, the Contractor shall correct such areas by scarifying and adding limerock. The base shall be scarified and limerock added for a distance of 100-feet in each direction from the edge of the deficient area. The affected areas shall then be brought to the required state of compaction and to the required thickness and cross section.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02572
SOIL CEMENT BASE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Furnish and install base course using a combination of soil, Portland cement, and water.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) latest edition:
 - 1. AASHTO T-88: Particle Size Analysis of Soils
 - 2. AASHTO T-89: Determining the Liquid Limit of Soils
 - 3. AASHTO T-90: Determining the Plastic Limit and Plasticity Index of Soils
 - 4. AASHTO T-134: Moisture-Density Relations of Soil-Cement Mixtures
 - 5. AASHTO T-135: Wetting and Drying Test of Compacted Soil-Cement Mixtures
 - 6. AASHTO T-267: Determination of Organic Content in Soils by Loss on Ignition
- B. Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, latest implemented edition:
 - 1. Specification Section 911: Limerock Material for Base and Stabilized Base
 - 2. Specification Section 916: Bituminous Materials
 - 3. Specification Section 921: Portland Cement and Blended Cement

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. For density and thickness determination, a LOT is defined as 2,500 square yards of base, plus any small section of base at the end of a day's operation in the preceding LOT. The County may include small irregular areas as part of another LOT. Areas such as an intersection, crossover, and ramp will be considered as a separate LOT. No LOT shall include more than 3,500 square yards or it shall be considered as a separate LOT.
- B. Five (5) density tests shall be performed at locations randomly selected by the County within each LOT.
- C. Five (5) thickness measurements shall be performed at locations randomly selected by the County within each LOT. Three-inch minimum diameter test holes are required to determine the thickness.

1.04 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
1. Soil-cement design mix

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Cement shall be Portland cement, Type I, II, III, or Type 1-P per FDOT Specification Section 921.
- B. Use water that is free from substances deleterious to hardening of the soil-cement mixture.
- C. Curing Material shall be per FDOT Specification Section 916.
- D. Emulsified asphalt shall be Grade SS, RS, or MS as approved by the County. Dilute as recommended by the manufacturer.
- E. Soils for base course construction shall be either limerock material per FDOT Specification Section 911 or soils meeting the following requirements:

Table 02572-1
Soil Requirements

Physical Characteristic	Acceptance Level	Testing Standard
Organic Material	Maximum 5%	AASHTO T-267
Total Clay and Silt Content (Minus No. 200 Sieve)	Maximum 25%	AASHTO T-88
Plastic Index	Maximum 10%	AASHTO T-90
Liquid Limit	Maximum 25%	AASHTO T-89

Table 02572-2
Soil Gradation Requirements

Soil Gradation Requirements (Per AASHTO T-88)	
Passing 2-inch sieve	Minimum 100%
Passing No. 4 sieve	Minimum 55%
Passing No. 10 sieve	Minimum 37%

2.03 PROPORTIONING OF MIX

- A. Submit for approval a design mix for the soil proposed for use in soil-cement construction prepared by a testing laboratory approved by the County. The design mix submittal shall include the results of tests run to verify that the soil meets the requirements; results of tests used to establish the cement content; and a final design laboratory sample. Submit the design mix to the County for approval a minimum of 60-calendar days prior to beginning of soil-cement construction for Brush Loss Design Method or 15-calendar days prior to beginning of soil-cement construction for Strength Design Method. Express the cement as a percentage of the dry unit weight of the soil. For mixed-in-place construction, use a ratio of cement based on the maximum density of the soil determined in accordance with AASHTO T-99 and rounded up to the nearest pound per cubic yard.
- B. When proportioning the soil-cement mixture in accordance with strength design, determine the minimum cement content using FM 5-520. The design compressive strength specified shall be achieved in 7-days. Ensure that the cement content is not less than 5% by weight except as noted below.
- C. When proportioning the soil-cement mixture in accordance with Brush Loss Design criteria, determine the minimum cement content in accordance with AASHTO T-135. Ensure that the cement content is not less than 5% by weight except as noted below. Ensure that the soil-cement loss at the completion of 12 cycles of testing conforms to the limits in the following table.

Table 02572-3
Soil Limits

Soil Group	Limits
AASHTO Soils Groups A-1, A-2-4, A-2-5, and A-3	Not over 14%
AASHTO Soils Groups A-2-6, A-2-7, A-4, and A-5	Not over 10%
AASHTO Soils Groups A-6 and A-7	Not over 7%

- D. When proportioning of soil-cement mixture by the Brush Loss Design Criteria Method and processing by Central-Plant-Mixing where the requirements noted below are met, the County will not require strength testing of field specimens. Verify the properties of the parent material during the processing, on a random frequency, to ensure that the final mix has not changed from the original design. Provide the County a printout of each day's production that shows proportioning of the mixture meets the approved Brush Loss Design, including cement.
- E. Do not apply the minimum 5% cement content specified above if obtaining the soil material used in producing a soil-cement mixture from a commercial source (not to exclude recycled materials) where soil properties are consistently uniform, and if processing the mixture in a central mix plant that automatically weighs components and automatically records the weight of each component on a printed ticket, tape, or other digital record.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. Use any machine, combination of machines, or equipment that is in good, safe working condition and that will produce results meeting the requirements for cement application, soil pulverization, mixing water application, compaction, finishing, and curing, as required herein. Compaction equipment shall be used that will produce a base at the required density.

3.02 SUBGRADE PREPARATION

- A. Subgrade shall be completed before beginning base construction operations. Ensure that the subgrade is firm enough to support the equipment used in the soil-cement base operations without appreciable distortion or displacement. Remove any unsuitable material and replace it with suitable material.
- B. When constructing the base with central-plant-mixed soil-cement, grade and shape the subgrade to the lines, grades, and typical cross-section shown in the plans. Ensure that the subgrade is moist but not ponded at the time of placing the mixed base course material.

3.03 BASE SOIL FOR MIXED-IN-PLACE PROCESSING

- A. Grade and shape the area over which the base is to be constructed to an elevation that will provide a base in conformance with the grades, lines, thickness, and typical cross-sections shown on the plans. Remove all roots, sticks, and other deleterious matter during processing.

3.04 PROCESSING OF SOIL-CEMENT MIXTURE

- A. Mix the soil, cement, and water either by mixed-in-place or central-plant-mix methods.
- B. Do not allow the percentage of moisture in the soil at the time of cement application to exceed the quantity that will permit a uniform and intimate mixture of soil and cement during mixing operations.
- C. During seasons of freezing temperature, do not spread any cement or soil-cement mixture unless the ambient temperature is at least 40°F in the shade.
- D. At the completion of moist-mixing, pulverize the soil so that 100% passes a 1-1/2-inch sieve, 95 to 100% passes the 1-inch sieve and a minimum of 80% passes a No. 4 sieve, exclusive of gravel, shell, or stone.
- E. Operations shall be completed within a period of 4-hours starting at the time mixing commences.

3.05 MIXED-IN-PLACE METHOD

- A. Where feasible, process the entire width of the base in a single operation. Uniformly spread the design quantity of cement on the soil at the required rate of application, by means of an approved method. Replace spread cement that becomes displaced before starting mixing. Check the uniformity of spread rate by:
 - 1. Weight of cement spread/square yards covered for a short trial section that is between 100 and 300-feet in length; or
 - 2. Use of a square yard cloth/box
- B. After applying the cement, begin mixing within 60-minutes. Initially mix the soil and cement until the cement has sufficiently blended with the soil to prevent formation of cement balls when applying additional water; then add water if necessary, and re-mix the soil-cement mixture. Do not perform windrow mixing.
- C. Process up to the full depth in 1 course, provided the distribution of cement and water and the specified density are satisfactory to the County. If not, construct courses of such thickness to obtain satisfactory results. Make provisions to achieve adequate bonding between courses.
- D. Immediately after mixing of the soil and cement, add any additional water that is necessary. If the moisture content exceeds that specified, manipulate the soil-cement mixture by re-mixing or grading as required to reduce the moisture content to within the specified range. Avoid excessive concentrations of water. Continue mixing during and after applying water until obtaining a uniform mixture of soil, cement, and water.
- E. As an alternative to the above-described procedure, the Contractor may use an approved machine that will blend the cement and the soil. Additional water may be added and mixed as necessary.

3.06 CENTRAL-PLANT-MIXED METHOD

- A. Mix the soil, cement, and water in a pugmill of either the batch or continuous-flow type. Equip the plant with feeding and metering devices that will accurately proportion the soil, cement, and water in the quantities specified. Mix soil and cement sufficiently to prevent cement balls from forming when adding additional water. Continue mixing until obtaining a uniform mixture of soil, cement, and water.
- B. Haul the mixture to the roadway in trucks equipped with protective covers. Place the mixture on the moistened subgrade in a uniform layer with suitable equipment. Do not allow more than 60-minutes to elapse between placing of soil-cement in adjacent passes of the spreader at any location, except at construction joints. Ensure that the layer of soil-cement is uniform in thickness and surface contour and in such quantity that the completed base will conform to the required grade and cross-section. Do not perform windrow mixing.

3.07 CONSTRUCTION JOINTS

- A. Prior to joining any previously constructed section of base, form a vertical construction joint by cutting back into the completed work to form a true vertical face of acceptable soil-cement to the full depth of the base course. Moisten the vertical face as needed prior to placing new material against it.

3.08 SHAPING AND FINISHING

- A. Prior to final compaction, shape the surface of the soil-cement to the required lines, grades, and cross-section. In all cases where adding soil-cement mixture to any portion of the surface, lightly scarify the surface with a spring tooth harrow, spike drag, or other approved device to uniformly loosen the surface prior to adding material and prior to the initial set of the soil-cement mixture. Compact the resulting surface to the specified density. Continue rolling until all rutting ceases and until the base conforms to the density requirements.
- B. Ensure that the surface material is moist but not ponded, and maintained at not less than 2% below its specified optimum moisture content, during finishing operations. Perform surface compaction and finishing in such a manner as to produce a smooth dense surface, free of compaction planes, construction cracks, ridges, and loose material.
- C. If the time limits specified above are exceeded, either remove and replace the base or leave the base undisturbed for a period of 7-days, after which, the County will examine it to determine its suitability. If found unsuitable, remove and replace the base at no additional cost to County.

3.09 COMPACTION

- A. Begin compacting the soil-cement mixture immediately after mixing or placing. Do not allow more than 30-minutes to elapse between the last pass of moist-mixing or spreading and the start of compaction of the soil-cement mixture at a particular location.
- B. Determine the optimum moisture content and the maximum density in the field by the methods prescribed in AASHTO T-134 on representative samples of the soil-cement mixture obtained immediately after the initial mixing. Determine the density for each day's run or change of material.
- C. Uniformly compact the loose material to meet the density requirements specified below. During compaction operations, reshape the material to obtain required grade and cross-section.

3.10 PROTECTION AGAINST DRYING

- A. While finishing and correcting the surface, keep the surface of the base continuously moist by sprinkling water as necessary until applying the emulsified asphalt curing material. As soon as practicable, protect the base from drying for 7-days by applying the emulsified asphalt at the rate of 0.20 to 0.25-gallons of the diluted mixture per square yard. Provide complete coverage without excessive runoff. While applying the bituminous material, ensure that the soil-cement surface is dense, free of all loose and extraneous material, and contains sufficient moisture to prevent excessive penetration of the bituminous materials.
- B. If it is necessary to allow construction equipment or other traffic to use the completed base before the bituminous material has cured sufficiently to prevent pickup or displacement, sand the bituminous material, using approximately 10-lbs of clean sand per square yard. Do not use cover material containing organic acids or other compounds detrimental to the soil-cement base.
- C. Maintain the curing material during the 7-day protection period.

3.11 OPENING TO TRAFFIC

- A. Do not allow traffic on the base subsequent to completion of the finishing operations for a minimum period of 72-hours. As an exception to this requirement, allow equipment necessary for correction of surface irregularities, application of water, and application of curing materials on the base, if the tire contact pressures of such equipment do not exceed 45-psi. Under special conditions (i.e. low speed limit, low traffic volume, urban conditions), the County may waive the 72-hour period.

3.12 MAINTENANCE

- A. Maintain the base to a true and satisfactory surface until the wearing surface is constructed. If the County requires any repairing or patching, extend the repair or patch to the full depth of the base, and make them in a manner that will ensure restoration of a uniform base course in accordance with the requirements of these Specifications. Do not repair the base by adding a thin layer of soil-cement or concrete to the completed work. Make full depth repairs to small or minor areas, such as at manholes or inlets, with Class I concrete.
- B. For patching of deficient areas less than 100-square feet and less than 1-inch in depth, correct the areas using Type S-III Asphalt Concrete. For patching of deficient areas less than 100-square feet and greater than 1-inch in depth, remove the areas to full depth and replace them using Asphalt Base Course Type 3, Type S Asphaltic Concrete, or soil-cement.

3.13 DENSITY TESTING REQUIREMENTS

- A. As soon as possible after completing compaction, perform field density testing to ensure that the density is 97% of the maximum density as determined by methods prescribed in AASHTO T-134.
- B. If an individual test value within a LOT is less than 94% of the maximum density, determine the extent of this deficiency by performing density tests using a 5-foot grid pattern until a test value of 95% or greater is located in all directions. Remove the delineated area of base, and replace it with base meeting all requirements of this section, at no cost to the County.
- C. As an exception to the foregoing, if 3 or more of the original 5 individual test values within a LOT are less than 94% of the maximum density, the County will reject the entire LOT, and the Contractor shall remove all base within the LOT and replace it with base meeting all requirements of this Section, at no expense to the County.

3.14 SURFACE FINISH ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. After compacting and finishing, and not later than the beginning of the next calendar day after constructing any section of base, measure the surface with a template cut to the required cross-section and a 15-foot straightedge placed parallel to the centerline of the road. Both templates shall be provided by the Contractor. Correct all irregularities greater than 1/4-inch to the satisfaction of the County with a blade adjusted to the lightest cut which will ensure a surface that does not contain depressions greater than 1/4-inch under the template or the straightedge. The County may approve other suitable methods for measurement.

3.15 THICKNESS ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Construction tolerances for thickness are as follows:

Table 02572-4
Thickness Tolerances

	Allowable Deviation From Plan Thickness
Central-Plant-Mixed Processing	-1-inch
Mixed-in-Place Processing	+/- 1-inch

- B. When any thickness measurement is outside the construction tolerance, the County will take additional thickness measurements at 10-foot intervals parallel to the centerline in each direction from the measurement which is outside the construction tolerance until a measurement in each direction is within the construction tolerance.
- C. The County will evaluate an area of base found to have a thickness outside the construction tolerance and may require the Contractor to remove and replace it with acceptable base of the thickness shown in the plans at no expense to the County.

3.16 STRENGTH TESTING OF FIELD SPECIMENS

- A. Check the adequacy of cement content and uniformity of distribution of cement within the base by sampling and testing the completed mix.
- B. Take samples at the project site just prior to final compaction and perform a minimum of 2 Strength Test Values (STV) each day, with at least 1 STV per each 2,500 square yards mixed.
- C. Ensure that each STV is the average strength value of a minimum of 3 individual specimens.
- D. Take representative samples of the mixed soil-cement material for determining an STV just prior to final compaction, recording the sample location, and ensuring that the samples are large enough to mold 3 or more compressive strength test specimens as prescribed in FM 5-520.
- E. Mold test specimens at the field moisture content and cast the individual test specimens as close to identical as possible
- F. Rest the molds during compaction of strength test specimens on a 200-pound concrete block that the Contractor provides.
- G. Gently extrude these test specimens from the compaction mold, and carefully place them in a moist curing environment (not in direct contact with water) such as a tightly closed container under wet cloth or burlap at locations where they will not be disturbed.

- H. Continue the initial field cure for at least 24-hours, and if after 24-hours it is determined that the specimens have not gained sufficient strength to be moved without probable damage, continue field curing until the County determines that each specimen can be safely moved without probable damage occurring. When the County determines that the specimens can be safely moved, transport them to the laboratory where they will be cured, as described in the design procedure (FM 5-520), to 7-days of age. At 7-days of age, test the individual specimen for determination of compressive stress and ensure that the loading procedure and rates are the same, as described in FM 5-520.
- I. If an STV is less than 60% of the Laboratory Design Strength, remove and replace the material represented by the STV, at no expense to the County.
- J. When the LOT average thickness of soil-cement base is deficient by more than 1-inch and the judgment of the County is that the area of such deficiency should not be removed and replaced, payment for the area retained will be at 50%.
- K. When multiple deficiencies occur, the applicable percent payment schedule will be applied to the LOT of base that is identified with each deficiency. The penalty for each deficiency will be applied separately to the unit price.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02573
ASPHALT PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Mill or remove existing asphalt pavement and base materials and install asphalt paving on a prepared base or as an overlay to existing asphalt pavement sections. Provide Maintenance of Traffic and coordinate and install temporary and permanent replacement of traffic signalization and pavement striping and markings.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2000 and 2004 editions.
 - 1. Section 300 – Prime and Tack Coats for Base Courses (2000 and 2004 Editions)
 - 2. Section 320 – Hot Bituminous Mixtures – Plant, Methods, and Equipment (2000 and 2004 Editions)
 - 3. Section 327 – Milling of Existing Asphalt Pavement (2000 and 2004 Editions)
 - 4. Section 330 – Hot Bituminous Mixtures – General Construction Requirements (2000 and 2004 Editions)
 - 5. Section 331 – Type S Asphalt Concrete (2000 Edition)
 - 6. Section 334 – Superpave Asphalt Concrete (2004 Edition)
 - 7. Section 901 – Coarse Aggregate (2000 and 2004 Editions)
 - 8. Section 902 – Fine Aggregate (2000 and 2004 Editions)
 - 9. Section 916 – Bituminous Materials (2000 and 2004 Editions)
 - 10. Section 917 – Mineral Filler (2000 and 2004 Editions)
- B. Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) Design Standards, 2000 and 2004 editions.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Asphalt pavements shall be plant-mixed hot bituminous mixtures. Plant operations shall not begin unless all weather conditions are suitable for laying operations. A prime and tack coat shall be first applied to newly constructed bases. A tack coat shall be applied on existing pavements that are to be overlaid with an asphalt mix and between successive layers of asphalt mix. Apply prime and tack coats when ambient or base surface temperature is above 40°F, and when temperature has been above 35°F for 12-hours immediately prior to application. Construct asphaltic concrete paving when ambient temperature is above 45°F. Do not apply when base is wet, contains excess moisture, or during rain. Establish and maintain required lines and elevations.

- B. Do not spread the mixture when the wind is blowing to such an extent that proper and adequate compaction cannot be maintained or when sand, dust, etc., are being deposited on the surface being paved to the extent that the bond between layers will be diminished.
- C. Field compaction density and thickness testing frequencies of the asphalt shall be tested once every 300-linear feet of paving per 24-foot wide strip, staggered left, center, and right of centerline. Where less than 300-linear feet of asphalt is placed in 1-day, provide minimum of 1 test for each per day's construction at a location designated by the County.
- D. Asphalt extraction gradation shall be tested from grab samples collected once every 1,800-square yards of asphalt delivered to the site, or a minimum of once per day. Obtain the results in a timely manner (no later than the end of the day) so that adjustments can be made if necessary.
- E. On initial use of a Type S mix design at a particular plant, as a minimum, run an additional extraction gradation analysis if more than 500-tons [450-metric tons] of mixture are produced on the first day of production.
- F. Tolerances for Quality Control Tests (Extraction Gradation Analysis) shall be in accordance with FDOT Specification Section 331.

1.04 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
 - 1. Submit for each proposed design mix the Gradation analysis; Grade of asphalt cement used; and Marshall Stability in pounds flow.
 - 2. Provide a single percentage of asphalt by weight of total mix intended to be incorporated in the completed mixture, shown to the nearest 0.1%. For structural mixes (S-1, S-3) establish the optimum asphalt content at a level corresponding to a minimum of 4.5% air voids. Provide the laboratory density of the asphalt mixture for all mixes except Open-Graded Friction Courses.
 - 3. Identify source and description of the materials to be used.
 - 4. Provide certification that the mix design conforms to specification requirements.
 - 5. Field compaction density and thickness testing.
 - 6. Field asphalt extraction gradation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

- B. Type S Asphalt Concrete (Type S-1 or S-3) is required. The equivalent fine Type SP (Superpave) Asphalt Concrete mixture (Traffic Level C) meeting the requirements of FDOT Specification Section 334 may be selected as an alternate at no additional cost to the County. The equivalent mixes are as follows:
1. Type S-1: Type SP-12.5
 2. Type S-3: Type SP-9.5
- C. Asphalt plant and equipment shall meet the requirements in FDOT Specification Section 320.

2.02 AGGREGATE

- A. Coarse Aggregate, Stone, Slag, or Crushed Gravel shall meet the requirements in FDOT Specification Section 901.
- B. Fine Aggregate shall meet the requirements in FDOT Specification Section 902.
- C. Aggregate gradation shall meet the following:

Table 02573-1
Bituminous Concrete Mixtures
(Gradation Design Range)

Type	Total Aggregate Passing Sieves ¹							
	3/4-inch [19.0 mm]	1/2-inch [12.5 mm]	3/8-inch [9.5 mm]	No. 4 [4.75 mm]	No. 10 [2.0 mm]	No. 40 [425 µm]	No. 80 [180 µm]	No. 200 [75 µm]
S-1 ⁴	100	88-98	75-93	47-75	31-53	19-35	7-21	2-6
S-3 ⁴		100	88-98	60-90	40-70	20-45	10-30	2-6
ABC-1		100						0-12
ABC-2		100			55-90			0-12
ABC-3 ²	70-100			30-70	20-60	10-40		2-10
FC-2 ³		100	85-100	10-40	4-12			
FC-3 ⁴		100	88-98	60-90	40-70	20-45	10-30	2-6
¹ In inches [mm] or sieves [µm]. ² 100% passing 1-1/2-inch [37.5 mm] sieve. ³ The County may increase the design range for the No. 10 [200 µm] sieve for lightweight aggregates. ⁴ The County may retain up to 1% on the maximum sieve size.								

- D. Use clean aggregate containing no deleterious substances. Do not use coarse or fine aggregate which contains more than 0.5% of phosphate.
- E. In laboratory tests, and for the purpose of proportioning the paving mixture, consider all material passing the No. 10 [2.00-mm] sieve and retained on the No. 200 [75 µm] sieve as fine aggregate, and the material passing the No. 200 [75 µm] sieve as mineral filler.

- F. Do not use any screenings in the combination of aggregates containing more than 15% of material passing the No. 200 [75 µm] sieve. When two screenings are blended to produce the screening component of the aggregate, one of such screenings may contain up to 18% of material passing the No. 200 [75 µm] sieve, as long as the combination of the two does not contain over 15% material passing the No. 200 [75 µm] sieve. Screenings may be washed to meet these requirements.

2.03 ASPHALT CEMENT

- A. Superpave PG Asphalt Binder or Recycling Agent shall meet the requirements in FDOT Specification Section 916.
- B. Mineral Filler shall meet the requirements in FDOT Specification Section 917.
- C. Marshall design mix shall be in accordance with the following:

Table 02573-2
Marshall Design Properties For Bituminous Concrete Mixes

Mix Type	Minimum Marshall Stability (lbs.)	Flow* (0.01 in)	Minimum VMA (%)	Air Voids (%)	Minimum Effective Asphalt Content (%)	VFA Voids Filled with Asphalt (%)
S-1	1,500	8-13	14.5	4-5	**	65-75
S-3	1,500	8-13	15.5	4-6	**	65-75
ABC-1	500	7-15	15	5-16	6.0	-
ABC-2	750	7-15	15	5-14	5.5	-
ABC-3	1,000	8-13	14	4-7	**	65-78
FC-2	-	-	-	-	-	-
FC-3	1,500	8-13	15.5	4-6	**	65-75

* The maximum Flow value during production shall not exceed one point more than shown in the Table.

** The ratio of the percentage by weight of total aggregate passing the No. 200 sieve to the effective asphalt content expressed as a percentage by weight of total mix shall be in the range of 0.6 to 1.2.

2.04 BITUMINOUS MIXTURE

- A. Use a bituminous mixture composed of a combination of aggregate (coarse, fine or mixtures thereof), mineral filler, if required, and bituminous material. Ensure that no more than 20% by weight of the total aggregate used is silica sand or local materials as defined in FDOT Specification Section 902. Size, grade, and combine the several aggregate fractions in such proportions that the resulting mixture meets the grading and physical properties of the verified mix design.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. Set up, install and maintain temporary traffic control devices and detours as necessary in accordance with Specification Section 1570 "Maintenance of Traffic."
- B. Asphalt pavements, including all surface courses and base courses, where shown to be open cut and removed on the Drawings or specified in the Project Manual, shall be removed to a line back from each edge of the trench, other excavation, or to the limits indicated on the Drawings. Pavements shall be cut straight, clean and square with a power saw or other tools and equipment suitable for the Work.
- C. Asphalt pavements, where shown to be milled on the Drawings or specified in the Project Manual, shall be milled according to FDOT Specification Section 327.
- D. Asphalt mixtures shall meet the general construction requirements specified in FDOT Specification Section 330.
- E. Spread the mixture only when the surface upon which it is to be laid has been previously prepared, is intact, firm, and properly cured, and is dry. Do not spread mixture that cannot be finished and compacted during daylight hours.
- F. Deliver the asphalt cement from the asphalt plant at a temperature not to exceed 350°F and equip the transport tanks with sampling and temperature sensing devices meeting the requirements of FDOT. Maintain the asphalt cement in storage within a range of 230°F to 350°F in advance of mixing operations. Maintain constant heating within these limits, and do not allow wide fluctuations of temperature during a day's production.
- G. Produce a homogeneous mixture, free from moisture and with no segregated materials, that meets all specification requirements for the mixture, including compliance with the Marshall Properties. Also apply these requirements to all mixes produced by the drum mixer process and all mixes processed through a hot storage or surge bin, both before and after storage.

3.02 PREPARATION OF APPLICATION SURFACES

- A. Prior to the laying of the mixture, clean the surface of the base or pavement to be covered of all loose and deleterious material by the use of power brooms or blowers, supplemented by hand brooming where necessary.
- B. Where an asphalt mix is to be placed on an existing pavement or old base that is irregular, and wherever the plans indicate, bring the existing surface to proper grade and cross-section by the application of patching or leveling courses.
- C. Where an asphalt mix is to be placed over a newly constructed surface treatment, sweep and dispose of all loose material from the paving area.

- D. Paint all structures which will be in actual contact with the asphalt mixture, with the exception of the vertical faces of existing pavements and curbs or curb and gutter, with a uniform coating of asphalt cement to provide a closely bonded, watertight joint.
- E. Apply a prime and tack coat on newly constructed bases and apply a tack coat, as specified in FDOT Specification Section 300, on existing pavement structures that are to be overlaid with an asphalt mix and between successive layers of all asphalt mixes.

3.03 PLACING MIXTURE

- A. Lay all asphaltic concrete mixtures, including leveling courses, other than adjacent to curb and gutter or other true edges, by the string line method to obtain an accurate, uniform alignment of the pavement edge.
- B. For each paving machine operated, use a separate crew, each crew operating as a full unit. The Contractor's Certified Paving Technician in charge of the paving operations may be responsible for more than one crew but must be physically accessible to the County at all times when placing mix.
- C. Check the depth of each layer at frequent intervals, and make adjustments when the thickness exceeds the allowable tolerance. When making an adjustment, allow the paving machine to travel a minimum distance of 32-feet to stabilize before the second check is made to determine the effects of the adjustment.
- D. In limited areas where the use of the spreader is impossible or impracticable, the Contractor may spread and finish the mixture by hand.
- E. Straightedge and back-patch after obtaining initial compaction and while the material is still hot.
- F. Upon arrival, dump the mixture in the approved mechanical spreader, and immediately spread and strike-off the mixture to the full width required, and to such loose depth for each course that, when the Work is completed, the required weight of mixture per square yard [square meter], or the specified thickness, is secured. Carry an excess amount of mixture ahead of the screed at all times. Hand-rake behind the machine as required.
- G. Construct each course in layers of the thickness as shown on FDOT Design Standards Index No. 513.
- H. Before starting any rolling, check the surface; correct any irregularities; remove all drippings, fat sandy accumulations from the screed, and fat spots from any source; and replace them with satisfactory material. Do not skin patch. When correcting a depression while the mixture is hot, scarify the surface and add fresh mixture.

3.04 APPLICATION OF LEVELING COURSES

- A. Before spreading any leveling course, fill all depressions in the existing surface more than 1-inch deep by spot patching with leveling course mixture, and then compact them thoroughly.
- B. Place all courses of leveling by the use of two (2) motor graders; equip one with a spreader box. Use other types of leveling devices after they have been approved by the County.
- C. When the total asphalt mix provided for leveling exceeds 50-lb/yds² [27-kg/m²], place the mix in two or more layers, with the average spread of any layer not to exceed 50-lb/yd² [27-kg/m²]. When using Type S-3 Asphaltic Concrete for leveling, do not allow the average spread of a layer to be less than 50-lb/yd² [27-kg/m²] or more than 75-lb/yd² [40-kg/m²]. The Contractor may vary the rate of application throughout the Project as directed by the County. When leveling in connection with base widening, the County may require placing all the leveling mix prior to the widening operation.

3.05 COMPACTING MIXTURE

- A. The coverage is the number of times the roller passes over a given area of pavement. Regardless of the rolling procedure used, complete the final rolling before the surface temperature of the pavement drops below 160°F.
- B. Seal Rolling: Provide two (2) coverages with a tandem steel-wheeled roller (either vibratory or static), weighing 5 to 12-tons, following as close behind the spreader as possible without pick-up, undue displacement, or blistering of the material. Use vibratory rollers in the static mode for layers of 1-inch or less in thickness.
- C. Intermediate Rolling: Provide five (5) coverages with a self-propelled pneumatic-tired roller, following as close behind the seal rolling operation as the mix will permit.
- D. Final Rolling: Provide one (1) coverage with a tandem steel-wheeled roller (static mode only), weighing 5 to 12-tons, after completing the seal rolling and intermediate rolling, but before the surface pavement temperature drops below 160°F.
- E. Operate the self-propelled, pneumatic-tired roller at a speed of 6 to 10-mph. For each roller, do not exceed an area of coverage of 4,000 yd²/hour; if rolling Type S Asphaltic Concrete, do not exceed an area of coverage of 3,000 yd²/hour.
- F. Use a sufficient number of self-propelled pneumatic-tired rollers to ensure that the rolling of the surface for the required number of passes does not delay any other phase of the laying operation and does not result in excessive cooling of the mixture before completing the rolling. In the event that the rolling falls behind, discontinue the laying operation until the rolling operations are sufficiently caught up.

- G. Use hand tamps or other satisfactory means to compact areas which are inaccessible to a roller, such as areas adjacent to curbs, headers, gutters, manholes, etc.
- H. Use self-propelled pneumatic-tired rollers to roll all patching and leveling courses. Where placing the initial leveling course over broken concrete pavement, use a pneumatic-tired roller that weighs at least 15-tons. For Type S-3 Asphaltic Concrete leveling courses, use a steel-wheeled roller to supplement the traffic rollers. On other leveling courses, use a steel-wheeled roller to supplement the traffic rollers on all passes after the first pass.
- I. Do not allow the rollers to deposit gasoline, oil, or grease onto the pavement. Remove and replace any areas damaged by such deposits as directed by the County. While rolling is in progress, test the surface continuously, and correct all discrepancies to comply with the surface requirements. Remove and replace all drippings, fat or lean areas, and defective construction of any description. Remedy depressions that develop before completing the rolling by loosening the mixture and adding new mixture to bring the depressions to a true surface. Should any depression remain after obtaining the final compaction, remove the full depth of the mixture, and replace it with sufficient new mixture to form a true and even surface. Correct all high spots, high joints, and honeycombing as directed by the County. Remove and replace any mixture remaining unbonded after rolling. Correct all defects prior to laying the subsequent course.
- J. Use a self-propelled pneumatic-tired roller on the first structural layer placed on a milled surface. Compact with a minimum of three passes.

3.06 JOINTS

- A. Place the mixture as continuously as possible. Do not pass the roller over the unprotected end of the freshly laid mixture except when discontinuing the laying operation long enough to permit the mixture to become chilled. When thus interrupting the laying operation, construct a transverse joint by cutting back on the previous run to expose the full depth of the mat.
- B. For all layers of pavement except the leveling course, place each layer so that longitudinal construction joints are offset 6-inches to 12-inches laterally between successive layers.
- C. When laying fresh mixture against the exposed edges of joints (trimmed or formed as provided above), place it in close contact with the exposed edge to produce an even, well-compacted joint after rolling.

3.07 SURFACE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Obtain a smooth surface on all pavement courses placed, and then straightedge all intermediate and final courses with a 15-foot rolling straightedge. Furnish a 15-foot [4.572-m] manual straightedge, and make it available at the job site at all times during the paving operation for checking joints and surface irregularities.

- B. Produce a finished surface of uniform texture and compaction with no pulled, torn, or loosened portions and free of segregation, sand streaks, sand spots, or ripples.

3.08 ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Upon completion of the final surface or friction course, the County will test the finished surface with a 15-foot rolling straightedge. Correct all deficiencies in excess of 3/16-inch.
- B. If correction is made by removing and replacing the pavement, remove the full depth of the course and extend at least 50-feet on either side of the defective area for the full width of the paving lane.
- C. If correction is made by overlaying, cover the length of the defective area and taper uniformly to a featheredge thickness at a minimum distance of 50-feet on either side of the defective area. Extend the overlay the full width of the roadway. Maintain the specified cross slope. The County may adjust, as necessary, the mix used for the overlay for this purpose.
- D. The maximum deficiency from the specified thickness as follows:
 - 1. For pavement of a specified thickness of 2-1/2-inches or more: 1/2-inch
 - 2. For pavement of a specified thickness less than 2-1/2-inches: 1/4-inch
- E. Where the deficiency in thickness is: (1) in excess of 3/8-inch for pavement of less than 2-1/2-inches in specified thickness, or (2) in excess of 3/4-inch for pavement of specified thickness of 2-1/2-inches or more, correct the deficiency either by replacing the full thickness for a length extending at least 50-feet from each end of the deficient area.
- F. For any case of excess deficiency of the pavement, if approved by the County for each particular location, correct the deficient thickness by adding new surface material, and compact it to the same density as the adjacent surface. The County will determine the area to be corrected and the thickness of new material added.

3.09 REPAIR AND RESTORATION

- A. Replace asphalt pavement or roadway surfaces cut or damaged to equal or better condition than the original, including stabilization, base course, surface course, curb and gutter, and other appurtenances.

3.10 SIGNALIZATION, PAVEMENT STRIPING AND MARKING

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating, repairing or replacing all traffic signalization devices and traffic loops damaged during the pavement milling, removal and replacement process.

- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating, inventorying, and replacing all temporary and permanent pavement striping and markings damaged during the asphalt pavement milling, removal, and replacement process.
- C. Temporary pavement striping and markings shall be paint or reinforced retro-reflective removal tape. Foil back tape is not acceptable. Permanent pavement striping and markings shall be alkyd thermoplastic tape and raised reflective pavement markers.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02576
CONCRETE SIDEWALKS AND DRIVEWAYS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Constructing new concrete sidewalks, driveways, and curb and gutters as shown on the Drawings.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Codes and Standards: Comply with applicable sections of F.D.O.T. Specifications and local governing regulations.
- B. The mixture, placement, and curing of all concrete work shall be in accordance with F.D.O.T. Specifications.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
- B. Furnish manufacturer's product data, design mixes, test reports, and materials certifications.

1.04 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Traffic Control: Maintain access for vehicular and pedestrian traffic as required for other construction activities, as specified under Section 01570 "Maintenance of Traffic."
- B. Utilize flagman, barricades, warning signs, and warning lights as required.

1.05 GUARANTEE

- A. All restored areas within the public right-of-way shall be guaranteed for 1-year after final acceptance. In the event of cracked or broken concrete surfaces, the Contractor shall make the necessary repairs to restore the concrete within 10-calendar days after notification by the County. The cost of such repairs shall be paid by the Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 CONCRETE MATERIALS

- A. Forms: Steel or wood for each type of use of size and strength to resist movement during concrete placement and to retain horizontal and vertical alignment until removal. Use straight forms, free of distortion and defects.
 - 1. Use flexible spring steel forms or laminated boards to form radius bends as required.
 - 2. Coat forms with a non-staining form release agent that will not discolor or deface the surface of the concrete.
- B. Fibermesh Reinforcement: Fibermesh reinforcement fibers shall be 2-inches to 3-inches collated polypropylene fibers. Fibers shall be in strict accordance with the manufacturer recommendations and within the time as specified in ASTM C94, Type III 4.13 and applicable building codes.
- C. Concrete Materials: Comply with requirements of F.D.O.T. Section 347 for concrete materials, admixtures, bonding materials, curing materials, and others as required.
- D. Epoxy Resin Grout: Type N as specified in F.D.O.T. Section 926.
- E. Aggregate, brick, or other material required to match existing driveway or walk shall be as approved by the County.

2.03 CONCRETE MIX, DESIGN, AND TESTING

- A. Comply with requirements of applicable F.D.O.T. Section 347 for concrete mix design, sampling and testing, and quality control, and as herein specified.
- B. Design the mix to produce standard weight concrete consisting of Portland cement, aggregate, air entraining admixture, and water to produce the following properties.
 - 1. Compressive Strength: Class B, 3,000 psi for walks and curbs.
 - 2. Compressive Strength: Class A, 4,000 psi for driveways.
 - 3. Air Content: 3% to 6% .
- C. Concrete slump shall not exceed plus or minus 1-inch from approved design slump.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CONCRETE SIDEWALK, DRIVEWAY, AND CURB AND GUTTER

A. Surface Preparation:

1. Remove loose material from the compacted sub base surface immediately before placing concrete.
2. Proof-roll prepared sub base surface to check for unstable areas and the need for additional compaction. Do not begin paving work until such conditions have been corrected and are ready to receive paving.

B. Form Construction:

1. Set forms to the required grades and lines, rigidly braced and secured. Install sufficient quantity of forms to allow continuous progress of the Work and so that forms can remain in place at least 24-hours after concrete placement.
2. Check completed form work for grade alignment to the following tolerances:
 - a. Top of forms not more than 1/8-inch in 10-feet.
 - b. Vertical face on longitudinal axis, not more than 1/4-inch in 10-feet.
3. Clean forms for reuse immediately after use, and coat with form release agent as often as required to ensure separation from concrete without damage.

C. Concrete Placement:

1. Do not place concrete until sub base and forms have been checked for line and grade. Moisten if required to provide a uniform dampened condition at the time concrete is placed. Do not place concrete around manholes or other structures until they are completed to required finish elevation and alignment. Use special colors or aggregate as required to match existing material.
2. Place concrete using methods which prevent segregation of the mix. Consolidate concrete along the face of forms and adjacent to transverse joints with an internal vibrator. Keep vibrator away from joint assemblies, reinforcement, or side forms. Use only square-faced shovels for hand spreading and consolidation. Consolidate with care to prevent dislocation of reinforcing, dowels, and joint devices. Do not use vibrators to push or move concrete in forms or chute.
3. Deposit and spread concrete in a continuous operation between transverse joints, as far as possible. If interrupted for more than 1/2-hour, place a construction joint.
4. An automatic machine may be used for sidewalk or curb and gutter placement at Contractor's option. If machine placement is to be used, submit revised mix design and laboratory test results which meet or exceed the minimum herein specified. Machine placement must produce sidewalks and/or curbs and gutters to the required cross-section, lines, grades, finish, and jointing as specified for formed concrete. If results are not acceptable, remove and replace with formed concrete as specified.

5. Joints: Construct expansion, weakened-plane (contraction), and construction joints true-to-line with face perpendicular to surface of the concrete, unless otherwise indicated. Construct transverse joints at right angles to the centerline, unless otherwise indicated. When joining existing structures place transverse joints to align with previously placed joints, unless otherwise indicated.
 - a. Weakened-Plane Joints: Provide weakened-plane (contraction) joints sectioning concrete into areas as shown on the Drawings. Construct weakened plane joints for a depth equal to at least 1/4 concrete thickness, by sawing within 24-hours of placement or formed during finishing operations. Place joints at intervals not to exceed 10-feet if not otherwise indicated.
 - b. Construction Joints: Place construction joints at the end of all pours and at locations where placement operations are stopped for a period of more than 1/2-hour, except where such pours terminate at expansion joints. Construction joints shall be as shown or, if not shown, use standard metal keyway-section form of appropriate height.
 - c. Expansion Joints:
 - (1) Provide premolded joint filler for expansion joints abutting concrete curbs, catch basin, manholes, inlets, structures, walks, and other fixed objects, unless otherwise indicated.
 - (2) Locate expansion joints at 12-feet on center for concrete walks unless otherwise indicated.
 - (3) Extend joint fillers full-width and depth of joint, and not less than 1/2-inch below finished surface where joint sealer is indicated. If no joint sealer, place top of joint filler flush with finished concrete surface.
 - (4) Furnish joint fillers in one-piece lengths for the full width being placed, wherever possible. Where more than one length is required, lace or clip joint filler sections together. Pieces shorter than 4-inches shall not be used unless specifically shown as such.
 - (5) Protect the top edge of the joint filler during concrete placement with a metal cap or other temporary material. Remove protection after concrete has been placed on both sides of joint.
 - (6) Fillers and Sealants: Comply with the requirements of these specifications for preparation of joints, materials installation, and performance, and as herein specified.

D. Concrete Finishing:

1. After striking-off and consolidating concrete, smooth the surface by screening and floating. Use hand methods only where mechanical floating is not possible. Adjust the floating to compact the surface and produce a uniform texture.
2. After floating, test surface for trueness with a 20-foot straightedge. Variations exceeding 1/3-inch for any two points within 10-feet shall not be acceptable. Distribute concrete as required to remove surface irregularities, and refloat repaired areas to provide a continuous smooth finish.
3. Work edges of slabs, gutters, back top edge of curb, and formed joints with an edging tool, and round 10-1/2-inch radius, unless otherwise indicated. Eliminate any tool marks on concrete surface.

4. After completion of floating and when excess moisture or surface sheen has disappeared, broom finish sidewalks by drawing a fine-hair broom across concrete surface, perpendicular to a line of pedestrian traffic. If the existing material has another finish, match existing finish.
5. Do not remove forms for 24-hours after concrete has been placed. After form removal, clean ends of joints and point up any minor honeycombed areas.

E. Curing:

Protect and cure finished concrete paving and walks, complying with applicable requirements of F.D.O.T. Section 350. Use moist-curing methods for initial curing of approved concrete curing compounds whenever possible.

F. Repairs and Protections:

1. Repair or replace broken or defective concrete, as directed by the County.
2. Drill test cores where directed by the County, when necessary to determine magnitude of cracks or defective areas. Fill drilled core holes in satisfactory pavement areas with Portland cement concrete bonded to pavement with epoxy resin grout.
3. Protect concrete from damage until acceptance of work. When construction traffic is permitted, maintain pavement as clean as possible by removing surface stains and spillage of materials as they occur.
4. Sweep concrete pavement and wash free of stains and discolorations, dirt, and other foreign material just prior to final inspection.

3.02 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. General: Repair or remove and replace unacceptable concrete sidewalk, driveways, or curb and gutter as directed by the County.
- B. Surface Elevation: Actual surface elevations shall be within ± 0.05 feet of specified or indicated elevations at any given point. Surface elevations between any 2 given points shall be interpolated from a direct line between the 2 points. Surfaces exceeding actual elevation tolerances of more than ± 0.05 feet at any 2 points within a distance of 15-feet will not be acceptable.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 02577
STORMWATER SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Construction of culverts, storm sewers, inlets, and other drainage structures as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Provide certification of quality by manufacturer to County 10-days prior to delivery to the job site.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
 - 1. Grates and castings
 - 2. Precast structures
 - 3. Product data for drainage piping
- B. SUBMITTALS: Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance.
 - 1. Pipe certification of quality by manufacturer shall be delivered to County 10-days prior to delivery to the job site.

1.04 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Existing Drainage System: Maintain operational and prevent siltation.
 - 1. Perform site survey, research public utility records and verify existing utility locations. Verify that storm system shall be installed in compliance with the Drawings and Specifications prior to installation.
 - 2. Coordinate with other utility work.

1.05 REFERENCES

- A. Applicable Codes, Standards, and Specifications: The drainage work under this contract shall be in strict accordance with the applicable provisions of the following;
 - 1. The Florida Department of Transportation "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" Latest Edition (DOT)
 - 2. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO)

3. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) including
 - a. ASTM C76: Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain and Sewer Pipe; and
 - b. ASTM C443: Joints for Circular Concrete Sewer and Culvert Pipe Using Rubber Gaskets

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. General: The Contractor shall furnish drainage pipe as shown on the Drawings.
- B. Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP)
 1. Concrete pipe: Concrete pipe shall be reinforced concrete culvert pipe conforming to ASTM Designation C-76, Table III, except when otherwise indicated. Pipe joints shall be rubber gasket joints, and the pipe joint shall be manufactured to meet the requirements of the approved type of gasket to be used. Pipe joints and rubber gaskets shall conform to the requirements of Sections 941 and 942 of the FDOT Standard Specifications.
- C. Drainage Structures
 1. Brick: Brick for drainage structures shall be dense, hard burned, shale or clay brick conforming to ASTM Designation C 32, Grade MM or C 62, Grade MW, except that brick absorption shall be between 5 and 25 grams of water absorbed in 1-minute by dried brick, set flat face down, in 1/8-inch of water.
 2. Cement Mortar: Cement mortar for manhole construction shall be 1 part cement and 2 parts clean sharp sand to which may be added lime in the amount of not over 25% volume of cement. It shall be mixed dry and then wetted to proper consistency for use. No mortars that have stood for more than 1-hour shall be used.
 3. Concrete: Concrete shall be Class I that conforms to the requirements of Section 345: Portland Cement Concrete. FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (latest edition).
 4. Precast Concrete Structures: Precast concrete structures shall conform to applicable requirements of FDOT Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction (latest edition) and FDOT Roadway and Traffic Design Standard (latest edition).
 5. Castings: Castings for inlets and other items shall conform to the ASTM Designation A-48, Class 25. Castings shall be true to pattern in form and dimensions and free of pouring faults and other defects in positions that would impair their strength or otherwise make them unfit for the service intended. No plugging or filling will be allowed. Casting patterns shall conform to those shown or indicated on the Drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Pipe Trenches

1. Pipe trenches shall be prepared in accordance with Section 02220 "Excavating, Backfilling, and Compacting."

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Laying Drainage Pipe

1. Join pipe and fittings with rubber gaskets in accordance with C443, and install piping in accordance with applicable provisions of ACPA "Concrete Pipe Installation Manual." All pipe shall be carefully laid true to the line and grade shown on the Drawings. Any deviation from true alignment or grade which would result in a displacement from the normal position of the gasket of as much as 1/4-inch, or which would produce a gap exceeding 1/2-inch between sections of pipe for more than 1/3 of the circumference of the inside of the pipe, will not be acceptable and where such occurs, the pipe shall be re-laid without additional compensation. No mortar, joint compound, or other filler which would tend to restrict the flexibility of the gasket joint shall be applied to the gap. Pipes having defects that have not caused their rejection are to be so laid that these defects will be in the upper half of the sewer.
2. Install gaskets, seals, sleeves, and couplings in accordance to manufacturers' recommendations for use with lubricants, cements, and other installation requirements. Before installation of the pipe gasket, the gasket and the surface of the pipe joint, including the gasket recess, shall be clean and free from grit, dirt, or other foreign matter at the time the joints are made. In order to facilitate closure of the joint, application of an approved vegetable soap lubricant immediately prior to closing of the joint shall be permitted.
3. All pipes shall be laid with bells or grooves uphill. As the pipes are laid throughout the Work, they shall be thoroughly cleaned and protected from dirt and water. No length of pipe shall be laid until the two preceding lengths have been thoroughly embedded in place to prevent any movement or disturbance of the finished joint. No walking on or working over the pipes after they are laid, except as may be necessary in tamping earth and refilling, will be permitted until they are covered to a depth of 1-foot. No pipe shall be laid except in the presence of the County. Fill placed around the pipe shall be deposited on both sides simultaneously to approximately the same elevation and uniformly compacted. Whenever the pipe laying is discontinued the unfinished end is to be securely protected from displacement and a suitable stopper shall be inserted therein.

B. Drainage Structures

1. Concrete inlets or other structures shall be constructed in conformity with the Drawings. Forms shall be designed and constructed so that they may be removed without damage to the concrete and shall be left in place for at least 24-hours after concrete is placed. Concrete shall be thoroughly cleaned, saturated with water, and pointed up with mortar.

2. Precast inlets or other structures may be used in lieu of cast-in-place structures. Grates are to be set in place in mortar to the proper line and grade.

C. Backfilling for Pipe Culverts and Drainage Structures

1. After the pipe has been installed, approved selected material at a moisture content that will facilitate compaction shall be placed along side the pipe in layers not exceeding 6-inches loose measure in depth. Care shall be taken to ensure thorough compaction of the fill under the haunches of the pipe. Each layer shall be thoroughly compacted by rolling or tamping with mechanical rammers. This method of filling and compacting shall be continued until the fill is 12-inches above the pipe, then the remainder of the backfill shall be placed in lifts not exceeding 9-inches. The operation of heavy equipment shall be conducted so that no damage to the pipe will result. Backfill material greater than 12-inches above the top of the pipe shall be compacted to not less than 95% of maximum density as determined by AASHTO Designation T-180. Selected material for backfill shall not contain any stones or rock larger than 3-inches. Tests for density of compaction may be made at the option of the County, and deficiencies shall be corrected by the Contractor without additional cost to the County.
2. Backfill for drainage structures shall be placed and compacted in the same manner as specified above for pipe, except the concrete shall be permitted to cure for not less than 5-days before the backfill is placed.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing: Perform testing of completed piping in accordance with local authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Cleaning: Clear interior of piping and structures of dirt and other superfluous material as work progresses.
- C. Interior Inspection: Inspect piping to determine whether line displacement or other damage has occurred.
 1. Make inspections after pipe has been installed and approximately 2-feet of backfill is in place, and again at completion of project.
- D. If inspection indicates poor alignment, debris, displaced pipe, infiltration, or other defects, correct such defects and re-inspect.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02660
POTABLE WATER SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Provide a complete system for water transmission/distribution pressure piping and appurtenant items.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Design Requirements

1. Piping shall be laid with a minimum cover of 36-inches below finished grade for mains sized 12-inch and below and a minimum cover of 48-inches for mains sized 16-inch and greater. Pipe located within Local roadways (subdivisions) or within an easement, shall be laid with a minimum cover of 30-inches.
2. Pipelines shall be constructed of the materials indicated in this specification and on the Drawings.

B. Pipe Inspection:

1. The Contractor shall obtain a certificate of inspection from the pipe manufacturer stating that the pipe and fittings supplied for this Contract have been inspected at the plant and that they meet the requirements of these specifications.
2. The entire product of any plant may be rejected when, in the opinion of the County, the methods of manufacture fail to secure uniform results, or where the materials used are such as to produce inferior pipe or fittings.
3. All pipe and fittings shall be subjected to a visual inspection at the time of delivery and before being lowered into the trench. Joints or fittings that do not conform to these specifications will be rejected and must be removed immediately by the Contractor.
4. The County reserves the right to sample and test any pipe or fitting after delivery and to reject all pipe and fittings represented by any sample which fails to comply with the specified requirements.

C. Prevention of electrolysis is required in accordance with AWWA C105 and when crossing, or adjacent to, a power easement, gas easements, any location where induced currents may be present, in areas where aggressive soils exist, and where shown on Drawings. Electrolytic action through the contact of dissimilar metals shall be prevented by either:

1. The separation of one material from the other by means of an insulating or dielectric coupling (polyethylene wrap), or
2. The use of alternative materials, as directed by the County.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
 - 1. Mill test certificates or certified test reports on pipe
 - 2. Details of restrained and flexible joints
 - 3. Detailed laying schedule for pipe
 - 4. Valves and valve boxes

1.04 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Water in Excavation
 - 1. Dewatering shall be in accordance with. Section 02140 "Dewatering." Water shall not be allowed in the trenches while the pipes are being laid and/or tested. The Contractor shall not open more trench than the available pumping facilities are able to dewater to the satisfaction of the County. The Contractor shall assume responsibility for disposing of all water so as not to injure or interfere with the normal drainage of the territory in which he is working.
 - 2. In no case shall the pipelines being installed be used as drains. The ends of the pipe shall be kept properly and adequately blocked during construction by the use of approved stoppers and not by improvised equipment.
 - 3. All necessary precautions shall be taken to prevent the entrance of mud, sand, or other obstructing matter into the pipelines. If on completion of the Work any such material has entered the pipelines, it must be cleaned as directed by the County so that the entire system will be left clean and unobstructed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Pipe, Fittings, Valves, and Ancillary Equipment shall be installed as shown on the Drawings and as specified in Division 15.
- B. Additional Work: Additional items of construction, necessary for the complete installation of the systems, shall conform to specific details shown on the Drawings and shall be constructed of first-class materials conforming to the applicable portions of these specifications.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Bedding:

1. Pipe Cradle: Upon satisfactory installation of the pipe bedding material as specified in Section 02220 "Excavating, Backfilling and Compacting", a continuous trough for the pipe barrel and recesses for the pipe bells or couplings shall be excavated by hand digging. When the pipe is laid in the prepared trench, true to line and grade, the pipe barrel shall receive continuous, uniform support and no pressure will be exerted on the pipe joints from the trench bottom.
2. Cleanliness: The interior of the pipes shall be thoroughly cleaned of all foreign matter before being gently lowered into the trench and shall be kept clean during laying operations by means of plugs or other methods approved by the County. During suspension of work for any reason at any time, a suitable stopper shall be placed in the end of the pipe last laid to prevent mud or other foreign material from entering the pipe.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Pipe Identification/Location

1. All PVC water mains shall be solid blue. All lettering shall appear legibly on the pipe and shall run the entire length of the pipe. Lettering shall read as is acceptable for the intended use.
2. All ductile iron water mains shall be color coded blue with tape. The tape (minimum 2-inches) shall be permanently affixed to the top and each side of the pipe (3 locations parallel to the axis of the pipe). For pipes less than 24-inches in diameter, a single tape may be used along the top of the pipe.
3. All HDPE water mains shall be a solid blue or black with 4 co-extruded equally spaced blue stripes of the same material as the pipe. Stripes painted on the pipe outside surface shall not be acceptable.
4. If main is located over 30-feet from the edge of the pavement or in an easement, the Contractor shall install 4-inch diameter schedule 80 PVC utility pipe line markers over the pipe alignment at 1,000-foot intervals, at all valves, and at all locations where fittings deflect the pipe alignment in the horizontal plane. Utility pipeline markers shall include a decal and shall be colored blue for water service.
5. All mains (PVC, HDPE, and DI) shall be installed with a continuous, insulated 10-gauge copper wire installed directly above the pipe for location purposes. Locate wire shall terminate in a test station box and be capable of extending 12-inches above the top of the box. Directionally drilled pipe shall be installed with 2 insulated 10-gauge copper wires.

- B. Pipe: The color stripe and pipe text shall be located on the top of the pipe when installed. When installing PVC pipe, no additional joints will be installed until the preceding pipe joint has been completed and the pipe carefully embedded and secured in place.
1. Gradient: Pipe shall be laid straight and depth of cover shall vary to provide uniform gradient or slope to pipe, whether grading is completed or proposed at time of pipe installation. When a grade or slope is shown on the Drawings, batter boards with string line paralleling design grade, or other previously approved means, shall be used by the Contractor to assure conformance to required grade.
 2. Pipe Joint Deflection
 - a. Ductile Iron Pipe: Whenever it is desirable to deflect pipe, the amount of deflection shall not exceed 75% of the maximum limits as shown in AWWA Standard C600 for ductile iron pipe.
 - b. PVC Pipe: Joint deflection or pipe bending shall not be permitted. The maximum allowable tolerance in the joint due to variances in installation is 0.75° (degrees) (3-inches per joint per 20-foot stick of pipe). No bending tolerance in the pipe barrel shall be acceptable. Alignment change shall be made only with sleeves and fittings.
 3. Rejects: Any pipe found defective shall be immediately removed and replaced with sound pipe at the Contractor's expense.
 4. Joint Compounds: No sulfur base joint compound shall be used.
 5. Thrust restraints shall be accomplished by the use of mechanical restraining devices unless specifically identified otherwise on the Drawings or herein. Restraining devices shall be specified in Sections 15062 "Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings" and 15064 "Polyvinyl Chlorine (PVC) Pipe and Fittings", respectfully.
- C. Installing Valves and Boxes
1. Valves: Valves shall be carefully inspected, fully opened, and then tightly closed and the various nuts and bolts shall be tested for tightness. Any valve that does not operate correctly shall be removed and replaced.
 2. Valve Boxes: Valve boxes shall be carefully centered over the operating nuts of the valves so as to permit a valve key to be fitted easily to the operating nut. In unpaved areas, valve boxes shall be set to conform to the level of the finished surface and held in position by a concrete collar placed under the support flange as shown on the Drawings. The letter "V" shall be etched in the curb at each valve location. The valve box shall not transmit surface loads to the pipe or valve but be supported by bedding rock as shown on the Drawings. Extensions or risers for valve boxes shall be an integral part of the box. No cut sections of D.I. or PVC pipe shall be used in extending the box to its proper height. Care shall be taken to prevent earth and other material from entering the valve box. Any valve box which is out of alignment or whose top does not conform to the finished ground surface shall be dug out and reset. Before final acceptance of the Work all valve boxes shall be adjusted to finish grade.
 3. Concrete Collar: Each valve installed in an unimproved area (outside of pavement, driveways or sidewalks) shall require a 24-inch by 24-inch by 6-inch concrete pad or collar as shown in the Drawings.

4. Identification Disc: Each 16-inch or larger valve (unless otherwise shown on the Drawings) installed shall be identified by a 3-inch diameter bronze disc anchored in the concrete pad or collar in unimproved areas and/or anchored on a 4-inch by 4-inch by 18-inch long concrete post set flush with the pavement surface in improved areas. The disc shall be stamped with the following information as shown on the Drawings:
 - a. Size of the valve
 - b. Type of valve
 - c. Service
 - d. Direction and number of turns to open

D. Concrete Encasement

1. Concrete encasement shall be constructed in accordance with details shown on the Drawings and shall be constructed of Class C concrete. Encasement shall be constructed where;
 - a. Indicated on the Drawings
 - b. The County orders the pipe encased
2. The points of beginning and ending of pipe encasement shall be not more than 6-inches from a pipe joint to protect the pipe from cracking due to uneven settlement of its foundation or the effects of superimposed live loads.

E. Flush Out Connections: Flush out connections shall be installed at the locations as determined by the County and be full pipe size.

F. Service Connections: Service connections shall be installed at the locations determined by the County and in the manner shown on the Drawings. No service line shall terminate under a driveway.

G. Backfilling: Backfilling shall be in accordance with Section 02220 "Excavating, Backfilling and Compacting" of these specifications.

3.03 CLEANING

- A. General: At the conclusion of the Work, the Contractor shall thoroughly clean the new pipelines by flushing with water or other means to remove all dirt, stones, or other material which may have entered the line during the construction period. Flushing is permitted for pipes less than or equal to 12-inch diameter.
- B. Correction of Non-Conforming Work: All non-conforming work shall be repaired or replaced by the Contractor at no additional expense to the County. Non-conforming work shall be defined as failure to adhere to any specific or implied directive of this Project Manual and/or the Drawings, including but not limited to pipe not laid straight, true to the lines and grades as shown on the Drawings, damaged or unacceptable materials, misalignment or diameter ring deflection in pipe due to bedding or backfilling, visible or detectable leakage, or failure to pass any specified test or inspection.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Flushing

1. All pipelines less than or equal to 12-inches shall be flushed to remove all sand and other foreign matter. After initial slow-fill, pipe shall sit full for 24-hours to facilitate cleaning and collection of debris from interior of pipe. Flushing shall be accomplished through full pipe size connections at full pipe depth. The velocity of the flushing water shall be at least 2.5-feet per second. Flushing shall be terminated at the direction of the County. The Contractor shall dispose of the flushing water without causing a nuisance or property damage. The Contractor shall arrange with the County and pay for the source of flushing water.
2. In lieu of flushing, new water mains may be hydraulically or pneumatically cleaned with a polypropylene swabbing device in accordance with "Orange County Utilities Standards and Construction Specifications Manual."
 - a. The Contractor is responsible to provide temporary access and egress points.
 - b. Passage of the cleaning swabs through the system shall be constantly monitored, controlled, and all poly swabs entered into the system shall be individually marked and identified.
 - c. Cleaning of the system shall be done in conjunction with the initial filling of the system for its hydrostatic test.
 - d. The Contractor is responsible for collection of debris, water, and the swab. Considerations shall be made for protecting surrounding property and personnel.
 - e. Swabbing speed shall range between 2 and 5-feet per second.

B. Pressure and Leakage Tests of Pressure Piping

1. General: The Contractor shall perform hydrostatic pressure and leakage tests on all pressure piping. Tests shall be made between valves and shall not exceed 2,000-feet. Each side of all valves shall be pressure tested. Multiple sections of main may be tested simultaneously providing there are non-pressurized sections in between each pressure-tested section.
2. Standard: AWWA C600, Section 4, with the exceptions required herein and the exception that the Contractor shall furnish all gauges, meters, pressure pumps, and other equipment needed to test the lines.
3. Hydrostatic Pressure Test
 - a. Test Pressure: Pressure test at 50% above the normal working pressure, but not less than 150-psi, unless otherwise noted on the Drawings.
 - b. Test Duration: Duration is 2-hours. If during the test, the integrity of the tested line is in question, the County may require a 6-hour pressure test.
 - c. Air Release: Corporation cocks at least 3/4-inch in diameter, pipe riser, and angle globe valves shall be provided at each dead-end to bleed air from the line.
4. Hydrostatic Leakage Test
 - a. General: Following the pressure test, the Contractor shall perform the leakage test. The line shall be filled with water and all air removed for the test. The Contractor shall provide a pump to maintain the test pressure for the entire test period.
 - b. Test Pressure: Maximum operating pressure as determined by the County but not less than 150-psi unless otherwise noted.
 - c. Test duration: 2-hours.

- d. Allowable leakage: $L = \frac{SD(P)0.5}{148,000}$
 L = Allowable leakage (gallons per hour)
 S = Length of pipe tested (feet)
 D = Nominal diameter of pipe (inches)
 P = Average test pressure maintained (psig)
- e. Visible Leakage: All leaks evident at the surface shall be repaired and leakage eliminated regardless of the measured total leakage.
- f. Leakage Measurement: The amount of water required to maintain the test pressure is the leakage.
- C. Wire Continuity Check: The Contractor shall perform a continuity check of the 10-gauge locating wire for the entire length of the main by performing a continuity test at each valve test station box.

3.05 DISINFECTING POTABLE WATER PIPELINES

- A. General: Before being placed in service, all potable water pipelines shall be disinfected by chlorination. Taps for chlorination and sampling shall be uncovered and backfilled by the Contractor as required. The disinfection procedure shall be approved by the County.
- B. Standard: AWWA 651, "Standard Procedures for Disinfecting Water Mains."
- C. Procedure
1. Flush all dirty or discolored water from the line and introduce chlorine in approved dosages through a tap at one end while water is being withdrawn at the other end of the line.
 2. The chlorine solution shall remain in the pipeline for 24-hours.
 3. Following the chlorination period, all treated water shall be flushed from the line and replaced with water from the distribution system.
 4. Bacteriological sampling and analysis shall be made in full accordance with AWWA Manual C651 and the appropriate FDEP permit. If necessary, the Contractor will be required to re-chlorinate.
 5. Sampling and analysis shall be done by the County.
- D. Approval: The line shall not be placed in service until the requirements of the State and County Public Health Department are met and the bacteriological test results are approved by the Department of Environmental Protection.

3.06 CONNECTION TO EXISTING SYSTEM

- A. All connections to existing mains shall be made after complete disinfection of the proposed system and shall be made under the direction of the County. Valves separating the mains being installed from existing mains shall be operated by or under the direction of the County. The cost of the Work in making the connections shall be paid for by the Contractor.

- B. In the event the proposed main is to be connected to a main which has one or more active services between the point of connection and the first existing line valve, a temporary plug or cap shall be installed on the new main until the pressure tests and disinfecting are completed. Upon satisfactory completion, the cap or plug shall be removed from both mains and the connection made with pipe which has been swabbed out with a solution of chlorine and water. The connection shall be made as swiftly as possible and any water in the ditch shall be kept below the level of the pipe. The pipeline shall then be placed in service by the County's personnel.
- C. In the event any existing users will be without water while a connection is being made, the Contractor shall notify the County 72-hours prior to disconnection. The County shall notify the affected user(s) when the water will be turned off and when the service is estimated to be resumed. In some instances, these connections may have to be made at night. No user shall be without water service for more than 3-hours.

3.07 SUPPLIER'S FIELD SERVICE:

- A. The Contractor shall, at no additional cost to the County, arrange for a pipe supplier's field representative to be on-site to provide instruction to each crew working on the installation for a minimum of 4 push-on joints (PVC, DIP). The supplier's field representative shall certify that the installations observed were satisfactorily completed and all pipe installation crews were familiar with the proper methods and procedures for the pipeline installations.

3.08 WATER FOR USE IN FLUSHING, TESTING, AND DISINFECTION:

- A. The Contractor shall arrange with the County for water required for pressure testing, flushing, and disinfection required by the Contractor. The Contractor shall provide meter and backflow preventer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02661
WASTEWATER FORCE MAINS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. The work under this Section includes providing a complete system for wastewater transmission pressure piping and appurtenant items.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Design Requirements

1. Piping shall be laid with a minimum cover of 36-inches below finished grade, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Pipelines shall be constructed of the materials indicated on the Drawings.
3. All force mains shall be installed with a continuous insulated 10-gauge copper wire. Wire shall terminate at the top of each valve and be capable of extending 18-inches above the top of the box.
4. All PVC force mains shall be solid green. All lettering shall appear legibly on the pipe and shall run the entire length of the pipe. Lettering shall read as is acceptable for the intended use.
5. Flanged ductile iron used in valve vaults or above ground piping at pump stations shall be Protecto 401 lined and coated per specification Section 09901, "Coatings and Linings." Flanged DIP shall be epoxy coated from the factory and shall not be coated with bitumastic or asphaltic exterior coatings.

- B. Pipe Inspection: The Contractor shall obtain from the pipe manufacturers a certificate of inspection to the effect that the pipe and fittings supplied for this contract have been inspected at the plant and that they meet the requirements of these specifications. All pipe and fittings shall be subjected to visual inspection at time of delivery and just before they are lowered into the trench to be laid. Joints or fittings that do not conform to these specifications will be rejected and must be removed immediately by the Contractor. The entire product of any plant may be rejected when, in the opinion of the County, the methods of manufacture fail to secure uniform results, or where the materials used produce inferior pipe or fittings.

- C. Prevention of Electrolysis: Where shown on Drawings or deemed necessary, electrolytic action through the contact of dissimilar metals shall be prevented by either;

1. The separation of one material from the other by means of an insulating or dielectric coupling (polyethylene wrap), or
2. The use of alternative materials, as directed by the County

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
 - 1. Certified test reports on pipe
 - 2. Details of restrained and flexible joints
 - 3. Detailed laying schedule for pipe
 - 4. Valves and valve boxes
- B. Acceptance of Material: The County reserves the right to sample and test any pipe or fitting after delivery and to reject all pipe and fittings represented by any sample which fails to comply with the specified requirements.

1.04 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Water in Excavation: Water shall not be allowed in the trenches while the pipes are being laid and/or tested. The Contractor shall not open more trenches than the available pumping facilities are able to dewater to the satisfaction of the County. The Contractor shall assume responsibility for disposing of all water so as not to injure or interfere with the normal drainage of the territory in which he is working. In no case shall the pipelines being installed be used as drains for such water, and the ends of the pipe shall be kept properly and adequately blocked during construction by the use of acceptable stoppers and not by improvised equipment. All necessary precautions shall be taken to prevent the entrance of mud, sand, or other obstructing matter into the pipelines. If on completion of the Work any such material has entered the pipelines, it must be cleaned as directed by the County so that the entire system will be left clean and unobstructed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Pipe Fittings, Valves, and Ancillary Equipment shall be installed as shown on the Drawings and as specified in Division 15.
- B. Additional Work: Additional items of construction, necessary for the complete installation of the systems, shall conform to specific details shown on the Drawings and shall be constructed of first-class materials conforming to the applicable portions of these specifications.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Bedding: Upon satisfactory installation of the pipe bedding material as specified in Section 02220 "Excavating, Backfilling and Compacting", a continuous trough for the pipe barrel and recesses for the pipe bells or couplings shall be excavated by hand digging. The pipe shall be laid in the prepared trench, true to line and grade, the pipe barrel shall receive continuous, uniform support and no pressure will be exerted on the pipe joints from the trench bottom.
- B. Cleanliness: The interior of the pipes shall be thoroughly cleaned of all foreign matter before being gently lowered into the trench and shall be kept clean during laying operations by means of plugs or other methods acceptable by the County. During suspension of work for any reason at any time, a suitable stopper shall be placed in the end of the pipe last laid to prevent mud or other foreign material from entering the pipe.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Pipe Identification/Location
 - 1. All PVC wastewater mains shall be solid green in color. All lettering shall appear legibly on the pipe and shall run the entire length of the pipe. Lettering shall read as is acceptable for the intended use.
 - 2. All HDPE wastewater mains shall be either a solid green or black with four co-extruded equally spaced green stripes of the same material as the pipe. Stripes painted on the pipe outside surface shall not be acceptable.
 - 3. If main is located over 30-feet from the edge of the pavement or in an easement, the Contractor shall install 4-inch diameter schedule 80 PVC utility pipe line markers over the pipe alignment at 1,000-foot intervals, at all valves, and at all locations where fittings deflect the pipe alignment in the horizontal plane. Utility pipeline markers shall include a decal and shall be colored purple for reclaimed water service.
 - 4. All mains (PVC and HDPE) shall be installed with a continuous, insulated 10-gauge copper wire installed directly above the pipe for location purposes. Locate wire shall terminate in a test station box and be capable of extending 12-inches above the top of the box. Directionally drilled pipe shall be installed with two insulated 10-gauge copper wires.
- B. Pipe:
 - 1. Gradient: Lines shall be laid straight, and depth of cover shall vary to provide uniform gradient or slope to pipe, whether grading is completed or proposed at time of pipe installation. When a grade or slope is shown on the Drawings, batter boards with string line paralleling design grade, or other previously approved means, shall be used by the Contractor to assure conformance to required grade.

2. Pipe Joint Deflection: No joint deflection or pipe bending is allowed in PVC pipe. The maximum allowable tolerance in the joint due to variances in installation is 0.75° (degrees), (3-inches per joint per 20-ft stick of pipe). No bending tolerance in the pipe barrel shall be acceptable. Alignment changes shall be made with sleeves and fittings as shown in Drawings. Deflection in fittings and sleeves shall not exceed 75% of the limits recommended by the fitting manufacturer.
3. Rejects: Any pipe found defective shall be immediately removed from the site and replaced with sound pipe at the Contractor's expense.
4. Joint Compounds: No sulfur base joint compound shall be used.
5. Thrust restraints shall be accomplished by the use of mechanical restraining devices unless specifically identified otherwise on the Drawings or herein. Restraining devices are specified in Section 15064 "Polyvinyl Chlorine Pipe and Fittings", respectfully.

C. Installing Valves and Boxes

1. Valves: Valves shall be carefully inspected, opened wide and then tightly closed and the various nuts and bolts shall be tested for tightness. Plug valves shall have the disc shaft installed horizontally with the plug rotating upward to the top of the valve. Any valve that does not operate correctly shall be removed and replaced.
2. Valve Boxes: Valve boxes and riser shall be centered over the operating nuts of the valves with a centering ring or disc so as to permit a valve key to be fitted easily to the operating nut. In unpaved areas, valve boxes shall be set to conform to the level of the finished surface and held in position by a concrete collar placed under the support flange as shown on the Drawings. The valve box shall not transmit surface loads to the pipe or valve. Extensions or risers for valve boxes shall be an integral part of the box. No cut sections of D.I. or PVC pipe shall be used in extending the box to its proper height. Care shall be taken to prevent earth and other material from entering the valve box. Any valve box which is out of alignment or whose top does not conform to the finished ground surface shall be dug out and reset. Before final acceptance of the Work all valve boxes shall be adjusted to finish grade.

D. Concrete Encasement

1. Concrete encasement shall be constructed in accordance with details shown on the Drawings and shall be constructed of Class C concrete. Encasement shall be constructed where
 - a. As indicated on the Drawings
 - b. As directed by the County
2. The points of beginning and ending of pipe encasement shall be not more than 6-inches from a pipe joint to protect the pipe from cracking due to uneven settlement of its foundation or the effects of superimposed live loads.
3. Concrete Collar: Each valve installed in an unimproved area (outside of pavement, driveways or sidewalks) shall require a 24-inch x 24-inch x 6-inch concrete pad or collar as shown in the Drawings.

- E. Flush Out Connections: Flush out connections shall be installed at the locations as determined by the County and be full pipe size to accommodate a full diameter flush for pipes 12-inches and smaller or a swab for pipes greater than 12-inches.

- F. Backfilling: Backfilling shall be in accordance with Section 02220 "Excavating, Backfilling and Compacting" of these specifications.

3.03 CLEANING

- A. General: At the conclusion of the Work the Contractor shall thoroughly clean the new pipe lines by flushing with water or other means to remove all dirt, stones or other material which may have entered the line during the construction period.
- B. Flushing 12-inch pipes and less: Flushing to remove all sand and other foreign matter from pipelines shall only be permitted for mains 12-inches and smaller. Flushing shall be accomplished through full pipe size connections at full pipe depth. The velocity of the flushing water shall be at least 4-feet per second. Flushing shall be terminated at the direction of the County. The Contractor shall dispose of the flushing water without causing a nuisance or property damage. The Contractor shall arrange and pay for the source of flushing water with the County or others.
- C. Swabbing in lieu of flushing: New mains may be hydraulically or pneumatically cleaned with a polypropylene swabbing device to remove dirt, sand and debris from main. If swabbing access and egress points are not provided in the design drawings, it will be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide temporary access and egress points for the cleaning, as required. Passage of cleaning poly swabs through the system shall be constantly monitored, controlled and all poly swabs entered into the system shall be individually marked and identified so that the exiting of the poly swabs from the system can be confirmed. Cleaning of the system shall be done in conjunction with the initial filling of the system for its hydrostatic test. After initial slow-fill, pipe shall sit full for 24 hours to facilitate cleaning and collection of debris from interior of pipe. The Contractor shall insert flexible polyurethane foam swabs (2-pounds per cubic foot density) complete with rear polyurethane drive seal, into the first section of pipe. The swabs shall remain there until the pipeline construction is completed. The line to be cleaned shall only be connected to the existing distribution system at a single connection point. Locate and open all new in-line valves beyond the point of connection on the pipeline to be cleaned during the swabbing operation. At the receiver or exit point for the poly swab, the Contractor is responsible for creating a safe environment for collection of debris, water and the swab. Considerations shall be made for protecting surrounding personnel and property and safe retrieval of the swab. Only County personnel shall operate the supply valve from the existing distribution system. Cleaning and flushing shall be accomplished by propelling the swab down the pipeline to the exit point with potable water. Flushing shall continue until the water is completely clear and swab is retrieved.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Correction of Non-Conforming Work: All non-conforming work shall be repaired or replaced by the Contractor at no additional expense to the County. Non-conforming work shall be defined as failure to adhere to any specific or implied directive of this Project Manual and/or the Drawings, including but not limited to pipe not laid true to the lines and grades as shown on the Drawings, damaged or unacceptable materials, misalignment or diameter ring deflection in pipe due to bedding or backfilling, visible or detectable leakage and failure to pass any specified test or inspection.
- B. Pressure and Leakage Tests of Pressure Piping
1. General: The Contractor shall perform hydrostatic pressure and leakage tests on all pressure piping. Tests shall be conducted on segments between valves and no more than 2,000 linear feet is to be tested at one time unless otherwise acceptable by the County.
 2. Standard: AWWA C600, Section 5 (DI pipe) and AWWA C605 Section 7 (PVC pipe) with the exceptions required herein and the exception that the Contractor shall furnish all gauges, meters, pressure pumps and other equipment needed to test the lines.
 3. Hydrostatic Pressure Test
 - a. Test Pressure: Test pressure will be 50% above the normal working pressure, but not less than 100-psi, unless otherwise noted on the Drawings.
 - b. Test Duration: Test shall be for a period of 2-hours. If during the test, the integrity of the tested line is in question, the County may require a 6-hour pressure test.
 - c. Air Release: Corporation cocks at least 3/4-inch in diameter, pipe riser and angle globe valves shall be provided at each dead-end to bleed air from the line.
 4. Hydrostatic Leakage Test
 - a. General: Following the pressure test, the Contractor shall perform the leakage test. The line shall be filled with water and all air removed for the test. The Contractor shall provide a pump to maintain the test pressure for the entire test period.
 - b. Test Pressure: Maximum operating pressure as determined by the County but not less than 100-psi unless otherwise noted.
 - c. Test duration: 2-hours.
 - d. Allowable leakage:
$$L = \frac{SD(P)^{0.5}}{148,000}$$

L = Allowable leakage (gallons per hour)
S = Length of pipe tested (feet)
D = Nominal diameter of pipe (inches)
P = Average test pressure maintained (psig)
 - e. Visible Leakage: All leaks evident at the surface shall be repaired and leakage eliminated regardless of the measured total leakage.
 - f. Leakage Measurement: The amount of water required to maintain the test pressure is the leakage.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02665

HORIZONTAL DIRECTIONAL DRILLING OF PRESSURE MAINS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Furnish and install underground utilities using the horizontal directional drilling (HDD) method of installation, also commonly referred to as directional boring or guided horizontal boring for pressure pipe. This Work shall include all piping services, equipment, materials, and labor for the complete and proper installation testing, restoration of underground utilities, and environmental protection and restoration.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications
 - 1. Directional drilling Contractor or Subcontractor shall have a minimum of 4-years experience constructing water, wastewater, or reclaimed water experience to include pipelines of the same or larger diameter and the same or greater lengths. All pipe and appurtenances of similar type and material shall be furnished by a single manufacturer.
 - 2. The Contractor's operations shall be in conformance with the Directional Crossing Contractors Association (DCCA) published guidelines (latest edition) and pipe manufacturer's guidelines and recommendations.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
 - 1. Work Plan
 - 2. Pipe
 - 3. Couplings
 - 4. HDPE mechanical joint adapters
 - 5. Training and experience of directional boring machine operator
 - 6. Directional drilling equipment Specifications including calibration records
- B. Prior to beginning Work, the Contractor must submit a work plan to the County detailing the procedure and schedule to be used to execute the Project. The Work plan should include the following:
 - 1. A description of all equipment to be used
 - 2. Down-hole tools
 - 3. A list of personnel and their qualifications and experience
 - 4. List of Subcontractors
 - 5. A schedule of work activity
 - 6. A safety plan and traffic control plan (if applicable)

7. An environmental protection plan and
8. Contingency plans for possible problems

C. Equipment

1. The Contractor will submit specifications on directional drilling equipment to be used to ensure that the equipment will be adequate to complete the Project. Equipment shall include but not be limited to the following:
 - a. Drilling rig
 - b. Mud system
 - c. Mud motors (if applicable)
 - d. Down-hole tools
 - e. Guidance system and
 - f. Rig safety systems

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.
- B. The directional drilling equipment shall consist of the following:
 1. A directional drilling rig of sufficient capacity to perform the bore and pullback operations.
 2. A drilling fluid mixing, delivery, and recovery system of sufficient capacity to complete the crossing.
 3. A drilling fluid recycling system to remove solids from the drilling fluid so that the fluid can be reused.
 4. A magnetic guidance system to accurately guide boring operations.
 5. A vacuum truck of sufficient capacity to handle the drilling fluid volume and
 6. Trained and competent personnel shall operate the system.
- C. All equipment shall be in good, safe operating condition with sufficient supplies, materials, and spare parts on hand to maintain the system in proper working order.

2.02 DRILLING SYSTEM

- A. The directional drilling machine shall consist of a hydraulically powered system to rotate, push, and pull hollow drill pipe into the ground at a variable angle while delivering a pressurized fluid mixture to a guidable drill (bore) head. The machine shall be anchored to the ground to withstand the pulling, pushing, and rotating pressure required to complete the crossing. The hydraulic power system shall be self-contained with sufficient pressure and volume to power drilling operations. Hydraulic system shall be free of leaks. Rig shall have a system to monitor and record maximum pullback pressure during pullback operations. The rig shall be grounded during drilling and pullback operations. There shall be a system to detect electrical current from the drilling string and an audible alarm that automatically sounds when an electrical current is detected.

2.03 PIPE

- A. Pipe shall be PVC or HDPE pipe with ductile iron pipe outside diameters in accordance with AWWA C900 (C905) or C906 respectively. The dimension ratio shall be verified by the Contractor based on the pipe, joint, and material pull strength required for the directional drilling.
- B. PVC Pipe
1. PVC restrained joint pipe shall have maximum dimension ratios equal to the following table:

Table 02665-1
Maximum Dimension Ratios for PVC Pipe

Type of Pipe System	Maximum Dimension Ratio
Wastewater	18
Reclaimed Water	18
Water	18

2. PVC pipe shall meet the requirements of AWWA C900. The pipe shall be joined using separate couplings that have beveled edges, built-in sealing gaskets and restraining grooves or steel ring-and-pin gasketed joints. The restraining splines shall be square and made from Nylon 101. Pipe and couplings shall be Underwriters Laboratory and Factory Mutual approved.
3. Installation Curvature: The pipeline curvature shall not have a radius less than as shown in Table 02665-2.

Table 02665-2
PVC Pipe Deflection Information

Pipe Diameter (inches)	Minimum Radius of Curvature (feet)	Offset per 20-ft Length (inches)	Deflection per 20-ft Length (degrees)
4	133	17.25	8.6
6	200	12.00	5.7
8	266	9.00	4.3
10	333	6.75	3.5
12	400	6.00	2.9
16	532	4.50	1.5

C. HDPE Pipe

1. HDPE pipe and related fittings shall be made with prime virgin resins exhibiting a minimum cell classification as defined in ASTM D3350 and meeting the PE 3408 code designation with maximum dimension ratios equal to the following.

Table 02665-3
Maximum Dimension Ratios for HDPE Pipe

Type of Pipe System	Maximum Dimension Ratio
Wastewater	11
Water	11
Reclaimed Water 11	11

2. HDPE pipe 4-inch and larger nominal diameter shall be joined by means of zero leak-rate butt (thermal heat) fusion welds and/or approved flanged joints. Joints shall provide axial pullout resistance. Pipe shall meet the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C906, and have an outside diameter dimension of ductile iron pipe. Flanged joints shall not be used below finished grade for horizontal directional drilling applications.
3. HDPE pipe shall have been continuously marked by the manufacturer with permanent printing indicating at a minimum the following:
 - a. Nominal size (inches)
 - b. Dimension ratio (DR)
 - c. Pressure rating (psi)
 - d. Trade name
 - e. Material classification (PE 3408)
 - f. Plant, extruder, and operator codes
 - g. Resin supplier code
 - h. Date produced and
 - i. HDPE pipe used for portable water mains shall bear the NSF Seal of Approval.
4. HDPE pipe shall be black in color with permanent colored stripes extruded into the pipe length or shall be 1 solid-color, per the applicable service.

Table 02665-4
Pipe Color

Pipe Use	Color Coding
Potable Water	Blue
Wastewater	Green
Reclaimed Water	Purple

5. Installation Curvature

The pipeline curvature shall not have a radius less than as shown in Table 02665-5.

Table 02665-5
HDPE Pipe Deflection Information

Pipe Diameter (inches)	Minimum Radius of Curvature (feet)	Offset per 20-ft Length (inches)
4	23	9.3
6	34	6.1
8	44	4.6
10	56	3.5
12	67	3.0
16	88	2.3

2.04 LOCATING WIRE

- A. Locating wire shall be 10-gauge continuous single strand solid core copper wire with non-metallic insulation.
- B. Color-coding shall be similar to pipeline identification colors.
- C. A minimum of 3 locating wires shall be attached with nylon wire ties at different radial locations around the pipe to ensure continuity in at least 1 wire subsequent to installation. Contractor shall be required to provide as many wires as necessary to maintain continuity throughout the length of the directional bore. Failure of continuous continuity in the locating wire shall result in abandonment and reinstallation of the directional drill, at the discretion of the County.

2.05 DRILLING FLUIDS

- A. Drilling fluids shall consist of a mixture of potable water and gel-forming colloidal material, such as bentonite or a polymer surfactant mixture producing a slurry of custard-like consistency.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Responsible representatives of the Contractor and Subcontractor(s) shall be present at all times during directional drilling operations. A responsible representative as specified herein is defined as a person experienced in the type of work being performed and who has the authority to represent the Contractor in a routine decision making capacity concerning the manner and method of carrying out the Work.

- B. The Contractor and Subcontractor(s) shall have sufficient number of competent workers on the Project at all times to ensure the utility placement is made in a timely, satisfactory manner. Adequate personnel for carrying out all phases of the directional drilling operation (where applicable: tunneling system operators, operator for removing spoil material, and laborers as necessary for various related tasks) must be on the job site at the beginning of Work. A competent and experienced supervisor representing the Contractor or Subcontractor that is thoroughly familiar with the equipment and type of work to be performed, must be in direct charge and control of the operation at all times. In all cases, the supervisor must be continually present at the project site during the directional drilling operation.

3.02 WORK PLAN

- A. Work plan should be comprehensive, realistic, and based on actual working conditions for this particular Project. Plan should document the requirements to complete the Project.
 - 1. Calibration records for guidance equipment shall be included. Specifications for any drilling fluid additives that the Contractor intends to use or might use shall be submitted.

3.03 COORDINATION OF THE WORK

- A. The Contractor shall notify the County at least 3-days in advance of starting Work. In addition, the actual crossing operation shall not begin until the County is present at the project site and agrees that proper preparations for the crossing have been made. The County's approval for beginning the crossing shall in no way relieve the Contractor from the ultimate responsibility for the completion of the Work.
- B. The Contractor and the County shall select a mutually convenient time for the crossing operation to begin in order to avoid schedule conflicts.

3.04 PROCEDURE

- A. The installation of appropriate safety and warning devices in accordance with the "FDOT Manual on Traffic Control and Safe Practices" shall be completed prior to beginning Work.

3.05 INSTALLATION

- A. Erosion and sedimentation control measures and on-site containers shall be installed to prevent drilling mud from spilling out of entry and/or exit pits. Drilling mud shall be disposed of off-site in accordance with local, state, and federal requirements and/or permit conditions.
 - 1. No other chemicals or polymer surfactant shall be used in the drilling fluid without written consent of the County and after a determination is made that the chemicals to be added are not harmful or corrosive to the facility and are environmentally safe.

- B. Pilot Hole: Pilot hole shall be drilled on bore path with no deviations greater than 2% of depth over a length of 100-feet. In the event that pilot does deviate from bore path more than 2% of depth in 100-feet, the Contractor shall notify the County. The County may require the Contractor to pullback and re-drill from the location along bore path before the deviation.
- C. Reaming: Upon successful completion of pilot hole, the Contractor will ream borehole to a minimum of 25% greater than outside diameter of pipe using the appropriate tools. Contractor will not attempt to ream at one time more than the drilling equipment and mud system are designed to safely handle.
- D. Pullback: After successfully reaming borehole to the required diameter, Contractor shall put the pipe through the borehole. In front of the pipe shall be a swivel and barrel reamer to compact bore hole walls. Once pullback operations have commenced, operations must continue without interruption until pipe is completely pulled into borehole. During pullback operations, the Contractor shall not apply more than the maximum safe pipe pull pressure at any time. A break away head rated at the maximum safe pull pressure shall be utilized.
- E. As-built variance from the designed bore path shall not exceed \pm (plus or minus) 1-foot in the vertical plane and \pm 2-feet in the horizontal plane. The Contractor shall submit any proposed deviations from the design bore path with Shop Drawings.
- F. The pipe entry area shall be graded to provide support for the pipe to allow free movement into the borehole. The pipe shall be guided in the borehole to avoid deformation of, or damage to, the pipe.
- G. If unexpected subsurface conditions are encountered during the bore, the procedure shall be stopped. The installation shall not continue until the County has been consulted.
- H. The pipe shall be pulled back through the borehole using the wet insertion construction technique. The pipe shall be installed full of water.
- I. The pipe shall be installed in a manner that does not cause upheaval, settlement, cracking, movement or distortion of surface features.
- J. A boring log shall be kept with horizontal and vertical location every 10-feet. The horizontal location of the bore shall be marked in the field during the bore. The Surveyor shall locate these marks and include this information with the bore depths in the Record Drawings. The Surveyor may make a note on the drawing page containing the directional drill and provide an exception for the directional drill only, as the directional drill route cannot be uncovered and physically located.
- K. The pipe shall be installed at a depth of no more than 15-feet below pavement, as measured from the top of pipe.

3.06 FIELD TESTING

A. PVC Pipe

Perform hydrostatic testing for leakage following installation in accordance with the applicable test sections.

B. HDPE Pipe

1. Perform hydrostatic testing for leakage following installation of the directional drill.
 - a. Test Duration: The total test time including initial pressurization, initial expansion, and time at test pressure must not exceed 8-hours. If the test is not completed due to leakage, equipment failure, etc., the test section shall be depressurized and allowed to "relax" for a minimum of 8-hours before it is brought back up to test pressure. The test procedure consists of the initial expansion phase and leakage test phase.
 - b. Initial Expansion Phase: During the initial expansion phase, the test section is pressurized to the test pressure and enough make-up liquid is added each hour for 3-hours to return to test pressure.
 - c. Leakage Test Phase: The leakage test phase follows immediately and shall be either 2 or 3-hours in duration. At the end of the time test, the test section shall be returned to test pressure by adding a measured amount of liquid. The amount of make-up liquid added shall not exceed the values provided in Table 02665-6 plus allowable leakage.

Table 02665-6
Allowance for Make-up Water Under Pressure*

Test Duration (hours)	2	4	6	8	12	16	20	24
	Allowance/100-feet of Pipeline (gallons)							
2	0.11	0.25	0.60	1.00	2.30	3.30	5.50	8.90
3	0.19	0.40	0.90	1.50	3.40	5.50	8.00	13.30
*Applies to test period and not to initial expansion phase								

C. Pressure Testing

1. The test pressure for the pipe shall be 150-psi for water and reclaimed water and 100-psi for wastewater.

D. Mandrel Testing

1. Perform mandrel testing through the entire length of the installed pipe. The mandrel size shall be 90% of the inside diameter of the pipe.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02670

PRESSURE MAIN SAMPLE COLLECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. SCOPE:

Where an existing pressure main is being tapped, connected to a new constructed main, or being prepared for abandonment, a pipe sample shall be collected in order for the County to perform a condition assessment of the pipe. This section specifies the procedures for collecting pipe samples and does not address the work involved in the tapping, the repair, or the actual abandonment of the pipeline.

B. GENERAL SAMPLE REQUIREMENTS:

The pipe samples shall be taken from all existing pipe connections or abandoned pipe that is ductile iron pipe, cast iron pipe, asbestos cement pipe, and prestressed concrete cylinder pipe.

PART 2 - MATERIALS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PIPE SAMPLE COLLECTION

Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining coupons or sections from pressure mains being tapped, removed, or abandoned, digital photos, and completing the Pressure Main Sample Collection Submittal Form (see Appendix B). As indicated on the drawings, the Contractor shall collect coupons taken from line-stop operations, line taps, dry connection, or from any other operations such as where the pipe will be disconnected, removed or abandoned.

A. The submittal requirements are not considered complete unless all of the requirements described below are complete for each sample of pipe.

1. Complete the Pressure Main Sample Collection Submittal Form (see Appendix B)
2. If applicable, note in the comments section of the form:
 - a. The condition of the DIP external polyethylene wrap.
 - b. Site observations relevant to work site of the sample (e.g. gas main in close proximity, AC pipe with areas of softness, etc.)
 - c. Visually inspect the exposed asbestos cement pipe and note if there are areas of softness
3. Pipe sample unique identification number as shown on the drawings:
 - a. Shall be printed on a sturdy waxed tag affixed to each whole piece of pipe sample or legibly marked on the pipe sample with permanent marking pen.

- b. Wet-tap samples shall have a legibly written ID number on the exterior side and top of the sample.
 - c. An additional digit will be added at the end to indicate where multiple samples were taken from a pipe with the same ID number.
 - 4. Pipe sample requirements:
 - a. Wet-taps from a tapping sleeve - the complete tapping coupon
 - b. Dry connection – 12” length of pipe
 - c. Abandoned pipe – 12” length of pipe at the beginning and the end if applicable
 - d. Pipe repair – 12” length of pipe that was cut from the existing pipe representative of damage or typical conditions.
 - 5. GPS coordinates of where the sample was taken shall be noted on the Submittal Form
 - 6. Provide digital photographs for the following views:
 - a. Overall Work site
 - b. Exposed pipe before tap or abandonment
 - c. Sample exterior
 - d. Close-up of the edge (thickness of pipe)
 - e. All photos shall bear the unique sample ID number shown on the drawings, date, and time.
- B. Prior to submitting a monthly pay request that includes payment for taps, connections, replacement or abandonment of pipe, the Contractor’s requirements as specified herein shall be acceptable to the County.

****END OF SECTION****

SECTION 09865
SURFACE PREPARATION AND SHOP PRIME PAINTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. This section specifies the labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required for the surface preparation and application of shop primers on ferrous metals, excluding stainless steel, as specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Field painting is included in Section 09900 "Painting."

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
- B. Submit to the County for review and comment manufacturer's specifications and data on the proposed primers and detailed surface preparation, application procedures and dry mil thickness.
- C. Submit representative physical samples of the proposed primers, if required by the County.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Submerged Services: Shop primer for ferrous metals which will be submerged or which are subject to splash action or which are specified to be considered submerged service shall be sprayed with 1 coat of Glidden Epoxy High Build Primer 5461/5452, or an acceptable equal, at a minimum dry film thickness of 5.0-mils.

- B. Non-submerged Services: Shop primer for ferrous metals, other than those covered by Paragraph 2.01 A, shall be sprayed with 1 coat of Glidden T&S Primer 5205, or an acceptable equal, at a minimum dry film thickness of 2.0-mils.
- C. Non-primed Surfaces: Gears, bearing surfaces and other similar surfaces obviously not to be painted shall be given a heavy shop coat of grease or other suitable rust-resistant coating. This coating shall be maintained as necessary to prevent corrosion during all periods of storage and erection and shall be satisfactory to the County up to the time of the final acceptance test.
- D. Compatibility of Coating System: Shop priming shall be done with primers that are guaranteed by the manufacturer to be compatible with their corresponding primers and finish coats specified in Section 09900 "Painting" for use in the field and which are recommended for use together.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 APPLICATION

- A. Surface Preparation and Priming
 - 1. Non-submerged components scheduled for priming, as defined above, shall be sandblasted clean in accordance with SSPC SP 6, Commercial Grade, immediately prior to priming. Submerged components scheduled for priming, as defined above, shall be sandblasted clean in accordance with SSPC SP 10, immediately prior to priming.
 - 2. Surfaces shall be dry and free of dust, oil, grease, dirt, rust, loose mill scale, and other foreign material before priming.
 - 3. Shop prime in accordance with acceptable paint manufacturer's recommendations.
 - 4. Priming shall follow sandblasting before any evidence of corrosion has occurred and within 24-hours.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09901

COATINGS AND LININGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. This specification pertains to the specialty coating and lining of manholes and lift station wet wells and valve vaults. As well as the coating of above ground assets including but not limited to: steel, ductile iron pipe, ductile iron fittings, valves, hydrants, hardware and all appurtenances. Brass, bronze and 316 Stainless Steel shall not be coated.
- B. Precast concrete rehabilitation and new structures: The Work shall include the furnishing and installation of an interior protective lining/coating corrosion protection system including all necessary materials, equipment and tools as required for a complete installation in accordance with the manufacturers recommendations. The completed system shall provide a waterproof, corrosion protection system to prevent any deterioration of concrete surfaces from hydrogen sulfide and other corrosive gases/acids produced by wastewater and to prevent infiltration. To ensure total unit responsibility, all materials and installation thereof shall be furnished by, and coordinated with, 1 supplier/manufacturer.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All work shall be proved to be in first class condition and constructed in accordance with the Drawings and specifications. All defects disclosed by tests and inspections shall be remedied immediately by the Contractor at no expense to the County.
- B. Fiberglass liner manufacturers shall certify that the liner has been manufactured, sampled, tested, and inspected in accordance with ASTM D 3753.
- C. Polyethylene liner manufacturers shall certify that the liner has been designed and manufactured in accordance with ASTM F 1759 and these specifications.
- D. Holiday Testing: Each coat shall be holiday tested at the recommended 100-125 volts DC per mil in accordance with the latest edition of the following standards: NACE SP0188-2006, NACE Standard RP0490, ASTM G62

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."

1.04 COVERAGE

- A. The protective lining/coating corrosion protection shall cover all concrete surfaces within the wetwell or manhole including the adjustment ring area.
- B. Coatings and lining surfaces shall be holiday free and all defects shall be repaired in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations prior to the next coat being applied.

1.05 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
 - 1. ASTM C1244: Standard Test Method for Concrete Sewer Manholes by the Negative Air Pressure (Vacuum) Test Prior to Backfill
 - 2. ASTM D3299: Filament-Wound Glass-Fiber Reinforced Thermoset Resin Corrosion-Resistant Tanks
 - 3. ASTM D3350: Standard Specification for Polyethylene Plastics Pipe and Fittings Materials
 - 4. ASTM D3753: Glass-Fiber-Reinforced Polyester Manholes and Wetwells
 - 5. ASTM D6365: Nondestructive Testing of Geomembrane Seams using the Spark Test.
 - 6. ASTM F1759: Design of High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Manholes for Sub-surface Applications
 - 7. ASTM F1869: Measuring Moisture Vapor Emission Rate of Concrete Subfloor Using Anhydrous Calcium Chloride
 - 8. ASTM G62: Standard Test Methods for Holiday Detection in Pipeline Coatings.
- B. NACE INTERNATIONAL (Formerly The National Association of Corrosion Engineers)
 - 1. NACE SP0188-2006 (formerly RP0188): Discontinuity (Holiday) Testing of New Protective Coatings on Conductive Substrates.
 - 2. NACE Standard SP0490-2007 (formerly RP0490): Holiday Detection of Fusion-Bonded Epoxy External Pipeline Coating of 250 to 760 μm (10 to 30-mils).
 - 3. NACE Standard SP0178-2007 (formerly RP0178): Design, Fabrication, and Surface Finish Practices for Tanks and Vessels to Be Lined for Immersion Service

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 HDPE LINERS

- A. The Work shall include the furnishing and installation of an interior protective liner system including all necessary labor, materials, equipment and tools as required for a complete installation. Liner shall be high-density polyethylene (HDPE). This liner shall provide a waterproof, corrosion resistant liner to prevent any deterioration of concrete surfaces from hydrogen sulfide and other corrosive gases/acids produced by wastewater and to prevent infiltration. To ensure total unit responsibility, all materials and installation thereof shall be furnished by, and coordinated with, 1 supplier/manufacturer.
- B. Manhole HDPE Liner shall have a minimum thickness of 2-mm (78-mil) and wetwell HDPE shall have a minimum thickness of 5-mm (195-mil). All HDPE liner sheets shall be extruded with a large number of anchoring studs, a minimum of (420/m², 39/ft²), manufactured during the extrusion process in 1-piece with the sheet so there is no welding and no mechanical finishing work to attach the studs to the sheet. The liner shall have a pull out of 112.5-lbs/anchoring stud. A manufacturer certified fabricator shall custom fit the liner to the formwork in order to protect the concrete surfaces from sewer gases.
- C. All welding shall be performed in accordance with the published directives and procedures of the manufacturer and by welders certified by the manufacturer and documentation shall be provided to the County prior to the Work. Completion of welding will provide a 1-piece monolithic HDPE protective liner system that will provide excellent resistance to hydrogen sulfide attack and will not pull off the wall in the event that infiltration occurs. Flat liner sheet, not anchored, used for overlapping joints, shall have a minimum thickness of 3-mm for manholes or 5-mm for wetwells and shall contain a co-extruded bottom surface layer of conductive polyethylene. Conductive cap strip material shall have a free path from the back side of the sheet to a portion of the concrete surface.
- D. Field welding of the liner at the riser joints shall be completed only after vacuum testing (ASTM C1244) of the new structure has been completed and any concrete joint deficiencies have been rectified. Vacuum testing is not required on rehabilitation of existing structures.
- E. Testing and supervision of the installation and welding shall be performed by qualified staff only and must be checked when completed by visually checking and by Spark Testing all welded joints per ASTM D6365. Holiday testing 20,000 to 35,000 volts. All high voltage discontinuity (spark) testing shall be performed using a Tinker & Rasor model AP/W Holiday Detector or equal.
- F. Penetrations (Forcemain, conduit, etc) shall have an internal boot comprising of minimum of 3/8-inch 316SS band clamp compressing a 2-inch wide neoprene with full circumferential welded boot around each penetration in accordance with the manufacturer's details.

2.03 PREFORMED POLYPROPYLENE (PP) LINERS

- A. The Work shall include the furnishing and installation of an interior protective liner system including all necessary labor, materials, equipment and tools as required for a complete installation. This liner shall provide a waterproof, corrosion resistant liner to prevent any deterioration of concrete surfaces from hydrogen sulfide and other corrosive gases/acids produced by wastewater and to prevent infiltration. To ensure total unit responsibility, all materials and installation thereof shall be furnished by, and coordinated with, 1 supplier/manufacturer.
- B. All joints shall be field welded by hot air extrusion welding with PP welding bead. Field welding of the PP liner at the riser joints shall be completed only after vacuum testing (ASTM C1244) of the new structure has been completed and any concrete joint deficiencies have been rectified. Vacuum testing is not required on rehabilitation of existing structures.
- C. Testing and supervision of the installation and welding shall be performed by qualified staff only and must be checked when completed by visually checking and by Spark Testing all welded joints per ASTM D6365. Holiday testing 20,000 to 35,000 volts. All high voltage discontinuity (spark) testing shall be performed using a Tinker & Rasor model AP/W Holiday Detector or equal.
- D. Penetrations (Forcemain, conduit, etc) shall be gasketed PP pipe bell connectors or PP sleeves for boot type connectors and shall be attached to the PP liner by hot air extrusion welding with PP welding bead in accordance with the manufacturer's details.

2.04 FIBERGLASS LINERS

- A. General: Fiberglass reinforced polyester wetwell and manhole liners shall be manufactured from commercial grade polyester resin or other vinyl ester resin with fiberglass reinforcements. The resin system shall be suitable for atmospheres containing hydrogen sulfide and dilute sulfuric acid, as well as other gases associated with the wastewater collection systems. Fiberglass products shall be manufactured in accordance with National Bureau of Standards, Voluntary Product Standard PS 1569 and ASTM D-3753. All inserts and sleeves for piping shall be in accordance with the liner manufacturer's recommendations and shall result in complete coverage of all pre-cast sections and be capable of passing a spark test. The manufacturer shall have a minimum of 5-years experience in manufacturing products which meet the specified standards and shall provide 3 references to verify the qualifications of the manufacturer.
- B. Materials: Resins shall be a commercial grade unsaturated polyester resin. Reinforcing materials shall be commercial grade "E" type glass in the form of mat, chopped roving, continuous roving, roving fabric or a combination of the above, having a coupling agent that will provide a suitable bond between the glass reinforcement and resin. All materials including resins, glass reinforcement, fillers and additives shall be chemically resistant to hydrogen sulfide gas and the sanitary sewer environment. The combined thickness of the inner surface and the interior layer shall not be less than 0.10-inch. Seams shall be sealed

at the factory with the same glass-resin jointing process.

- C. Fabrication: The exterior surface shall be relatively smooth with no sharp projections and no exposed fibers. The exterior surface shall have a gray Gel-coat coating. The interior surface shall be resin rich with no exposed fibers and shall be free of crazing, delaminations, blisters larger than 1/2-inch diameter, wrinkles of 1/8-inch or greater in depth, resin runs, dry areas, sharp projections, or surface pits greater than 6 per square foot if they are less than 3/4-inch diameter and less than 1/16-inch deep. The exterior surface shall be free of blisters larger than 1/2-inch in diameter. To provide UV protection, the exterior surface shall have a factory applied gray pigment for a minimum thickness of 0.125-inches.
- D. Physical Properties: The fiberglass reinforced wetwell and manhole liner shall be designed for H-20 wheel loading and tested in accordance with ASTM D 3753 8.5 (note 1). The fiberglass reinforced wetwell liner and manholes shall meet the following physical requirements:

	Hoop Direction	Axial Direction
Tensile Strength (psi)	18,000	5,000
Tensile Modulus (psi)	0.6 x 10 ⁶ for MH's 0.8 x 10 ⁶ for Wetwell's	0.7 x 10 ⁶
Flexural Strength (psi)	26,000	4,500
Flexural Modulus (psi)	1.4 x 10 ⁶	0.7 x 10 ⁶
Compressive MH's(psi)	18,000	12,000

- E. Chemical Resistance: When tested in accordance with ASTM D3753 8.7 the log of percent retention of each property after immersion testing when plotted against the log of immersion time and extrapolated to 100,000-hours shall assure retention of at least 50% of the initial properties.
- F. FRP liner shall be 1-piece with no vertical or horizontal seams allowed. The FRP shall be fabricated in accordance with NBS PS 15-69, and shall consist of commercial grade polyester resin, UV inhibitor, chopped strand, woven roving, and continuous reinforcement. Minimum liner thickness shall be 1/2-inch for all diameter wells, and shall not have external ribs. Liner size shall be field verified by liner manufacturer's representative. Tolerance of the inside diameter shall be +/- 1% of the required liner diameter.
- G. Testing: All tests shall be performed as specified in ASTM D3753 latest edition, Section 8, test method D-790 (note 5) and test method D695. Each completed liner shall be examined for dimensional requirements, hardness and workmanship. All required ASTM D3753 testing shall be completed and records of all testing provided to the County. As a basis of acceptance, the manufacturer shall provide an independent certification which shall consist of a copy of the manufacturer's test report, and be accompanied by a copy of the test results that the liner has been sampled, tested and inspected in accordance with the provisions of this specification and meets all its requirements. The independent certification and manufacturer's test report shall be provided to the County prior to delivery of the Liner.

- H. **Fiberglass Reinforced Top:** The fiberglass manhole liner top shall be fabricated using fiberglass material as above. Material and installation to meet all physical requirements as above. Top to be attached to wetwell liner pipe with fiberglass layup to comply with ASTM D3299. When reinforcement is necessary for strength, the reinforcement shall be fiberglass channel laminated to the inside of the liner top and shall comply with ASTM D3299. 4,000-psi concrete shall be poured around the entire manhole fiberglass cone section. Lift station top slabs shall be re-poured with HDPE interior liner. Contractor shall ensure an airtight connect between the Pump Station HDPE lined top slab and interior wetwell liner.
- I. **Non-Shrink Grout:** Non-shrink grout used in the bench area of manholes and fillet areas of wetwells, or on pipe penetrations shall be 100% calcium aluminate, un-thinned and un-altered, as manufactured by Sewpercoat, Strong-Seal, or an approved equal.
- J. **Miscellaneous Materials:** Additional items of construction necessary for the complete installation of the fiberglass liner shall conform to specific details on the Drawings and shall be constructed of first-class materials conforming to the applicable portions of these Specifications.

2.05 **FERROUS METAL SURFACES (INCLUSIVE OF STEEL AND DIP, HYDRANTS, FITTINGS AND APPURTENANCES)**

Cleaning, surface preparation, coating application, and thickness shall be as specified herein and shall meet or exceed the coating manufacturer's recommendations. When the manufacturer's minimum recommendations exceed the specified requirements, Contractor shall comply with the manufacturer's minimum recommendations. All cleaning, surface preparation, coating application, thickness, testing, and coating materials (where available) shall be in accordance with the referenced standards of AWWA, ANSI, NACE, SSPC, NSF, and ASTM. Color-coding shall be Safety Blue, Safety Green and Pantone Purple 522-C for water, wastewater and reclaimed water respectfully. Surfaces shall be holiday detected in accordance with ASTM G 62. Areas found to have holidays shall be marked and repaired in accordance with the paint manufacturer's instructions. The County shall be notified of time of testing so that he might be present to witness testing.

- A. **Procedures for Coating Exterior of DIP, Hydrants, Fittings and Appurtenances**
 - 1. **Surface Preparation:** Do not abrasive blast or prepare more surface area than can be coated in the same day; prepare surfaces and apply prime coatings within an 8-hour period.
 - a. **Steel:** Shall require NACE-1/SSPC-SP5 White Metal Blast Cleaning minimum angular anchor profile of 1.5-mils. White metal blast cleaning removes all of the coating, mill scale, rust, oxides, staining, corrosion products, and other foreign matter from the surface.
 - b. **DIP:** DIP with asphaltic seal coat, Hydrants, FBE (Valves and appurtenances), Shall require NACE-3/SSPC-SP6 Commercial Blast Cleaning minimum angular anchor profile of 1.5-mils. Commercial blast cleaning removes all visible oil, grease, dust, dirt, mill scale, rust, coating, oxides, corrosion products, and other

foreign matter from all surfaces and allows stains to remain on 33% (percent) of each unit area of surface.

- c. Note: Primer Option - Hydrants, FBE (Valves and appurtenances), existing factory coatings: Where specifically called out in the Coating System Table below, NACE-4/SSPC-SP7 may be substituted for the commercial blast for hydrants and factory applied FBE (Valves and appurtenances) where the coating manufacturer has specifically provided compatible coatings with existing coatings including urethane, epoxy, alkyd and water-based coatings. Under no circumstances shall DIP with asphaltic seal coat be over-coated. NACE-4/SSPC-SP7 Brush-Off Blast Cleaning shall be free of all visible oil, grease, dirt, dust, loose mill scale, loose rust, and loose coating. Tightly adherent mill scale, rust, and coating may remain on the surface. Mill scale, rust, and coating are considered tightly adherent if they cannot be removed by lifting with a dull putty knife after abrasive blast cleaning has been performed.
2. Contaminants: Remove dirt, dust, oil and all other contaminants that could interfere with adhesion of the coating in accordance with SSPC-SP1 for the substrate and between each coating layer.
3. Temperature: Surface temperature of substrate shall be a minimum of 5°F above the dew point and rising and generally between 40°F to 100°F. Temperatures shall not exceed manufacturer's recommendations.
4. Stripping: Edges, corners, crevices, welds, and bolts shall be given a brush coat/stripe coat for each material/layer. The stripe coat shall be applied by a brush and worked in both directions.
5. Coatings Systems: Two (2) options for coating systems are provided. Each coat shall be a distinctive color or shade to verify each coating in the system.
6. Prime coat: DIP, DIP with asphaltic seal coat, Hydrants, FBE (Valves and appurtenances) prime coat shall be zinc-rich. Zinc-rich shall only be used on bare metal. Factory applied FBE/Asphaltic/Mastic coatings on valves and appurtenances shall be completely removed per NACE 3 / SSPC-SP6.
7. Note: Where specifically called out in the Coating System Table for factory applied FBE (Valves and appurtenances) surface preparation may be NACE-4/SSPC-SP7 and the prime coat shall be an Inorganic water based epoxy. Asphaltic seal coats and mastics shall not be overcoated with Inorganic water based epoxy.
8. Intermediate coat: Varies per coating system.
9. Final Coat: Varies per coating system.
10. Holiday Testing: Each coating layer shall be holiday tested at the recommended 100-125 volts DC per mil in accordance with the latest edition of the following standards: NACE SP0188-2006, NACE Standard RP0490, ASTM G62 and per the manufacturers recommendations. All low voltage holiday testing shall be performed using a Tinker & Rasor model M-1 Holiday Detector or equal.
11. Coating Systems: Either System 1 or System 2 shall be used for above ground, non-immersion ferrous metal surfaces (Inclusive of Steel, DIP, Hydrants, Fittings and Appurtenances).

Color Codes

Generic Name	Application	Tnemec	Carboline	PPG / Ameron
Safety Blue	Water Master Meters	True Blue / Safety 11SF	9122	BL Safety Blue
Safety Green	Pump Station Piping	Hunter Green 08SF	V358	GN Safety Green
Pantone Purple 522C	Reclaimed Master Meters	Purple Rain / Safety 14 SF	7528	PL Safety Purple
Safety Green	Hydrant Bonnet & Caps	Hunter Green 08SF	V358	GN Safety Green
Safety Orange	Hydrant Bonnet & Caps	Tangerine Orange / Safety 04 SF	1420	OR 2Safety Orange
Safety Red	Hydrant Bonnet & Caps	Candy Apple Red / Safety 06SF	7573	RD 2 Safety Red
Safety Silver	Hydrant Barrel	Aluminum 57GR	J766	SL Safety Silver

System 1 - Zinc / Urethane / Fluoropolymer

Description	Generic Coating Name	Tnemec	DFT mils	Carboline	DFT mils
Prime Coat all materials. Surface Prep NACE 1 or NACE 3	Zinc-Rich	Zinc Series 90-97	2.5 - 3.5	Carbozinc 621	3.0 - 8.0
Prime Coat - option for FBE or Hydrants only. Surface Prep NACE 4	Inorganic water based epoxy – overcoat existing coatings	Typoxy Series 27WB	4.0 - 14.0	NA	NA
Intermediate Coat.	Aliphatic Acrylic Polyurethane	Endura-Shield Series 73	2.0 - 3.0	Carbothane 133 HB	3.0 - 5.0
Final Coat.	Advanced Thermoset Fluoropolymer Polyurethane	Hydroflon Series 700	2.0 - 3.0	Carboxane 950	2.0- 3.0

System 2 - Zinc / Epoxy / Urethane

Description	Generic Coating Name	Tnemec	DFT mils	Carboline	DFT mils	PPG / Ameron	DFT mils
Prime Coat all materials. Surface Prep NACE 1 or NACE 3	Aromatic Urethane, Zinc-Rich	Zinc Series 90-97	2.5 - 3.5	Carbozinc 621	3.0 - 8.0	Amercoat 68HS	3
Prime Coat option for FBE, Hydrants. Surface Prep NACE 4	Inorganic water based epoxy – overcoat existing coatings	Typoxy Series 27WB	4.0 - 14.0	NA	NA	NA	NA
Intermediate Coat.	Polyamidoamine Epoxy	Color Hi-Build Epoxoline II Series N69	4.0 - 10.0	Carboguard 60	4.0 - 6.0	Amerlock 2/400	4.0 - 6.0
Final Coat.	Aliphatic Acrylic Polyurethane	Endura-Shield Series 73	2.0 - 3.0	Carboxane 950	2.0 - 3.0	Amercoat 450H	2.0 - 3.0

2.06 SPECIALTY COATINGS

- A. The Specialty Coatings are for rehabilitation of existing precast concrete manholes and existing valve vaults. New precast structures shall be lined only. All specialty coatings applicators shall follow the procedure as outlined below:
1. Pre-Inspection: Applicator shall take appropriate action to comply with all local, state and federal regulations including those set forth by OSHA, EPA, the County and any other applicable authorities. Prior to conducting any work, perform inspection of structure to determine need for protection against hazardous gases or oxygen-depleted atmosphere and the need for flow control or flow diversion.
 2. Bypass plan: Bypass plan for flow control or bypass shall be submitted to the County for approval prior to conducting the work. Any active flows shall be dammed, plugged, or diverted as required to ensure all liquids are maintained below or away from the surfaces to be coated until final applications are cured as recommended by the corrosion protection system manufacturer.
 3. Surface Preparation: NACE 6/SSPC-SP13 "Surface Preparation of Concrete." Dry abrasive blasting, wet abrasive blasting, vacuum-assisted abrasive blasting, and centrifugal shot blasting, high pressure water cleaning (5,000 to 10,000-psig), water jetting (10,000 to 30,000-psig) or combination of methods to remove deteriorated concrete, brick or mortar, laitance, hard contaminants, existing coatings, localized micro-organisms and gas contaminants from the concrete walls, floor, ceiling, and other concrete surfaces and shall display a surface profile suitable for application of the system. Minimum surface profile shall be ICRI CSP-5 or greater. Containment shall be provided to capture spent abrasive material and deteriorated concrete for removal by the Contractor.
 4. Substrate Inspection: After completion of surface preparation, the Contractor shall inspect for: Leaks, Cracks, Holes, Exposed Rebar, Ring and Cover Condition, Invert Condition, Inlet and Outlet Pipe Condition. After the defects in the structure have been identified, repair with a manufacturer approved underlayment or material to assure proper rehabilitation of the surface defect and compatibility with the specialty coating system product to be applied. Repairs to exposed rebar, defective pipe penetrations or inverts, shall be recommended by the specialty coating manufacturer and approved by the County prior to proceeding with the repair. Final preparation and cleaning of repaired surfaces is required prior to application of the coating and shall comply with the corrosion protection system manufacturer's recommendations.
 5. Manufacturer's certification: Applicators, installers, welders and application equipment shall be certified by the manufacturer of the corrosion protection system and documentation shall be provided to the County prior to the work.
 6. Area to be coated: All exposed concrete of the entire interior surface of precast structure including but not limited to benching, pipe penetrations, walls, bottom of top slab, chimney, etc. Flow channel inverts are not necessary to coat. Corrosion protection system shall interface with adjoining construction materials/components throughout the manhole structure to effectively seal and protect substrates from attack by corrosive elements and to ensure the effective elimination of infiltration into the sewer system.

7. Application: Application of specialty coating system shall be in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendation. Specified surfaces should be shielded to avoid exposure of direct sunlight, other intense heat source or, where cementitious products are employed, excessive ventilation. Where varying surface temperatures do exist, coating installation should be scheduled when the temperature is falling versus rising. Verification of the corrosion protection system thickness shall be verified during application via wet gauge methods or following cure of the system using appropriate non-destructive or destructive methods.
 8. Holiday Testing: Cure time shall be in accordance with the Manufacturers product data sheet. Final concrete structure corrosion protection system shall be completely free of holidays, pinholes or voids. High voltage Holiday testing shall be required and holidays marked and repaired with same material and to same thickness as required of original installation. All high voltage discontinuity (spark) testing shall be performed using a Tinker & Rasor model AP/W Holiday Detector or equal and at 100-125 volts DC per mil or per the manufacturers recommendations.
 9. Destructive Testing: Destructive testing may be performed as directed by the County to verify coating adhesion and coating DFT. Repairs to areas tested by destructive means shall be repaired by the certified applicator at the Contractor's expense.
 10. Reporting: Provide final written report to the County detailing the location, date of report, description of repair or original installation and manufacturer data and cut sheets of the corrosion protection system and applicable testing results as per sections 7, 8 and 9.
 11. Warranty: The report shall contain a copy of the warranty.
- B. System SC-1: Sauereisen Sewergard 210 (Trowelable), 210FS (Trowelable Fast Set), 210S (Sprayable) or 210RS (Rotary Spray) shall be applied and then shall be finished with a coat of Sauereisen Sewergard Glaze 210G. The lining system to be utilized shall be an epoxy mortar or aggregate filled epoxy. Material furnished under this specification shall be a pre-packaged from the manufacturer. Materials shall be trowel applied or sprayed and shall conform to the Manufactures product data sheet as supplied by the manufacturer.
1. Additional Preparation: To ensure a good bond, the newly blasted surface shall be thoroughly vacuumed to remove all sand and debris and surface shall be dry prior to application.
 2. Surfacers for Rehabilitation/repair: Substrate in requiring repairs in excess of 1/8-inch shall be repaired with Sauereisen Underlayment No F-120, F-121 or F-209 Filler prior to application of protective lining/coating corrosion protection system.
 3. Thickness:
 - a. Sewergard 210 / 210FS / 210RS: The material shall be applied in 1 or more layers for a total thickness of minimum of 125-mils DFT (1/8-inch). After application, the material shall be damp rolled with excess water shaken off prior to back rolling.
 - b. Sprayable 210S: The material shall be applied in 1 or more layers for a total thickness of minimum of 60-mils shall be required for the Spray applied 210S.
 4. Finishing Glaze: After application, and curing of either the 210, 210FS, 210RS or 210S, the material shall be coated with a minimum of 20-mils of Sauereisen Sewergard Glaze 210G by roller or spray application in accordance with the manufacturers recommendations.

5. Holiday Testing: The protective lining/coating protection system shall be cured in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations prior to holiday testing at a minimum of 14,500 volts.
- C. System SC-2: Tnemec Perma-Shield Coating System.
1. Additional Preparation: To ensure a good bond, the newly blasted surface shall be thoroughly vacuumed to remove all sand and debris and surface shall be dry prior to application and surface shall be minimum 5°F above the dew point. Moisture content not to exceed 3-pounds per 1,000 square feet in a 24-hour period verify dryness using a "plastic film tape-down test" ASTM D4263 and perform Anhydrous Calcium Chloride ASTM F1869.
 2. Surfacers for Rehabilitation/repair: Substrate in requiring repairs in excess of 1/8-inch shall be repaired Series 217 or 218 Filler prior to application of protective lining/coating corrosion protection system. Concrete surface shall be pre-wet or dampened with potable water prior to surfacer application.
 3. Thickness: Lining Series 434: The material shall be applied in 1 or more layers for a total thickness of minimum of 125-mils DFT (1/8-inch).
 4. Finishing Glaze: After application, and curing, the material shall be coated with 15-20-mils of Series 435 in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
 5. Holiday Testing: The protective lining/coating protection system shall be cured in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations prior to holiday testing at a minimum 14,500 volts.
- D. System SC-3: Sewercoat (PG and 2000 HS) Calcium aluminate mortar: The lining system to be utilized shall be 100% calcium aluminate cement with 100% calcium aluminate aggregate. Materials shall be spray applied by either a wet gunning (low-pressure spray) or dry gunning (shotcrete) method and shall conform to the manufacturer's product data sheet as supplied by the manufacturer. The equipment shall be clean and free of any hydrated or un-hydrated Portland Cement.
1. Additional Preparation: To ensure a good bond, the newly blasted surface shall be fully saturated with water prior to application.
 2. Thickness: The material shall be applied in 1 or more layers to such total thickness as required. A minimum of 1-inch shall be applied.
 3. Finishing: After spraying, the material shall be brushed or trowel finished.
 4. Curing: Curing by appropriate methods (curing compound, water mist, etc.) should be implemented as the surface begins to harden and dry (as early as 1-hour after application).
- E. System SC-4: Raven 405: System shall be 100% solids epoxy. Thinning with solvents shall not be permitted. Surface preparation, mixing, pot life, ambient conditions, application, film thickness per coat, cure time, and recoat time shall be in accordance the manufacturer's recommendations.
1. Applicator/installer shall be certified by the Manufacturer.
 2. Surfacers/Repair: Raven 710, 705CA or Raven 700 shall be spray applied or trowelled to repair/fill minor surface defects or applied as an underlayment.

3. Primer: Concrete exhibiting a moisture vapor emission rate greater than 3-lbs/1,000 square feet/24-hours, when tested according to ASTM F1869, shall be primed with Raven 155. Raven 155 primer (2 component waterborne epoxy) shall be applied at a maximum of 8-mil WFT (3-mil DFT). Recoat window minimum 2-4-hours at 72°F with maximum 72-hours at 72°F.
 4. Top Coat: Raven 405 shall be applied with an approved plural component airless spray system. Coating thickness shall be in relation to the profile of the surface to be coated as recommended by the coating product manufacturer. In all cases the coating shall be applied with minimum of 2 coats applied at 40-80-mils WFT/DFT each for minimum final film thickness at 125-mils DFT. Subsequent top coating or additional coats of the coating product(s) shall occur within the product's recoat window: minimum cure to a tacky state; maximum cure of 18-hrs at 72°F substrate temperature. Additional surface preparation procedures will be required if this recoat window is exceeded including inspection for and removal of amine blush and/or other potential contaminants.
 5. Holiday Testing: The protective lining/coating protection system shall be cured in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations prior to holiday testing at a minimum of 12,500 volts.
- F. SC-5: Spectrashield Multicomponent Liner System. Spectrashield multi-component stress panel liner system composed of moisture barrier (modified polymer), surfaces (polyurethane/polymeric blend foam) and final barrier coat (modified polymer). The system is applied in three-steps and the applicator/installer shall be certified by the Manufacturer.
1. Application
 - a. Moisture barrier: Silicone Modified Polyurea Minimum 40-mils DFT
 - b. Surfacers: Polyurethane/Polymeric blend foam
 - c. Final corrosion barrier: Silicone Modified Polyurea Minimum 60-mils DFT
 2. Film Thickness: Final installation shall be a minimum of 500-mils. A permanent identification and date of work performed shall be affixed to the structure in a readily visible location.
 3. Holiday Testing: The protective lining/coating protection system shall be cured in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations prior to holiday testing at a minimum of 50,000 volts.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All materials shall be delivered to the job in original sealed and labeled containers of the coating manufacturer, and shall be subject to inspection by the County. Labels shall show name of manufacturer, type of coating, formulation, date, color and manufacturers recommendations. Coatings manufacturer date shall not exceed the manufacturer's recommendations for storage and useful life and Coatings manufactured in excess of 1-year prior to application shall be rejected.

- B. Oil and grease shall be completely removed in accordance with SSPC-SP1 before beginning any other surface preparation method. Surfaces of welds shall be scraped and ground as necessary to remove all slag and weld spatter.
- C. All components of equipment that can be properly prepared and coated after installation shall be installed prior to surface preparation. Components that will be inaccessible after installation shall have the surfaces prepared and coated before installation.
- D. All ferrous metal surfaces shall be free of all defects and have all sharp edges, welds, slag, defects and weld splatter ground smooth in accordance with NACE Standard RPO178.
- E. Edges, corners, crevices, welds, and bolts shall be given a brush coat (stripe coat) for each coating. The stripe coat shall be applied by a brush and worked in both directions. Special attention shall be given to filling all crevices with coating.
- F. Coating shall be applied in a neat manner that will produce an even film of uniform and proper thickness, with finished surfaces free of runs, sags, ridges, laps, and brush marks. Each coat shall be carefully examined and faulty material, poor workmanship, holidays, damaged areas and other imperfections shall be touched up prior to applying succeeding coats. Each coat shall be thoroughly dry and hard before the next coat is applied in accordance with the coating manufacturer's recommendations for drying time between coats. In no case shall coating be applied at a rate of coverage greater than the maximum rate recommended by the coating manufacturer. Each coat shall be uniform in coverage and color. Successive coats shall perceptibly vary in color.
- G. Coating failures will not be accepted and shall be entirely removed down to the substrate and the surface recoated. Failures include but are not limited to holidays, sags, checking, cracking, teardrops, fat edges, fisheyes, or delamination.
- H. Surfaces not required to be coated: Brass, Bronze, Stainless steel (Not including SS bolts and nuts)

3.02 INSPECTION FOR ACCEPTANCE

- A. The quality of materials, the process of manufacture and the finished sections shall be subject to inspection and approval by the County. Such inspection may be made at the place of manufacture, at the site after delivery or at both places and the sections shall be subject to rejection at any time due to failure to meet any of the specification requirements; even though sample sections may have been accepted as satisfactory at the place of manufacture. Sections rejected after delivery to the job shall be marked for identification and shall be removed from the job at once. Sections that have been damaged after delivery will be rejected and if already installed removed and replaced, entirely at the Contractor's expense.

- B. At the time of inspection, the sections will be carefully examined for compliance with the specified ASTM designation and with the approved manufacturer's drawings. Sections shall be inspected for general appearance, dimension, "scratch-strength" blisters, cracks, roughness, soundness, etc. The surface shall be dense and close-textured.
- C. Precast concrete structures shall be inspected by the County and defective materials shall be replaced by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense.
- D. Any repairs made on surfaces shall be holiday detected. Areas found to have holidays shall be marked and repaired in accordance with the coating manufacturer's instructions. The County shall be notified of time of testing so that he might be present to witness testing.

3.03 FIBERGLASS LINER INSTALLATION

- A. Do not drop or impact the fiberglass liner. Use of chains or cables in direct contact with the liner is prohibited.
- B. The Contractor shall sequence the Work so that wastewater service is maintained to existing customers at all times.
- C. The interior of the wetwell shall be pressure washed with an 800 to 1,000-psi water blast, acid washed with a 20% muratic acid solution, and pressure washed a second time. All loose materials, grease/fats, and hydrogen sulfide contamination shall be removed. The existing bench/fillet areas in the wetwell/manhole shall be removed prior to pressure washing. An inspection of the structures shall be conducted by the County prior to the fiberglass liner installation.
- D. Exterior liner diameter shall be approximately 4-inches smaller than the inside diameter of the barrel section of the structure.
- E. Liner depth shall be from invert to top elevation of manhole and wetwell. The top 12-inches of the manhole liner shall be a fiberglass neck that extends from the liner corbel or cone section to the bottom of the ring and cover. The neck is used to protect the concrete grade rings or brick and mortar adjustments from the sewer environment.
- F. The wetwell top slab and manhole corbel or cone section shall be removed and discarded by the Contractor in accordance with all applicable regulations at the Contractor's expense.
- G. Measure and cut wetwell liner to exact length and invert configuration. Measure and cut all incoming and outgoing line openings.
- H. Lower wetwell liner into wetwell and level.
- I. Extend all incoming and outgoing lines inside the liner with PVC or other approved pipe.
- J. The existing concrete bench area of manholes and fillet areas of wetwells shall be removed

completely during initial preparation. Upon installation of the liner, a new bench/fillet shall be constructed with non-shrink grout and shall be field coated with resin and fiberglass in a dry environment after wastewater flows are diverted. The newly constructed bench shall sufficiently overlap the newly installed liner to prevent migration of fluids or gases between the liner and the bench. There shall be no exposed concrete between the factory manufactured fiberglass liner and the field installed fiberglass bench overlay.

- K. Pipe Penetrations: Piping shall extend past the liner into the fiberglass wetwell or flush with the liner. If the existing piping does not fully penetrate the fiberglass liner, the Contractor must extend similar material piping into the fiberglass wetwell. Any gaps on joints must be sealed with a non-shrink grout specified herein.
- L. Pour or pump 3,000-psi pump mix into the annular space between the liner and existing wet well.
- M. Use concrete grade rings on top of the liner cone section to bring ring and cover to finish grade. Manhole liner neck section shall extend from the ring and cover support area up to the ring and cover. The neck section shall be designed to protect the adjustment ring(s), brick and mortar used to bring the ring and cover to final grade
- N. A non-shrinking grout as specified herein shall be applied to areas that cannot be fiber-glassed due to water.
- O. Following installation, the Contractor shall determine soundness by applying air or water pressure (3-5-psi) to the wet well or manhole liner. While holding at the established pressure, inspect the entire wetwell and manhole for leaks, based on loss of measured pressure. Any leakage through the laminate is cause for failure of the task. The County shall be present during testing. The Contractor shall be responsible for isolating the work of this Contract from existing work and shall be solely responsible for the method of such isolation. Refer to ASTM D-3753 8.6. Any repairs required shall be repaired in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations at the Contractor's expense.
- P. Prior to final acceptance and final inspection of the fiberglass liner installation, flush and clean all parts of the system. Remove all accumulated construction debris, rocks, gravel, sand, silt, and other foreign material from the wetwell or manhole

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 15062
DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required and install, all ductile iron piping, ductile iron fittings, and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.
- B. General Design: The equipment and materials specified herein are intended to be standard types of ductile iron pipe and cast or ductile iron fittings for use in transporting wastewater, potable water, and reclaimed water.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications: All of the ductile iron pipe and ductile or cast iron fittings shall be furnished by manufacturers who are fully experienced, reputable, and qualified in the manufacture of the materials to be furnished. The pipe and fittings shall be designed, constructed and installed in accordance with the best practices and methods and shall comply with these specifications as applicable.
- B. Standards:
 - 1. ANSI A 21.50/AWWA C150
 - 2. ANSI A-21.51/AWWA C151
 - 3. ANSI A-21.41/AWWA C104
- C. Factory Tests: The manufacturer shall perform the factory tests described in ANSI A-21.51/AWWA C151.
- D. Quality Control
 - 1. The manufacturer shall establish the necessary quality control and inspection practice to ensure compliance with the referenced standards. All pipe on this Project shall be supplied by a single manufacturer unless otherwise accepted in writing by the County.
 - 2. In addition to the manufacturer's quality control procedures, the County may select an independent testing laboratory to inspect the material at the foundry for compliance with these specifications. The cost of foundry inspection requested by the County will be paid for by the County.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Materials and Shop Drawings

1. Submit Shop Drawings and piping layouts, including areas within and under buildings and structures. Shop Drawings shall include dimensioning, methods and locations of supports and all other pertinent technical specifications. Show locations of all field cuts. Shop Drawings shall be prepared by the pipe manufacturer. Shop Drawings for piping within and under buildings and structures shall be submitted within 30-days of Execution of Contract.

B. Operating Instructions: Submit Operation and Maintenance Manuals in accordance with Section 01001 "General Work Requirements."

C. Manufacturer's Certification

1. Submit manufacturer's sworn certification of factory tests and test results.

1.04 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

The Contractor shall be responsible for all materials furnished and stored until the date of project completion. The Contractor shall replace, at his expense, all materials found to be defective or damaged in handling or storage. The Contractor shall, if requested by the County, furnish certificates, affidavits of compliance, test reports, samples or check analysis for any of the materials specified herein. All pipe delivered to project site for installation is subject to random testing for compliance with the designated specifications.

A. Delivery and Storage: Delivery and storage of the materials shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Stored pipe shall be covered for protection against contamination and UV light. Joint gaskets shall be stored in clean, dark and dry location until immediately before use.

B. Handling: Care shall be taken in loading, transporting and unloading to prevent damage to the pipe and fittings and their respective coatings. Pipe or fittings shall not be rolled off the carrier or dropped. Pipe shall be unloaded by lifting with a forklift or crane. All pipe or fittings shall be examined before installation and no piece shall be installed which is found to be defective. Pipe shall be handled to prevent damage to the pipe or coating. Accidental damage to pipe or coating shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the County or be removed from the job. When not being handled, the pipe shall be supported on timber cradles or on level ground, graded to eliminate all rock points and to provide uniform support along the full pipe length. When being transported, the pipe shall be supported at all times in a manner which will not permit distortion or damage to the lining or coating. Any unit of pipe that, in the opinion of the County, is damaged beyond repair by the Contractor shall be removed from the site.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Ductile Iron Pipe

1. Standards: ANSI A-21.50, AWWA C150 and ANSI A-21.51, AWWA C151
2. Thickness/Pressure Class:
 - a. Below ground piping: Class 350 (4-inch to 12-inch), Class 250 (16-inch to 24-inch) and Class 200 (30-inch to 64-inch) unless otherwise noted or specified.
 - b. Above ground piping: Flanged, Class 350 (minimum) unless otherwise noted or specified.
3. Joints
 - a. Push-on or Mechanical Joints (below ground piping)
 - (1) Standards: ANSI A21.11, AWWA C111
 - (2) Class: 350-psi working pressure rating
 - (3) Gaskets
 - (a) Potable and Reclaimed Water Service: Styrene Butadiene Rubber (SBR) ring type.
 - (b) Wastewater Service: Neoprene rubber ring type.
 - b. Flanged (above ground or inside below ground vaults)
 - (1) Standards: ANSI A21.15, ANSI B16.1
 - (2) Class: 125-pound factory applied screwed long hub flanges, plain faced without projection.
 - (3) Gaskets
 - (a) Spans less than 10-feet: full-face 1/8-inch thick neoprene rubber
 - (b) Spans greater than 10-feet: Toruseal gaskets as manufactured by American Cast Iron Pipe or acceptable equal.
 - c. Restrained Joints
 - (1) Manufacturers: Lok-Ring system (all sizes) or locking type gasket systems (for 16-inch diameter and smaller) as manufactured by American Ductile Iron Pipe; MEGALUG System as manufactured by EBBA Iron; or acceptable equal.
 - (2) Class: 250-psi minimum design pressure rating.
 - (3) Standard mechanical joint retainer glands shall not be acceptable.
 - d. Joint Accessories
 - (1) Mechanical joint bolts, washers and nuts: Ductile iron or Corten steel.
 - (2) Flanged joint bolts, washers and nuts: 316 stainless steel with bolts and nuts conforming to ASTM A193 Grade B8M.
 - e. Pipe Length (below ground installation): 20-feet maximum nominal length.
4. Pipe Identification
 - a. Each length of pipe shall bear the name or trademark of the manufacturer, the location of the manufacturing plant, and the class or strength classification of the pipe. The markings shall be plainly visible on the pipe barrel. Pipe which is not clearly marked is subject to rejection. The Contractor shall remove all rejected pipe from the project site within five NORMAL WORKING DAYS.

B. Fittings

1. Ductile iron fittings 4-inch through 24-inch shall be pressure rated at 350-psi minimum, except flanged joint type fittings which shall be rated at 250-psi minimum. All 30-inch and larger fittings shall be pressure rated to 250-psi minimum. All fittings shall conform to either ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10 and/or C153/A21.53, latest revision, and shall be ductile iron only. All fittings shall be cast and machined allowing the bolt holes to straddle the vertical centerline. All fittings shall be designed to be capable to withstand, without bursting, hydrostatic tests of three times the rated water working pressure. All fittings shall have a date code cast (not printed or labeled) with identification of date, factory, and the factory unit from which it was cast and machined. Fittings shall have the pressure rating, nominal diameter of openings, manufacturer's name, and the country where cast and number of degrees or fraction of the circle distinctly cast on them. Ductile iron fittings shall have the letter "DI" or "Ductile" cast on them.
2. Joints shall be as described for ductile iron pipe for above ground/exposed and buried service.
3. All potable water main fittings shall have NSF 61 certification, and ISO 9001 certification for both the foundry and manufacturer. The NSF 61 certification shall be issued on all coatings and linings, from the said manufacturers that are used for potable water applications.

2.02 COATINGS, LININGS AND IDENTIFICATION MARKINGS

A. Exterior Coatings

1. Below ground/buried or in a casing pipe:
 - a. Type: Asphaltic coating, 1.0-mil DFT in accordance with ANSI/AWWA A21.51/C151.
 - b. Markings: (continuous 3-inch wide strip within top 90 degrees of pipe - min. drying time 30-minutes before backfill).
 - c. Color:
 - (1) Raw Wastewater: Safety Green
 - (2) Reclaimed Water: Purple (Pantone 522C)
 - (3) Potable Water: Safety Blue
2. Above ground/Exposed/In vaults
 - a. Coatings and coating testing for ductile iron pipe and fittings for above ground/exposed applications shall be accordance with Division 9. Primer, intermediate and final coats whether shop or field applied shall be compatible and applied in accordance with the coating system manufacturer's recommendations. Refer to Appendix D "List of Approved Products" for approved coating system suppliers. Asphaltic seal coat applied to the exterior of above ground piping and fittings shall be blasted and completely removed prior to coating per NACE-3/SSPC-SP6 commercial blast cleaning minimum angular anchor profile of 1.5-mils.

- b. Color
 - (1) Raw Wastewater: Safety Green
 - (2) Reclaimed Water: Purple (Pantone 522C)
 - (3) Potable Water: Safety Blue
- 3. Inside Wetwell
 - a. All piping inside of wastewater wetwell shall be 316 stainless steel.
- B. Interior Lining (Applied by pipe manufacturer)
 - 1. Wastewater: Interior coating shall be Protecto 401 (amine cured novalac epoxy containing at least 20% by volume of ceramic quartz pigment) for all pipe and fittings. All ductile iron pipe and fittings shall be delivered to the manufacturer certified applicator without asphalt, cement lining, or any other lining on the interior surface and no coating shall have been applied to the first 6-inches of the exterior of the DIP spigot ends. Minimum surface preparation shall be SSPC-SP 1 Solvent Cleaning method to remove oil and grease followed by NACE-4 / SSPC-SP7 Brush-Off Blast Cleaning. Protecto 401 shall be applied within 12-hours of surface preparation to the interior of the pipe and fittings so as to obtain a continuous and relatively uniform and smooth integral lining with a total minimum dry film thickness of 40-mils for the complete system. No lining shall take place when the substrate or ambient temperature is below 40°F. The lining shall not be used on the face of the flange of fittings or flanged pipe. The system shall be holiday free and holiday testing (minimum 2000 volts) shall be conducted and pinholes shall be repaired prior to shipping.
 - 2. Potable Water and Reclaimed Water: Interior coating shall be fusion-bonded epoxy (FBE) or Cement Mortar lined with asphaltic seal coat.
 - a. FBE for Fittings: Fittings shall be supplied with a FBE coating, both inside and outside for total protection including flanged and buried fittings. The exterior of flanged fittings for above ground assemblies shall adhere to final exterior coating requirements per 3119 2.04 A. The FBE coating system shall meet or exceed ANSI/AWWA C-550 and C116/A21.116 requirements and shall have NSF 61 certification. FBE coating thickness shall be 6 to 8-mils dry film thickness, shall be applied for secure adhesion, shall have a smooth surface and shall be holiday free.
 - b. Cement mortar lining with a seal coat of asphaltic material shall be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA A21.4/C104.
- C. Polyethylene Encasement is required when pipe is within 10-feet of a gas main or as indicated on the Drawings:
 - 1. Standard: ANSI A 21.5/AWWA C105, 8-mil minimum thickness.

2.03 LOCATION MARKERS AND LOCATION WIRE

A. Electronic Markers and Locator System (for reclaimed water and wastewater ONLY)

1. Markers: Markers shall consist of a passive device capable of reflecting a specifically designated repulse frequency tuned to the utility (service) being installed. Markers shall be color coded in accordance with American Public Works Association's "Utility Locating and Coordinating Council Standards." Colors shall be: Wastewater and Reclaimed Water - #1404 Green. Markers shall be full range. Markers shall be installed directly above the centerline of the respective pipeline at intervals not to exceed 100-feet, at each fitting (tees, wyes, crosses, reducers, plugs, caps and bends) or change in horizontal direction and at each valve along the pipeline. Markers shall be hand backfilled to 1-foot above the pad and have a finished depth of burial of not less than 2-feet or more than 6-feet. No separate payment shall be made for furnishing and installing the respective frequency and color-coded electronic pad type marker.
2. Locator System: Marker locator set shall be the Scotch Mark EM II Electronic Marker Locator Path Tracing Receiver, or acceptable equal. The Contractor shall furnish 1-locator set for each type of service piping installed on the project (i.e.: reclaimed water, wastewater) to the County. Each unit shall incorporate the following features and accessories:
 - a. Unit(s) shall be tuned to the proper frequency for each type (service) of piping.
 - b. Field strength meter that provides visual indication of the return signal.
 - c. Function switch for selection of operation mode.
 - d. Sensitivity control to adjust the receiver gain.
 - e. Audio speaker for signal response.
 - f. Battery access panel containing condensed operating instructions.
 - g. Auxiliary headset and heads set jack.
 - h. Permanently attached shoulder straps.
 - i. Rugged shockproof and weatherproof storage/carrying case.
3. Manufacturer: System shall be Scotch Mark Locator System, or acceptable equal.

B. Location Detection Wire

1. Materials: Continuous, insulated 10-gauge copper wire (color to match pipe identification).
2. Installation: Directly above (1-inch maximum) centerline of pipe terminating at top of each valve box collar and be capable of extending 12-inches above top of box (stored inside the 2-inch brass pipe through the valve box collar) in a manner so as not to interfere with valve operation. For direction drilling installations, a minimum of 2 (two) 10-gauge wires shall be pulled along with the pipe.
3. Continuity: Continuity of wire to be tested using Metrotech 810/9860 or acceptable equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Ductile iron pipes shall be installed in accordance with AWWA C600 and AWWA Manual M-42. When a restraining type gasket is used, the bell shall be painted red.
- B. Underground Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings.
 - 1. Bedding firm, dry and even bearing of suitable material. Blocking under the pipe will not be permitted.
 - 2. Placement
 - a. Alignment: In accordance with lines and grades shown on the Drawings. Deflection of joints shall not exceed 75% of the values recommended by the pipe manufacturer.
 - b. The Contractor shall provide line and grade stakes at a 100-foot maximum spacing and at all line and/or grade change locations. The Contractor shall provide temporary benchmarks at a maximum of 1,000-foot intervals. The minimum pipe cover shall be 30-inches below the finished grade surface or 30-inches below the elevation of the edge of pavement of the road surface whichever is greater.
 - c. All pipe and fittings shall be inspected prior to lowering into trench to insure no cracked, broken or otherwise defective materials are being used. All homing marks shall be checked for the proper length so as to not allow a separation or over homing of connected pipe. Homing marks incorrectly marked greater than 1-inch shall result in rejection of pipe and removal from site. The Contractor shall clean ends of pipe thoroughly and remove foreign matter and dirt from inside of pipe and keep clean during and after installation.
 - d. Proper implements, tools and facilities shall be used for the safe and proper protection of the Work. Pipe shall be lowered into the trench in such a manner as to avoid any physical damage to the pipe. Pipe shall not be dropped or dumped into trenches under any circumstances.
 - e. Trench Dewatering and Drainage Control: Contractor shall prevent water from entering trench during excavation and pipe-laying operations to the extent required to properly grade the bottom of the trench and allow for proper compaction of the backfill. Pipe shall not be laid in water.
 - f. Pipe Laying in Trench: Dirt or other foreign material shall be prevented from entering the pipe or pipe joint during handling or laying operations and any pipe or fitting that has been installed with dirt or foreign material in it shall be removed, cleaned and re-laid. Pigging of pipe may be used to remove foreign materials in lieu of flushing. At times when pipe installation is not in progress, the open ends of the pipe shall be closed by a watertight plug or by other means approved by the County to ensure absolute cleanliness inside the pipe. The pipe shall be installed with the color stripe and pipe text on the top of pipe.

3. Cutting: When required, cutting shall be done by machine, leaving a smooth cut at right angles to the axis of the pipe. Cut ends of the pipe to be used with a push-on bell shall be beveled. Bare metal exposed at ends of the pipe shall be field coated in accordance with pipe manufacturer's recommendations. Cut pipe for wastewater service shall have exposed bare metal ends repaired with Protecto 401 using the coating system manufacturer's field repair kit.

4. Joints

- a. Joint Placement

- (1) Push on joints: Pipe shall be laid with the bell facing upstream. The gasket shall be inserted and the joint surfaces cleaned and lubricated prior to placement of the pipe. After joining the pipe, a metal feeler shall be used to verify that the gasket is correctly located.
 - (2) Mechanical Joints: Pipe and fittings shall be installed in accordance with the "Notes on Method of Installation" under ANSI A21.11/AWWA C111. The gasket shall be inserted and the joint surfaces cleaned and lubricated with soapy water before tightening the bolts to the specified torque.

- C. Thrust Restraint

1. General: Thrust restraint shall be accomplished by the use of mechanical restraining devices unless specifically identified otherwise on the Drawings or herein.
 2. Length of Restrained Joints: In accordance with the lengths listed in the table as shown on the Drawings.

- D. Installation of Pipes on Curves

1. Maximum deflections at pipe joints, fittings and laying radius for the various pipe lengths shall not exceed 75% (percent) of the pipe manufacturer's recommendation.

3.02 CLEANING AND FIELD TESTING

- A. General: At the conclusion of the Work, the Contractor shall provide all associated cleaning and field testing as specified in other related sections of these specifications.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15064
POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE AND FITTINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required and install and test all polyvinyl chloride (PVC) piping, fittings and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.
- B. General Design: The equipment and materials specified herein are intended to be standard types of PVC pipe and ductile iron fittings for use in transporting wastewater, reclaimed water, and water.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications: All of the PVC pipe and ductile iron fittings shall be furnished by manufacturers who are fully experienced, reputable, and qualified in the manufacture of the materials to be furnished. The pipe and fittings shall be designed, constructed, installed in accordance with the best practices and methods and shall comply with these specifications as applicable.
- B. Standards:
 - 1. AWWA C900/C905
 - 2. ASTM D1784 / D1785 / D2241 / D2466 / D2564 / D2729 / D2774 / D3034 / D3139 / D3212
 - 3. NSF 14
 - 4. UNI-B-1 through 5
- C. Factory Tests: The manufacturer shall perform the factory tests described in Section 3 - AWWA C900/C905.
- D. Quality Control:
 - 1. The manufacturer shall establish the necessary quality control and inspection practice to ensure compliance with the referenced standards.
 - 2. In addition to the manufacturer's quality control procedures, the County may select an independent testing laboratory to inspect the material at the production facility for compliance with these specifications. The County will pay for the cost of facility inspection requested by the County.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County/Professional for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
- B. Materials and Shop Drawings
- C. Manufacturer's Certification
 - 1. Submit sworn certification of factory tests and their results.

1.04 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Delivery and Storage: Delivery and storage of the materials shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. PVC pipe shall be covered with black plastic with a minimum thickness of 15-mil. Joint gaskets shall be stored in a clean, dark and dry location until use.
- B. Handling: Care shall be taken in loading, transporting and unloading to prevent damage to the pipe or fittings and their respective coatings. Pipe or fittings shall not be rolled off the carrier or dropped. Pipe shall be unloaded by lifting with a forklift or crane. All pipe or fittings shall be examined before installation and no piece shall be installed which is found to be defective. Pipe shall be handled to prevent damage to the pipe or coating. Accidental damage to pipe or coating shall be repaired to the satisfaction of County or it shall be removed from the job. When not being handled, the pipe shall be supported on timber cradles or on level ground, graded to eliminate all rock points and to provide uniform support along the full pipe length. When being transported, the pipe shall be supported at all times in a manner to prevent distortion or damage to the lining or coating. Any unit of pipe that, in the opinion of the County, is damaged beyond repair by the Contractor shall be removed from the site.
- C. The Contractor shall be responsible for all materials furnished and stored until the date of project completion. The Contractor shall replace, at his expense, all materials found to be defective or damaged in handling or storage. The Contractor shall, if requested by the County, furnish certificates, affidavits of compliance, test reports, samples or check analysis for any of the materials specified herein. All pipe delivered to project site for installation is subject to random testing for compliance with the designated specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe

1. Standards: AWWA C900/C905 and ASTM D1784/D3034/F679 (Gravity Sewer)
2. Compounds: Class 12454-A or Class 12454-B
3. PVC Gravity Pipe and Fittings: PVC gravity pipe (6-inch to 15-inch), shall conform to ASTM D3034, maximum SDR 35. PVC gravity pipe (18-inch to 36-inch), shall conform to ASTM F679 and uniform minimum "pipe stiffness" at 5% (percent) deflection shall be 46-psi. The joints shall be integral bell elastomeric gasket joints manufactured in accordance with ASTM D3212 and ASTM F477. Applicable UNI Bell Plastic Pipe Association standard is UNI B.
4. PVC Pressure Pipe and Fittings: All PVC pipe of nominal diameter 4 to 12-inches shall be manufactured in accordance with AWWA Standard C900 and greater than 12-inches shall be manufactured in accordance with AWWA Standard C905. The PVC pipe shall have a minimum working pressure rating of 100-psi and shall have a maximum dimension ratio of 18. Pipe shall be the same outside diameter as ductile iron pipe.
5. Dimension Ratio/Thickness: (unless otherwise shown on the Drawings)
 - a. Raw Wastewater:
 - (1) Pressure Systems: DR 18
 - (2) Gravity Systems: DR 35 (ASTM D3034) or PS 46 (ASTM F679)
 - b. Treated Wastewater: DR 18
 - c. Reclaimed Water: DR 18
 - d. Raw Water: DR 18
 - e. Potable Water: DR 18
 - f. Irrigation Piping: Schedule 40 or SDR 21
6. Joints:
 - a. Push-on integral bell elastomeric gasket joints:
 - (1) Standards: ASTM D3212/D3139/F477 and UNI-B-1
 - (2) Gaskets:
 - (a) Potable and Reclaimed Water Service: Styrene Butadiene Rubber (SBR) rieber type.
 - Wastewater Service: Styrene Butadiene Rubber (SBR) rieber type for C900 / C905 pipe. Styrene Butadiene Rubber (SBR) ring type for gravity systems.
 - (b)
 - (3) Pipe Markings: Pipes shall have a manufacturer's home-mark on the spigot. On field cut pipe, the Contractor shall provide home-mark on the spigot in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
 - b. Solvent weld (nominal diameter less than 4-inches):
 - (1) Standards: ASTM D2466/D2564
 - (2) Type: Slip Fitting Socket (tapered)
 - (3) Exclusions: Plastic saddle and flange joints will not be used.

- c. Restrained Joints:
 - (1) Restrained joint devices shall be made specifically for PVC pipe and meet or exceed the requirements in ASTM F-1674.
 - (2) Manufacturers: Uni-flange mechanical joint restraints and bell restraints (for all sizes); Meg-a-lug system as manufactured by EBBA Iron (sizes 12-inches or less), or acceptable equal.
 - (3) Design pressure rating equal to or above test pressure as specified herein.
 - d. Pipe Length:
 - (1) Pressure systems: 20-feet maximum nominal length
 - (2) Gravity systems: 13-feet minimum nominal length
- B. Fittings - Pressure Systems (nominal diameter 4-inches and greater):
- 1. Materials: Ductile iron
 - 2. Joints: Mechanical Joint, Minimum 350-psi pressure rating
 - 3. Gaskets:
 - a. Water and Reclaimed Water Service: Styrene Butadiene Rubber (SBR) ring type
 - b. Wastewater Service: Neoprene rubber ring type
 - 4. Exclusions: Standard double bell couplings will not be acceptable where the pipe will slip completely through the coupling.
 - 5. All fittings shall conform to either ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10 and/or C153/A21.53, latest revision, and shall be ductile iron.
 - 6. All fittings shall have a date code cast (not printed or labeled), with identification of the date, factory and unit at which it was cast and machined. Fittings shall have distinctly cast on them the pressure rating, nominal diameter of openings, manufacturer's name, the country where cast, and deflection angle. Ductile iron fittings shall have the letters "DI" or "Ductile" cast on them.
 - 7. All potable water main fittings shall have NSF certification and ISO 9001 certification for both the foundry and manufacturer. The NSF 61 certification shall be issued on all coatings and linings, from the said manufacturers that are used for potable water applications.
 - 8. All ductile iron fittings shall have exterior coatings, including markings and colors, and interior linings in conformance with Section 15062 "Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings."
- C. Fittings - Pressure Systems (nominal diameter less than 4-inches)
- 1. Material: Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC)
 - 2. Joints: Slip fitting tapered socket with solvent weld
 - 3. Solvent: Sure Guard 12 or acceptable equal
 - 4. Exclusions: Plastic saddle and flange joint fittings shall not be used

2.03 LOCATION MARKERS, LOCATION WIRE AND IDENTIFICATION MARKINGS

A. Electronic Markers and Locator System (for reclaimed water and wastewater ONLY)

1. Markers: Markers shall consist of a passive device capable of reflecting a specifically designated repulse frequency tuned to the utility (service) being installed. Markers shall be color coded in accordance with the American Public Works Association's "Utility Locating and Coordinating Council Standards." Colors shall be: Wastewater and Reclaimed Water - #1404 Green. Markers shall be full range. Markers shall be installed directly above the centerline of the respective pipeline at intervals not to exceed 100-feet, at each fitting (tees, wyes, crosses, reducers, plugs, caps and bends) or change in horizontal direction and at each valve along the pipeline. Markers shall be hand backfilled to 1-foot above the pad and have a finished depth of burial of not less than 2-feet or more than 6-feet. No separate payment shall be made for furnishing and installing the respective frequency and color-coded electronic pad type marker.
2. Locator System: Marker locator set shall be the 3M Dynatel 1420 or 3M Dynatel 1420E Electronic Marker System Marker Locator, or acceptable equal. The Contractor shall furnish 1 locator set for each type of service piping installed on the Project (i.e.: reclaimed water, wastewater.) to the County. Each unit shall incorporate the following features and accessories:
 - a. Unit(s) shall be tuned to the proper frequency for each type (service) of piping.
 - b. Field strength meter that provides visual indication of the return signal
 - c. Function switch for selection of operation mode
 - d. Sensitivity control to adjust the receiver gain
 - e. Audio speaker for signal response
 - f. Battery access panel containing condensed operating instructions
 - g. Auxiliary headset and heads set jack
 - h. Permanently attached shoulder straps
 - i. Rugged shockproof and weatherproof storage/carrying case
3. Manufacturer: System shall be Scotch Mark Locator System, or acceptable equal.

B. Location Detection Wire

1. Materials: Continuous, insulated 10-gauge copper wire (color to match pipe identification).
2. Installation: Directly above (1-inch maximum) centerline of pipe terminating at top of each valve box collar and be capable of extending 18-inches above top of box (stored inside the 2-inch brass pipe through the valve box collar) in a manner so as not to interfere with valve operation. For direction drilling installations, a minimum of 2 (two) 10-gauge wires shall be pulled along with the pipe.

C. Identification Markings:

1. Pipe furnished in solid color or white with color lettering as indicated below.
 - a. Lettering along top 90° (degrees) of pipe, minimum 3/4-inch in height with appropriate wording appearing 1 or more times every 21-inches along the entire length of the pipeline.

- (1) Raw Wastewater: Safety Green
- (2) Reclaimed Water: Purple (Pantone 522C)
- (3) Potable Water: Safety Blue

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Standards: AWWA C900/C905/UNI-B 3 and 4

B. Underground Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe and Fittings

1. Bedding: Firm, dry and even bearing of suitable material. Blocking under the pipe will not be permitted.
2. Placement/Alignment:
 - a. Installation shall be in accordance with lines and grades shown on the Drawings. For pressure systems, deflection of joints shall not exceed 75% of that recommended by the manufacturer.
 - b. All pipe and fittings shall be inspected prior to lowering into trench to insure no cracked, broken or otherwise defective materials are being used. All homing marks shall be checked for the proper length so as to not allow a separation or over homing of connected pipe. Homing marks incorrectly marked on pipe shall result in rejection of pipe and removal from site. The Contractor shall clean ends of pipe thoroughly and remove foreign matter and dirt from inside of pipe and keep clean during and after installation.
 - c. Proper implements, tools and facilities shall be used for the safe and proper protection of the Work. Pipe shall be lowered into the trench in such a manner as to avoid any physical damage to the pipe. Pipe shall not be dropped or dumped into trenches under any circumstances.
 - d. Trench Dewatering and Drainage Control: Contractor shall prevent water from entering trench during excavation and pipe laying operations to the extent required to properly grade the bottom of the trench and allow for proper compaction of the backfill. Pipe shall not be laid in water.
 - e. Pipe Laying in Trench: Dirt or other foreign material shall be prevented from entering the pipe or pipe joint during handling or laying operations and any pipe or fitting that has been installed with dirt or foreign material in it shall be removed, cleaned and re-laid. Pigging of pipe may be used to remove foreign materials in lieu of flushing. At times when pipe installation is not in progress, the open ends of the pipe shall be closed by a watertight plug or by other means approved by the County to ensure absolute cleanliness inside the pipe. The color stripe and pipe text shall be viewed from the top of pipe when installed. When installing PVC pipe, no additional joints will be installed until the preceding pipe joint has been completed and the pipe carefully embedded and secured in place.

- f. Locating Wire: Locating wire, for electronically locating pipe after it is buried, or installed by trenchless technology shall be attached along the length of and installed with the pipe. This is applicable to all sizes and types of pressure mains. At a minimum, the tracing wire is to be attached to the pipe with nylon wire ties. The wire itself shall be 10-gauge single strand solid core copper wire with non-metallic insulation. The insulation shall be color coded for the type of pipe being installed. Continuous continuity must be maintained in the wire along the entire length of the pipe run. Permanent splices must be made in the length of the wire using wire connectors approved for underground applications as listed in the uniform electric code handbook. The coiled wire shall extend to a minimum of 12-inches above the surface and be connected to a test station box at valve locations.
- g. PVC Pressure Pipe Installation and Training: PVC pipe shall be installed in accordance with standards set forth in the UNI-BELL "Handbook of PVC Pipe", AWWA C605, and AWWA Manual M-23. The pipe shall be laid by inserting the spigot end into the bell flush with the insertion line or as recommended by the manufacturer. At no time shall the bell spigot end be allowed to go past the "insertion line" or "homing mark" for pressure pipe applications and homing mark shall be visible.
- h. Field Cutting: PVC pipe can be cut with a handsaw or power driven abrasive disc making a square cut. The end shall be beveled with a beveling tool, wood rasp or power sander to the same angle as provided on the factory-finished pipe. The insertion line on the spigot shall be remarked to the same dimensions as the factory-marked spigot.
- i. All Contractor pipe crews utilizing PVC pressure pipe shall be trained on an annual basis by Uni-Bell in coordination with the County and attended by the manufacturer's representative of the respective approved Manufacturers in Appendix D "List of Approved Products." The Uni-Bell PVC training session will consist of proper handling, storage, installation, and compaction as well as County requirements regarding PVC pipe and deflection. Every person handling, installing or backfilling PVC pipe shall not be permitted to install County owned and / or maintained pipe without training.
- j. Approved manufacturers representatives (Appendix D "List of Approved Products"), not present at the hosted Uni-Bell training session or individuals of pipe crews not in attendance shall be trained on every project site. On-site project training shall be for each manufacturer of pipe utilized on-site, per crew and per project. Specifically each crewmember shall be trained on every project by every pipe manufactures representative regardless of previous on-site training. Every person handling, installing or backfilling PVC pipe shall not be permitted to install County owned and / or maintained pipe without training.
- k. PVC Gravity Pipe Installation: Gravity sewer pipe shall be installed to the homing mark, no tolerance. Any noticeable separation shall be removed and reinstalled. The homing mark may be disregarded to meet the maximum of 1-inch separation between bell and spigot requirement. Joints:

- I. Joint Placement:
 - (1) Push on joints: Pipe shall be laid with the bell ends facing upstream. The gasket shall be inserted and the joint surfaces cleaned and lubricated prior to placement of the pipe. After joining the pipe, a metal feeler shall be used to verify that the gasket is correctly located.
 - (2) Mechanical Joints: Pipe and fittings shall be installed in accordance with the "Notes on Method of Installation" under ANSI A21.11/AWWA C111. The gasket shall be inserted and the joint surfaces cleaned and lubricated with soapy water before tightening the bolts to the specified torque.
- C. Thrust Restraint
 1. Thrust restraint shall be accomplished by the use of mechanical restraining devices unless specifically identified otherwise on the Drawings or herein.
 2. Length of restrained joints shall be in accordance with the lengths listed in the table as shown on the Drawings.
- D. Installation of Pipes on Curves:
 1. No joint deflection or pipe bending is allowed in PVC pipe. The maximum allowable tolerance in the joint due to variances in installation is 0.75° (degrees) (3-inches per joint per 20-foot stick of pipe). No bending tolerance in the pipe barrel shall be acceptable. Alignment change shall be made only with sleeves and fittings.

3.02 CLEANING AND FIELD TESTING

- A. At the conclusion of the Work, the Contractor shall provide all associated cleaning and field testing as specified in associated sections of these specifications.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15066
HIGH-DENSITY POLYETHYLENE (HDPE) PIPE AND FITTINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

Scope of Work: Provide and install high-density polyethylene (HDPE) pipe and fittings of the sizes and in the locations shown on the Drawings and as specified for use in directional drilling.

1.02 STANDARDS

- A. Pipe 1/2-inches (13-mm) through 3-inches (76-mm) shall conform to AWWA C901 and the Specifications.
- B. Pipe and fittings 4-inches (102-mm) through 60-inches (1,524-mm) shall conform to AWWA C906 and the Specifications.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and Section 01300 "Submittals."
- B. Submit manufacturers recommended method for butt-fusing joints.
- C. The polyethylene pipe manufacturer shall provide certification that stress regression testing has been performed on the specific product. Certification shall include a stress life curve per ASTM D2837.
- D. Provide certification that the material is listed by the Plastic Pipe Institute in PPI TR-3 with a hydrostatic design basis of 1,600-psi (11 MPa) at 73°F. The PPI listing shall be in the name of the pipe manufacturer and shall be based on ASTM D2837 and PPI TR-3 testing and validation of samples of the pipe manufacturer's production pipe.
- E. The manufacturer's certification shall state that the pipe was manufactured from 1 specific resin in compliance with these Specifications. The certificate shall state the specific resin used, its source, and list its compliance to these specifications.
- F. Submit certified lab data to verify specified physical properties. Certify that tests are representative of pipe supplied for this project.
- G. Submit affidavit of compliance with referenced standards (e.g., AWWA C901, C906, etc.).
- H. Submit qualification certificates for operators of heat fusion equipment.

- I. Submit schedule for placement of and removal of test bulkheads.
- J. Submit certification that materials intended to contact potable water are listed under NSF 61.

1.04 INSPECTION

All materials and installation furnished under this specification are subject to inspection by the County.

1.05 QUALITY AND WORKMANSHIP

- A. The pipe and fitting manufacturer's production facilities shall be open for inspection by the County or his designated agents. During inspection, the manufacturer shall demonstrate that the facilities are capable of manufacturing the pipe and fittings required by this specification, that a quality control program meeting the minimum requirements of ASTM D3035 and ASTM F714 is in use, and that facilities for performing the tests required by this specification are in use.

1.06 QUALIFICATION OF FUSION OPERATORS

- A. Each operator performing fusion joining shall be qualified in the use of the manufacturer's recommended fusion procedure(s) by the following:

Appropriate training or experience in the use of the fusion procedure.

- 1. Making a sample joint according to the procedure that passes the following inspections and tests:
 - a. The joint shall be visually examined during and after joining and found to have the same appearance as a photograph or sample of an acceptable joint that was joined in accordance with the procedure; and
 - b. The joint shall be tested or examined by 1 of the following methods:
 - (1) Pressure and tensile test as described in 49 CFR 192.283
 - (2) Ultrasonic inspection and found to be free of flaws that would cause failure
 - (3) Cut into at least 3 longitudinal straps, each of which is:
 - (a) Visually examined and found to be free of voids or unbonded areas on the cut surface of the joint, and
 - (b) Deformed bending, torque, or impact and if failure occurs, it must not initiate in the joint area.
- 2. Each operator shall be re-qualified under the procedure if during any 12-month period:
 - a. Operator has not made any joints under the procedure; or
 - b. Operator has 3 joints or 3% of the joints made, whichever is greater, that are found unacceptable by testing according to 49 CFR 192.513.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. On site pipe storage shall meet all manufacturers' requirements.

- B. Transport individual pipe lengths to the job site on padded bunks with nylon tie-down straps or padded bonding to protect the pipe. Coiled HDPE pipe shall be stored in a manner to ensure safety. Protect the pipe from sharp objects. Anchor pipe securely to prevent slippage.
- C. Store individual pipe lengths on earth berms or timber cradles in the numerical order of installation. Stack the heaviest series of pipe at the bottom. Do not stack pipe in excess of 20-rows high.
- D. Protect the pipe from stones and sharp objects.
- E. Store fittings in their original cartons.
- F. Lift pipes with handling beams or wide belt slings near the middle of joints as recommended by the pipe manufacturer. Do not use cable slings, chains, or hooks.
- G. Before installation, check pipe and fittings for cuts, scratches, gouges, buckling, kinking, or splitting. Remove any pipe section containing defects by cutting out the damaged section in a complete cylinder.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 PIPE

- A. Pipe shall have a nominal IPS (iron pipe size) or ductile iron pipe size OD. The dimension ratio shall be verified by the Contractor based on the pipe pull strength and the pressure rating of the pipe supplied shall be (DR 9) pressure class 160 for water main and reclaimed water main, and (DR 11) 100 for wastewater force main, in accordance with Table 5 of AWWA C906. The pipe shall be homogenous throughout and free of visible cracks, holes, voids, foreign inclusions, or other deleterious defects and shall be identical in color, density, melt index, and other physical properties throughout.
- B. Pipe shall have a minimum hydrostatic design basis (HDB) of 1,600-psi (11 MPa), as determined in accordance with ASTM D2837.
- C. Pipe Material
 - 1. Pipes shall be marked in accordance with AWWA requirements (C901 Section 2.4 or C906 Section 3.1, as appropriate).
 - 2. AWWA C901 pipe (1/2-inch (13-mm) through 3-inches (76-mm)) shall be PE 3408 DR 9, colored blue for water, purple (Pantone 522C lavender) for reclaimed water, and green for wastewater. AWWA C901 pipe shall be as manufactured by Endot Endopure or equal.

3. AWWA C906 pipe [(4-inches (102-mm) through 60-inches (1,524-mm)] shall be color coded as above with 4 co-extruded equally spaced stripes of the same material as the pipe. Stripes printed on the pipe outside surface shall not be acceptable.
4. Materials used for the manufacture of polyethylene pipe and fittings shall be very high molecular weight, high-density ethylene/hexene copolymer PE 3408 polyethylene resin meeting the requirements of Table 15066-1.

Table 15066-1
Physical Property and Pipe Performance Requirements

<u>Property</u>	<u>Specification</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>Minimum Values</u>
Material Designation	PPI/ASTM	---	PE3408
Material Classification	ASTM D1248	---	III C 5 P34
Cell Classification	ASTM D3350	---	345434C
Hardness	ASTM D2240	Shore D	64
Compressive Strength (Yield)	ASTM D695	psi	1,600
Tensile Strength @ Yield (Type IV Spec.)	ASTM D638 (2%/min)	psi	3,200
Elongation @ Yield	ASTM D638	%, min	8
Tensile Strength @ Break (Type IV Spec.)	ASTM D638	psi	3,500
Elongation @ Break	ASTM D638	%, min.	600
Modulus of Elasticity	ASTM D638	psi	110,000
ESCR:			
(Cond A, B, C: Mold. Slab)	ASTM D1693	Fo, Hrs	Fo>5,000
(Compressed Ring)	ASTM F1248	F50, Hrs	F50>1,000
Slow Crack Growth	Battelle		Fo>32
	<u>Method</u>	<u>Days to Failure</u>	<u>Minimum Values</u>
Impact Strength			
(IZOD) (0.125-inch thick)	ASTM D256	in-lb/in	
	(Method A)	Notch	42
Linear Thermal			
Expansion Coef	ASTM D696	in/in/°F	1.2 x 10-4
Thermal Conductivity	ASTM C177	BTU, in/ Ft2/hrs/°F	2.7
Brittleness Temp	ASTM D746	°F	<-180
Vicat Soft. Temp	ASTM D1525	°F	+257
NSF Listing	Standard 61	---	Listed

Note: * Standard deviation 0.01.

5. The pipe shall be extruded from pre-compounded resin. In-plant blending of resin is unacceptable.

2.03 NIPPLES AND FLANGED STUB ENDS

Short nipples and stub ends shall be of the same material as the HDPE pipe.

2.04 FITTINGS

- A. Fittings shall be made from material meeting the same requirements as the pipe. Fittings shall be fabricated by the manufacturer of the pipe.
- B. Fittings shall meet the appropriate AWWA standard for the size involved (C901 or C906) and shall be Pressure Class 160 for water main and reclaimed water main and Pressure Class 100 for wastewater force main.
- C. Molded fittings shall be manufactured in accordance with ASTM D3261 and shall be so marked.
- D. Mechanical fittings, when used, shall be specifically designed for, or tested and found to be acceptable for use with HDPE pipe.
- E. Fittings used to connect with dissimilar pipe materials shall be provided as per Section 15062 "Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings."

2.05 JOINTS

- A. Sections of polyethylene pipe shall be joined into continuous lengths on the job site above ground. The joining method shall be the butt fusion method and shall be performed in strict accordance with the pipe manufacturer's recommendations. The butt fusion equipment used in the joining procedures shall be capable of meeting all conditions recommended by the pipe manufacturer.
- B. Butt fusion joining shall result in joint weld strength equal to or greater than the tensile strength of the pipe. Socket fusion shall not be used. Extrusion welding or hot gas welding of HDPE shall not be used. Flanges, unions, grooved-couplers, transition fittings, and some mechanical couplers may be used to connect HDPE pipe mechanically without butt-fusion only where shown in the Drawings.
- C. Ductile Iron to HDPE Connections
 - 1. Flanged connections between ductile iron pipe or fittings and HDPE pipe or fittings shall meet all requirements of Section 15062 "Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings."
 - 2. Mechanical joint connections between ductile iron pipe or fittings and HDPE pipe or fittings shall use ductile iron mechanical joint glands conforming to AWWA C111 and AWWA C153. Mechanical joints shall be fully thrust restrained. Gaskets, bolts, and hexagonal nuts shall be standard rubber gaskets conforming to AWWA C111. Follower gland shall match class 350 compact fittings.
 - 3. HDPE pipe stiffeners shall be constructed of stainless steel and shall be flanged on one end to prevent over-insertion into the receiving pipe.

2.06 LOCATION DETECTION WIRES

- A. Materials: Two continuous, insulated 10-gauge copper wires.

- B. Installation: Wires shall be attached to the centerline of the HDPE pipe every 5-feet. Wires shall terminate at top of each valve box and be capable of extending 12-inches (305-mm) above the top of the box in a manner so as not to interfere with valve operation.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 HEAT FUSION

- A. Use fusion equipment specially designed for heat fusion of HDPE. The equipment utilized shall be regulated for the different melt strength materials. Compatibility fusion techniques shall be used when polyethylene of different melt indexes are fused together.
- B. Use the following procedure to butt fused HDPE pipe. If a procedure noted below contradicts manufacturer's recommendations, follow the manufacturer's recommendation.
 - 1. Maintain the proper temperature of the heater plate as recommended by the pipe manufacturer. Check it with a tempilstik or pyrometer for correct surface temperature.
 - 2. Clean pipe ends inside and outside with a clean cotton cloth to remove dirt, water, grease, and other foreign materials.
 - 3. Square (face) the pipe ends using the facing tools on the fusion machine. Remove all burrs, chips, and fillings before joining pipe or fittings.
 - 4. Check the line-up of pipe ends in the fusion machine to see that pipe ends meet squarely and completely over the entire surface to be fused. The clamps shall be tight so that the pipe does not slip during the fusion process.
 - 5. Insert the clean heater plate between the aligned ends and bring the ends firmly in contact with the plate but do not apply pressure while achieving the melt pattern. Allow the pipe ends to heat and soften. Softening depths shall be per the manufacturer's recommendation.
 - 6. Carefully move the pipe ends away from the heater plate and remove the plate (if the softened material sticks to the heater plate, discontinue the joint, clean heater plate, square pipe ends, and start over).
 - 7. The melted ends shall be connected rapidly but not slammed together. Apply enough pressure to form a double rollback bead to the body of the pipe around the entire circumference of the pipe about 1/8-inch (3.175-mm) to 3/16-inch (4.763-mm) wide. Pressure is necessary to cause the heated material to flow together.
 - 8. Allow the joint to cool and solidify properly. Remove the pipe from the clamps and inspect the joint appearance.

3.02 OPERATIONS INCIDENTAL TO JOINT COMPLETION

- A. Plan joint completion to accommodate temporary test bulkheads for hydrostatic testing on the day of installation.

3.03 ASSEMBLING JOINTS

A. Flanged Joints

1. Flange adapters shall be pressure rated the same as the pipe. Flange adapters shall be heat fused to the pipe as outlined in the heat fusion section.
2. Gaskets shall be used between the polyethylene flange adapters when recommended by the HDPE pipe manufacturer. Sufficient torque shall be applied evenly to the bolts to prevent leaks. After initial installation and tightening of flanged connections, allow the connections to set for a few hours then conduct a final tightening of the bolts.
3. Lubricate nuts and bolts with oil or graphite prior to installation.
4. Check operation of valves connected to molded stub end flange adapters. Insert polyethylene spacer if recommended by pipe manufacturer for clearance.

B. Mechanical Joints

1. Wipe the socket and the plain end clean. Lubrication and additional cleaning should be provided by brushing both the gasket and plain end with an approved pipe lubricant just prior to slipping the gasket onto the plain end for joint assembly. Place the gland on the plain end with the lip extension toward the plain end, followed by the gasket with the narrow edge of the gasket toward the plain end.
2. Insert the pipe into the socket and press the gasket firmly and evenly into the gasket recess. Keep the joint straight during assembly.
3. Push the gland toward the socket and center it around the pipe with the gland lip against the gasket. Insert bolts and hand tighten nuts. Make deflection after assembly but before tightening bolts.
4. Tighten the bolts to the normal range of bolt torque as indicated in AWWA C-600 while maintaining approximately the same distance between the gland and the face of the flange at all points around the socket.
5. When connection is being made to HDPE pipe or fittings use a welded flange to connect to fittings.

3.04 INSTALLATION

A. Installation of High-Density Polyethylene Pipe

1. All high-density polyethylene (HDPE) pipe shall be handled, stored, assembled, and installed in accordance with AWWA C906, manufacturer's recommendations, and these Specifications.
2. HDPE pipe shall be installed using directional drilling method of construction in accordance with Section 02665 "Horizontal Directional Drilling of Pressure Mains."

B. Installation of HDPE Service Connections

1. HDPE AWWA C901 (1/2-inch through 3-inch) water and reclaimed water service connections crossing roads shall be installed in a PVC casing pipe. PVC casing pipe may be installed by push/pull (reaming) methods as approved by the County. PVC casing pipe shall be Schedule 40 and meet the requirements of ASTM D1785. PVC fittings shall be Schedule 40 and shall meet the requirements of ASTM D2466. Casing pipe/carrier pipe size shall be as follows:

Carrier Pipe (Nominal Dia.)	Casing Pipe (Nominal Dia.)			
	Size	O.D	Wall	I.D
1-inch	2-1/2-inches	2.875	0.203	2.469
1-1/4-inch	3-inches	3.50	0.216	3.068
1-1/2-inch	3-1/2-inches	4.00	0.226	3.548
2-inch	4-inches	4.5	0.237	4.026

2. Casing pipe shall be air pressure tested for leaks immediately upon completion of each crossing at a minimum test pressure of 20-psi (.138 MPa).
3. Following installation of carrier pipe within casing, install a plug in each open end of casing. Plugs shall be suitable for restraining against external earth load.

3.05 DISINFECTION OF PIPE

- A. Flush and disinfect potable water pipe in accordance with Section 02660 "Potable Water System."

3.06 HYDROSTATIC TESTING

- A. Perform hydrostatic testing for leakage prior to installation and following installation in accordance with manufacturer's written recommendations.
- B. All pressure piping shall be hydrostatically tested at a pressure equivalent to 1-1/2 times the working pressure, but not less than 150-psi (1.034 MPa), unless otherwise noted. No high-density polyethylene pipe section under test will be accepted if the make-up water amount is greater than that specified in applicable specification Section 02660 "Potable Water System", Section 02661 "Wastewater Force Mains", and Section 02662 "Reclaimed Water System."

3.07 MANDREL TESTING

- A. Perform mandrel testing through the entire length of the installed HDPE pipe. The mandrel size shall be 90% of the inside diameter of the pipe.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15100

ANCILLARY EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Provide all valves and appurtenances, ready for operation, as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All valves, appurtenances, and ancillary equipment shall be products of well-established reputable firms who are fully experienced, reputable and qualified in the manufacture of the particular equipment to be furnished. The equipment shall be designed, constructed, and installed in accordance with the best practices and methods and shall comply with these Specifications.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All valves, appurtenances, and ancillary equipment shall be of the sizes shown on the Drawings and specified herein.
- B. All valves and appurtenances shall have the name of the maker and the working pressure for which they are designed cast in raised letters upon some appropriate part of the body.
- C. All valves, appurtenances, and ancillary equipment shall be as specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 AIR RELEASE VALVES

- A. For Water Service and Reclaimed Water Service
 - 1. General: Water mains shall be equipped with combination air release valves located as shown on the Drawings. Valves shall be made to remove air at high points where elevation changes exceed 5-feet. Automatic air release valves shall be located at high points for pipe systems greater than 12-inches in diameter.

2. Water and Reclaimed Water Combination Air Release Valves: The valve body shall be 316 stainless steel, 316 stainless steel float, bronze water diffuser Buna-N or Viton seat and stainless steel trim.
3. Fittings from the main to the air release valve shall be threaded and made of brass.

B. For Wastewater Service

1. General: Wastewater force mains shall be equipped with combination air release valves located as shown on the Drawings. Valves shall be made to remove air at high points where elevation change is 2-feet or greater, located in an enclosure as detailed on the Drawings.
2. Wastewater Combination Air Release Valves: The valve body shall be conical in shape and shall be 316 stainless steel with a funnel shape lower body to automatically drain sewage back into the system. All internal parts shall be corrosion resistant 316 stainless steel or non-metallic plastic materials.
3. On flanged connections 316 stainless steel bolts, nuts and washers are to be used along with the proper sized gasket.

C. Air release valves shall be installed in an enclosure.

2.03 TAPPING SLEEVES AND VALVES

A. General: Tapping sleeves shall be mechanical joint sleeves.

B. Mechanical Joint Sleeves: Sleeves shall be cast of gray-iron or ductile-iron and have an outlet flange with the dimensions of the Class 125 flanges shown in ANSI B16.1 and properly recessed for tapping valve. Glands shall be gray-iron or ductile iron. Gaskets shall be vulcanized natural or synthetic rubber. Bolts and nuts shall comply with ANSI/AWWA C111/ANSI A21.11. Sleeves shall be capable of withstanding a 200-psi working pressure.

C. Fabricated Mechanical Joint Tapping Sleeves: Sleeves shall be of split mechanical joint design with separate end and side gaskets. Sleeves shall be fabricated of high strength steel, meeting ASTM A283 Grade C or ASTM A-36. Outlet flange shall meet AWWA C-207, Class "D" ANSI 150-pound drilling and be properly recessed for the tapping valve. Bolts and nuts shall be high strength low alloy steel to AWWA C111 (ANSI A21.11). Gasket shall be vulcanized natural or synthetic rubber. Sleeve shall have manufacturer applied fusion-bonded epoxy coating, minimum 12-mil thickness.

D. Tapping Valves: Tapping valves shall be resilient seated gate valves flange by mechanical joint ends. Valves shall be compatible with tapping sleeves as specified above and specifically designed for pressure connection operations.

1. Tapping valves with alignment lip shall be placed vertical where possible for Water and Reclaimed Water.

2. Tapping Valves 16-inch and larger shall be AWWA C515 resilient seated only (16-inch and 24-inch no gearing required) above 24-inch shall be installed vertically with a spur gear actuator. When tapping existing mains, valves 24-inch and above shall be furnished with NPT pipe plugs for flushing the tracks.

2.04 VALVE BOXES FOR BURIED VALVES

- A. Standard 2-piece Cast Iron Valve Box: Required for mains less than 6-feet below finished grade and less than or equal to 12-inches in diameter.
 1. Valve boxes shall be provided with suitable heavy bonnets and shall extend to such elevation at or slightly above the finished grade surface as directed by the County's Representative.
 2. The barrel shall be 2-piece, screw type only, having 5-1/4-inch shaft. The upper section shall have a flange at the bottom having sufficient bearing area to prevent settling and shall be complete with locking cast iron covers. Coat buried cast iron pieces with coal tar epoxy.
- B. Valve Box Assembly: Valve box assemblies with operating nut extension is required for any size main that is 6-feet or greater below finished grade or if mains are greater than 12-inches in diameter.
 1. Valve boxes shall be 1 complete assembled unit composed of the valve box and extension stem that attaches and locks to the 2-inch wrench nut. The extension shall be high strength, corrosion resistant steel construction, and permanently attached to the operating nut.
 2. The operating nut extension insert shall be 1 complete assembled unit with a self-adjusting extension stem system that fits inside a standard valve box that will accommodate variable trench depths 6-feet and greater as shown in the Drawings. All moving parts of the extension stem shall be enclosed in a housing to prevent contact with the soil.
 3. A valve box-centering device designed to eliminate the shifting of the valve box against the operating nut of the valve shall be used. Valve box assembly shall be adjustable to accommodate variable trench depths 6-foot and greater as shown in the Drawings.
- C. The stem assembly shall be of a telescoping design that allows for variable adjustment length. The material shall be at minimum galvanized square steel tubing. The stem assembly shall have a built-in device that prevents the stem assembly from disengaging at its fully extended length. The extension stem must be capable of surviving a torque test to 1,000-foot-pounds without failure.
- D. Valve boxes shall have locking cast iron covers utilizing a 5-sided nut with a special wrench needed to open. Covers shall have "WATER", "SEWER", or "RECLAIMED WATER" cast into the top, as applicable
- E. Concrete Collar: Each valve installed in an unimproved area (outside of pavement, driveways or sidewalks) shall require a 24-inch by 24-inch by 6-inch concrete pad or collar as shown in the Drawings.

- F. Identification Disc: Each 16-inch or larger valve (unless otherwise shown on the Drawings) installed shall be identified by a 3-inch diameter bronze disc anchored in the concrete pad or collar in unimproved areas and/or anchored on a 4-inch by 4-inch by 18-inch long concrete post set flush with the pavement surface in improved areas. The disc shall be stamped with the following information as shown on the Drawings:
1. Size of the valve
 2. Type of valve
 3. Service
 4. Direction and number of turns to open
- G. Valve markers are to be made of schedule 80 PVC and have decal applied containing information as shown on the Drawings. The marker shall be the same color as the pipe being marked.

2.05 LINE STOPPING ASSEMBLIES

- A. Sleeves used to line-stop existing mains shall be provided and installed at locations as shown on the Drawings. Line-stopping sleeve shall be steel fusion epoxy coated body with stainless steel straps, bolts, nuts, and washers. Contractor shall determine the outside diameter of the existing main prior to ordering sleeve.
- B. The line-stopping equipment shall consist of a resilient sealing element, which shall be attached to and transported by a plug inserter perpendicularly into the pipe. The linear actuator shall extend and retract the Line-Stopper into and out of the pipe. When retracted from the pipe, the element and inserter shall be contained within the stopper housing.
- C. The hollow cylindrical sealing element shall be molded of natural rubber. The lower interior chamber of the element shall be enlarged into a hemispherical cavity to allow symmetrical deformation into sealing conformity with the bore of the pipe.
- D. The linear actuator shall be hydraulic and shall have a self-contained hand operated pump. The actuator shall exert a force sufficient to perpendicularly deform the cylindrical element into axially symmetrical sealing contact with the bore of the pipe. Design of actuator shall provide adequate stroke and means to continually align the line-stop bullet stopping assemblies in sizes 14-inch through 20-inch with pressure rating to 250-psig.
- E. Equalization of pressure across the sealed element shall not be required to retract the element from the pipe. No equalization fittings shall be required downstream of the line-stopper.
- F. The line-stopping equipment shall be accurately aligned on the 4-inch through 8-inch fittings by locating in the external threads of the fitting nozzle. With sizes 10-inch and 12-inch the location shall be made on the centering groove of the fitting flange.
- G. Line-stopping equipment must be capable of function and acceptance of multiple stopper heads and shall be compatible with existing system fittings.

2.06 FIRE HYDRANTS AND VALVE ASSEMBLIES

- A. Fire hydrants shall be 5-1/4-inch minimum valve opening and shall comply with the current AWWA Standard Specifications C502-54 for 150-psi working pressure. Fire hydrants shall be of ample length for 3-1/2-foot depth of bury with necessary extensions to place safety flange the required 3-inches above finished grade. Each hydrant shall be made in at least 2 sections bolted together. All interior working parts of the hydrant shall be removable from the top of the hydrant to allow repairs without removing the hydrant barrel after it has been installed. It shall be provided with 2 (two) 2-1/2-inch hose nozzles and 1 (one) 4-1/2-inch pumper nozzle, all having its specific Fire District Standard hose threads. All nozzles shall have caps attached by chains. Operating nuts shall be AWWA Standard. Drain or weep holes shall be permanently plugged by the manufacturer.
- B. Fire hydrant painting and coating shall meet the requirements of Section 09900 "Painting." Fire hydrants shall be painted silver in accordance with the present Orange County standards. Three (3) operating wrenches shall be furnished for every 10 hydrants installed or relocated.
- C. All hydrant assemblies shall incorporate anchoring hydrant fittings, including M.J. Locked Hydrant Tee with split gland to provide the locking together of the entire assembly. Gate valve shall be as specified in Specification Section 15111 "Plug Valves."
- D. All hydrants shall have a 24-inch to 48-inch square by 6-inch thick reinforced concrete shear pad as shown in the Drawings.
- E. Fire hydrants shall be located in the general location as shown on the Drawings. Final field location of all hydrants shall be as approved by the County. All hydrants shall be located no less than 5 and no more than 10-feet from the edge of pavement of the adjacent roadway and no less than 5-feet from any physical feature which may obstruct access or view of any hydrant unless otherwise approved by the County.

2.07 SERVICE SADDLES

- A. Stainless Steel Service Saddles: Shall be epoxy or nylon coated ductile iron body with stainless steel, 18-8 type 304 straps, AWWA tapered threads for 1-inch and 2-inch to be iron pipe threads. Controlled OD saddles to be used on C905 PVC pipe, double straps to be 2-inch minimum width each, single strap to be minimum of 3-inches wide.
- B. PVC Pipe Service Saddle
 - 1. One-inch and 2-inch services utilize brass body saddle with controlled OD for 12-inches and smaller pipe.
 - 2. One-inch and 2-inch taps on existing pipes larger than 12-inches shall use controlled OD epoxy or nylon coated ductile iron body with stainless steel 18-8 type 304 straps.
 - 3. Four-inch or larger services shall be mechanical tapping sleeves.
- C. Ductile Iron Pipe Service Saddle
 - 1. One-inch services shall be direct tapped.

2. Two-inch service shall use a controlled OD service tapping saddle with stainless steel straps and a ductile iron body that is either nylon or epoxy coated
3. Four-inch or larger services shall be mechanical tapping sleeves.

D. HDPE Pipe Service Saddle

1. One-inch and 2-inch shall utilize controlled O.D. tapping saddle with epoxy or nylon coated stainless steel 18-8 type 304 double straps.
2. Four-inch or larger, shall use wide body tapping sleeves with a broad cross section gasket set in a retaining groove that increases sealing capability as pressure increases.

E. Concrete Pressure Pipe Service Saddle

1. Tapped concrete pressure pipe shall be in accordance with AWWA M-9, using a strap-type saddle made specifically for concrete cylinder pressure pipe.

F. Steel Pipe Service Saddle

1. Welded-on steel sleeves shall be used for all sizes and applications.

2.08 CORPORATION STOPS AND CURB STOPS

- A. Corporation Stops: Shall be brass body reduced port type compatible with the polyethylene tubing and threaded in accordance with AWWA C800, AWWA C901, and shall comply with NSF-61.
- B. Curb Stops: Shall be brass body reduced port type compatible with the polyethylene tubing and threaded in accordance with AWWA C800, AWWA C901, and shall comply with NSF-61.

2.09 WATER MAIN AND RECLAIMED WATER MAIN SERVICE PIPE

- A. Polyethylene Service Pipe: One-inch and 2-inch service lines shall be polyethylene tubing conforming to AWWA C901 and AWWA C800. Tubing shall be approved for potable water use and bear the seal of the National Sanitation Foundation (NSF). The product shall be rated for a minimum working pressure of 150-psi and a (Dimension Ratio) DR-9 size. The tubing shall be designated copper tube size and the material PE-2406 cell classification minimum PE213323C in accordance with ASTM 3350.
- B. Ductile Iron Service Pipe: Services 4-inch and larger shall be DIP. If the existing main is on the same side of the street as the property to be serviced, the service pipe shall be DIP from the point of connection to the existing main to the meter assembly. If the existing main is on the opposite side of the street as the property to be serviced, at a minimum, the segment of pipe immediately upstream from the meter assembly shall be DIP.
- C. No service pipe shall terminate under a driveway.

2.10 PRESSURE GAUGES

- A. Pressure gauges shall be installed on each pump station discharge pipe as indicated on the Drawings.
- B. Pressure gauge shall be direct mounted, diaphragm (type) gauge, stainless steel case, stainless steel sensing element, liquid filled, with a 4-1/2-inch diameter dial and furnished with a clear glass crystal window and 1/4-inch shut-off (isolation) valve. Gauges shall be weatherproof.
- C. The pressure gauge face dial shall be white finished aluminum with jet-black graduations and figures and shall indicate the units of pressure measured in psi. Gauges shall be provided with pressure at normal operation at the mid range of the gauge.
- D. As wastewater flows through the housing, the cylinder shall transmit pressure through the sensing liquid. Gauge outlet in the spool or ring shall be threaded, 1/4-inch, per ANSI B2.1.
- E. Nipples for connecting gauges to piping shall be Schedule 80S, Grade TP 316 seamless stainless steel, conforming to ASTM A 312. Fittings shall conform to ASTM A 403, Class WP316. Threads shall conform to ANSI B2.1. Size of pipe nipple shall match the gauge connection size.

2.11 TIE RODS

- A. Steel for tie rods and tie bolts shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Designation A 242, and rods shall be galvanized in conformance with requirements of ASTM Designation A 123.

2.12 BACK FLOW PREVENTION

- A. Reduced Pressure Backflow Preventer shall conform to the requirements of ASSE 1013, rated to 180°F and supplied with full port ball valves. The main body and access covers shall be bronze and meet ASTM B 584, the seat ring and all internal polymers shall be NSF Noryl and the seat disc elastomers shall be silicone.
- B. Dual check valves shall be required and shall be accessible for maintenance without removing the relief valve or the entire device from the line.
- C. The bottom of the preventer shall be installed a minimum of 12-inches above grade and not more than 30-inches above grade.

2.13 FLANGED COUPLING ADAPTERS

- A. All adapters shall be harnessed with the bolts across the joint (flange to flange or flange to lug) designed for the pipe test pressure.

- B. Adapter Size: Conform in size and bolt hole placement to ANSI standards for steel and/or cast iron flanges 125 or 150-pound standard unless otherwise required for connections.
- C. Exposed Sleeve Type
 - 1. Material: Steel
 - 2. Coating: Enamel
 - 3. Bolting: Carbon steel
 - 4. Acceptable Manufacturers: Dresser Manufacturing Co. - Style 128 for cast iron ductile iron and steel pipes with diameters of 2-inches through 96-inches, or equal.
- D. Buried Sleeve Type
 - 1. Material: Cast iron
 - 2. Bolting: Type 304 stainless steel conforming to ASTM A 193, Grade B8 for bolts, and ASTM A 194, Grade 8 for nuts and washers. Bolts and nuts greater than 1-1/8-inches shall be carbon steel, ASTM A 307, Grade B, with cadmium plating, ASTM A 165, Type NS.
 - 3. Acceptable manufacturers: Dresser Manufacturing Co. - Style 127 locking type for cast iron, ductile, iron, asbestos cement and steel pipes with diameters of 3-inches through 12-inches, or equal.
- E. Split Type
 - 1. Material: Malleable or ductile iron.
 - 2. Design: For use with grooved or shouldered end pipe.
 - 3. Coating: Enamel
 - 4. Acceptable Manufacturers: Victaulic Company of America - Style 741 for pipe diameters of 2-inches through 12-inches, Victaulic Company of America - Style 742 for pipe diameters of 14-inches through 16-inches, or equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. All ancillary equipment shall be installed in the locations shown, true to alignment and rigidly supported. Any damage to the above items shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the County before installation.
- B. After installation, all ancillary equipment shall be tested as specified for adjacent piping. If any joint or equipment proves to be defective, it shall be repaired and retested to the satisfaction of the County.
- C. Install all floor boxes, brackets, extension rods, guides, the various types of operators and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings that are in masonry floors or walls, and install concrete inserts for hangers and supports as soon as forms are erected and before concrete is poured. Before setting these items, the Contractor shall check all plans and figures, which have a direct bearing on the location and shall be responsible for the proper location of these valves and appurtenances during the Construction of the structures.

D. Notification and Connections to Existing Mains

1. The Contractor shall submit a completed "System Connection" form to the County to schedule the connection. The request shall be made a minimum of 5-working days prior to the proposed tie-in to the existing main for pressure connections and 10-working days prior to the proposed tie-in to the existing main for non-pressure connections. In this request, the Contractor shall provide the following information:
 - a. Points of connection, fittings to be used and method of flushing and disinfection if applicable
 - b. Estimated construction time for said connections
 - c. Identify pressure and non-pressure connections
2. Connections shall only be made on the agreed upon date and time. If the Contractor does not perform the Work in the agreed upon manner or schedule, the Contractor shall be required to reschedule the connection by following the procedure outlined above.

E. Pressure Connections: Sufficient length of main shall be exposed to allow for installation of the tapping sleeve and valve and the operation of the tapping machinery. The main shall be supported on concrete pedestals or bedding rock at sufficient intervals to properly carry its own weight, plus the weight of the tapping sleeve, valve and machinery. Any damage to the main due to improper or insufficient supports will be repaired at the Contractor's expense.

1. Prior to the tap, the Contractor shall assemble all materials, tools, equipment, labor, and supervision necessary to make the connection.
2. The Contractor shall excavate a dry and safe working area pit of sufficient size to enable the necessary Work.
3. The inside of the tapping sleeve and valve, the outside of the main and the tapping machine shall be cleaned and swabbed or sprayed with 1% liquid chlorine solution prior to beginning installation for water system pressure connections and must comply with AWWA C-651-99 or most current version.
4. After the tapping sleeve has been mounted on the main, the tapping valve shall be bolted to the outlet flange, making a pressure tight connection. Prior to beginning the tapping operation, the sleeve and valve shall be pressure tested under the observation of County personnel to 150-psi for 30-minute duration to ensure that no leakage will occur.
5. For pressure connections 4-inch through 20-inch installation, the minimum diameter cut shall be 1/2-inch less than the nominal diameter of the pipe to be attached. For larger taps, the allowable minimum diameter shall be 2 to 3-inches less than the nominal diameter of the pipe being attached. After the tapping procedure is complete, the Contractor shall submit the coupon to the County.
6. The tapping valve shall be placed horizontally for pressure connections to wastewater force mains. A plug valve shall be attached to the tapping valve after the tapping procedure is complete. The tapping valve shall be left in the open position prior to backfilling.
7. Adequate restrained joint fittings shall be provided to prevent movement of the installation when test pressure is applied.
8. The Contractor shall be responsible for properly backfilling the work area pit after the Work is completed.

F. Non-Pressure Dry Connections

1. For water service connections, no customer shall be without service for more than 6-hours. For wastewater connections, provide bypass operations per Section 01516 "Collection System Bypass." This accommodation to customers may include scheduling after Normal Working Hours.
2. The Contractor shall be ready to proceed by pre-assembling as much material as possible at the site to minimize the length of service interruption.
3. Needed pipe restraints must be installed prior to the initiation of the shutdown.
4. The excavation shall be opened and needed site preparations must be completed before the initiation of the connection work.
5. County shall postpone a service cut-off if the Contractor is not ready to proceed at the scheduled time.
6. Only County personnel shall operate the valves needed to perform the shutdown on the existing system.

3.02 PAINTING

- A. All exterior surfaces of iron body valves shall be clean, dry, and free from rust and grease before coating.
- B. For valves installed underground or in valve vaults, all exterior ferrous parts of valve and actuator shall be coated at the factory with a thermally bonded epoxy coating in accordance with AWWA C550, latest revision.
- C. For aboveground service, the exterior ferrous parts of all valves shall be coated in weatherproof paint. The color of the finish coats shall be in accordance with the Orange County Utilities Standards.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15110

PLUG VALVES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

Wastewater force mains shall have plug valves installed as shown on the Drawings. This Section specifies plug valves, manual actuators and associated valve boxes.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. References

Reference	Title
ANSI B16.1	Cast Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings Class 25, 125, 250, and 800
ASTM A126	Gray Iron Castings for Valves, Flanges, and Pipe Fittings
ASTM A276	Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel Bars and Shapes
ASTM A436	Austenitic Gray Iron Castings
ASTM A536	Ductile Iron Castings
AWWA C504	Rubber Seated Butterfly Valves

B. Proof-of-Design Tests

The Contractor shall furnish the County three (3) certified copies of a report from an independent testing laboratory certifying successful completion of proof-of-design testing conducted in accordance with AWWA C504, Section 5.2, except that where the word "disc" appears in the standard, it is understood to mean "plug." In lieu of testing the valves at an independent testing laboratory, proof-of-design testing may be performed at the valve manufacturer's laboratory, but must be witnessed by a representative of a qualified independent testing laboratory, and all test reports must be certified by the laboratory representative. Proof-of-design testing shall have been performed on at least 3 (three) 6-inch diameter valves, with all 3 (three) test units demonstrating full compliance with the test standards. Failure to satisfactorily complete the test shall be deemed sufficient evidence to reject all valves of the proposed make or manufacturer's model number.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County/Professional for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."

- B. **PRODUCT DATA:** The following information shall be provided in accordance with 1.03 of Section 01300 "Submittals."
1. Manufacturer's product data
 2. Proof-of-design test reports specified in paragraph 1.02 B

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 MANUFACTURERS

Plug valves meeting the requirements of this Section shall be supplied from the approved manufacturers as listed in Appendix D "List of Approved Products."

2.03 MATERIALS

Materials of construction shall be as follows:

Component	Material
Body	Cast iron, ASTM A126, Class B
Plug	Cast iron, ASTM A126, Class B, or cast iron ASTM A436 (Ni-resist), or ductile iron, ASTM A536
Plug facing	Neoprene
Body seats	
3-inches and larger	Nickel
Packing	Buna V-flex or TFE

2.04 MANUFACTURE

- A. **Plug Valves:** Valves shall be straight-flow non-lubricated resilient plug type suitable for drip tight, bi-directional shutoff at the specified valve design pressure.
1. Plug valves shall be eccentric, ball centric or full port. All valves shall open counter-clockwise.
 2. All buried valves shall be fitted with valve boxes as specified in Paragraph 2.03.B of this Section. One 2-inch square tee-handled valve wrench, made by the valve manufacturer, of suitable length to operate all valves within valve boxes shall be furnished for every 5 valves installed.
 3. Plug valves shall be installed complete with extension stems, buried gear actuators, and 2-inch operating nuts (buried) or operating hand wheels (exposed), as required for normal operation. All valve nuts shall be brought up to 1-foot below the proposed finish grade.

4. Valves shall have the name of the manufacturer and the size of the valve cast or molded onto the valve body. A permanent plate shall be attached to the valve or operator indicating serial number, order number, accessories, operator model and manufacturer.
5. Ball centric/eccentric plug valves shall be of the non-lubricated type. The port area for valves 4-inches to 20-inches shall have a minimum 80% nominal pipe diameter and valves 24-inches and larger shall have a minimum port area of 70% of nominal pipe diameter unless noted on the Drawings as "full port". Plug valves denoted as full port shall have a port area equal to the full area of the nominal pipe diameter.
6. Minimum pressure rating of valves 4-inches to 12-inches shall be 175-psi; valves 14-inches to 72-inches shall be 150-psi. Valve bodies shall be cast iron ASTM A126, Class B and fusion-bonded epoxy coated.
7. Valve ends shall be mechanical joint (buried) or flanged (exposed) as indicated on the Drawings. Valve flange drilling for valves 3-inches and larger shall be per ANSI B16.1, Class 125. Plugs shall be cast iron or ductile iron with neoprene facing and shall be of the single piece design. The plug shall be of the same configuration for all valves and shall require no stiffening member opposite the plug for balance or support. Valve body seats shall have a welded-in overlay of not less than 90% nickel. Packing shall be adjustable and safely replaceable without disassembling the valve. Bushing shall be 316 stainless steel in both upper and lower journals and shall be protected from foreign matter with the use of a grit seal or similar. The valve should be capable of drip tight shut off with flow in either direction at the full pressure of the valve. All exposed nuts, bolts, springs and washers on buried service valves shall be 304 stainless steel. All above- grade valves shall have 316 stainless steel hardware.
8. Actuators: Manual valves shall have lever or gear actuators and tee wrenches, extension stems, and floor stands as indicated on the Drawings. Valves 6-inch and larger shall be equipped with buried service rated gear actuators. Buried valves shall have a 2-inch square operating nut. All gearing shall be enclosed in a steel housing and be suitable for running in a lubricant with seals provided on all shafts to prevent entry of dirt and water into the actuator. Actuator shafts shall be supported on permanently lubricated bronze bearings. Actuators shall clearly indicate valve position and an adjustable stop shall be provided to set closing torque. Exposed nuts, bolts and washers shall be 316 stainless steel. Valve packing adjustment shall be accessible without disassembly of the actuator.
9. Valve Testing: Plug valves shall be tested in accordance with AWWA C504. Each valve shall meet the performance, leakage, and hydrostatic tests described in AWWA C504. The leakage test shall be applied to the face of the plug tending to unseat the valve. The manufacturer shall furnish certified copies of reports covering proof-of-design testing as described in AWWA C504.

B. Valve Boxes

1. All valves installed underground shall have cast iron 2-piece valve boxes. Valve boxes shall be provided with suitable heavy bonnets and shall extend to such elevation at or slightly above the finished grade surface as directed by the County. The barrel shall be screw type only, with a 5-1/4-inch shaft. The upper section shall have a flange at the bottom having sufficient bearing area to prevent settling and shall be complete with locking cast iron covers. Covers shall have "SEWER" cast into the top for all wastewater mains which shall be so constructed as to prevent tipping or rattling.

2. A valve box with an operating nut extension is required for any size main that is 6-feet or greater below finished grade. The extension shall be high strength, corrosion resistant steel construction and permanently attached to the operating nut. The operating nut extension insert shall be one complete assembled unit with a self-adjusting extension stem system that fits inside a standard valve box. All moving parts of the extension stem shall be enclosed in a housing to prevent contact with the soil. A valve box-centering device designed to eliminate the shifting of the valve box against the operating nut of the valve shall be used. The valve box assembly shall be adjustable to accommodate variable trench depths 6-foot and greater as shown in the Drawings.
3. The stem assembly shall be of a telescoping design that allows for variable adjustment length. The material shall be galvanized square steel tubing. The stem assembly shall have a built-in device that prevents the stem assembly from disengaging at its fully extended length. The extension stem must be capable of surviving a torque test to 1,000 foot-pounds without failure.
4. The valve boxes shall have locking lids.
5. Extension sections shall be cast or ductile iron only.
6. Valve boxes in non-paved areas shall be installed with a valve collar as shown in the Drawings. The protective concrete collar with a bronze identification disc shall be constructed of Class B concrete as shown on the Drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLING VALVES AND BOXES

- A. Valves: Valves shall be carefully inspected, opened wide and then tightly closed and the various nuts and bolts shall be tested for tightness. Plug valves shall have the plug shaft installed horizontally with the plug rotating upward to the top of the valve. Any valve that does not operate correctly shall be removed and replaced. Seats shall face in the direction as recommended by the manufacturer.
- B. Valve Boxes: Valve boxes and risers shall be carefully centered over the operating nuts of the valves so as to permit a valve key to be fitted easily to the operating nut. In unpaved areas, valve boxes shall be set to conform to the level of the finished surface and held in position by a concrete collar placed under the support flange as shown on the Drawings. The valve box shall not transmit surface loads to the pipe or valve. Extensions or risers for valve boxes shall be an integral part of the box. No cut sections of ductile iron or PVC pipe shall be used in extending the box to its proper height. Care shall be taken to prevent earth and other material from entering the valve box. Any valve box which is out of alignment or whose top does not conform to the finished ground surface shall be dug out and reset. Before final acceptance of the Work all valve boxes shall be adjusted to finish grade.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15111

GATE VALVES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Furnish and install gate valves of the type and size and in the locations as shown on the Drawings and/or specified herein.
- B. General Design
 - 1. Resilient seat non-rising stem (NRS) gates valves shall be used for underground service and for aboveground service where shown on the Drawings.
 - 2. Resilient seat Outside Stem and Yoke (OS&Y) gate valves shall be used for aboveground service only where shown on the Drawings.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All gate valves of same type and style shall be manufactured by one (1) manufacturer.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County/Professional for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
- B. Shop Drawings and submittals shall be submitted to the County/Professional Engineer for review and acceptance prior to construction for the following:
 - 1. Certified Shop Drawings showing details of construction, dimensions (including laying length), and weight.
 - 2. Descriptive literature, bulletins, and/or catalogs showing all valve parts and describing material of construction by material and specification, e.g., AISI.
 - 3. Valve coatings and linings, if any.
 - 4. A complete bill of materials for all equipment.
 - 5. See individual sections for additional requirements.

1.04 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Shipping
 - 1. All parts shall be properly protected so that no damage or deterioration will occur during a prolonged delay from the time of shipment until installation is completed.
 - 2. Factory assembled parts and components shall be dismantled for shipment unless permission is received in writing from the County/Professional Engineer.

3. Finished surfaces of all exposed openings shall be protected by wooden blanks, strongly built and securely bolted thereto.
4. Finished iron or steel surfaces not painted shall be properly protected to prevent rust and corrosion.
5. After hydrostatic or other tests, all entrapped water shall be drained prior to shipment, and proper care shall be taken to protect parts from the entrance of water during shipment, storage, and handling.
6. Each box or package shall be properly marked to show its net weight in addition to its contents.

B. Storage

1. Store valves and accessories in an area on the construction site protected from weather, moisture, or possible damage.
2. Do not store valves or accessories directly on the ground.

C. Handling

1. Handle valves and accessories to prevent damage of any nature.
2. Carefully inspect all materials for:
 - a. Defects in workmanship and materials.
 - b. Removal of debris and foreign material in valve openings and seats.
 - c. Proper functioning of all operating mechanisms.
 - d. Tightness of all nuts and bolts.

1.05 WARRANTY AND GUARANTEES

- A. The manufacturer's warranty period shall be concurrent with the Contractor's for 1-year, unless otherwise specified, commencing at the time of final acceptance by the County.
- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining certificates for equipment warranty for all equipment which lists for more than \$500.00 (major equipment). The County reserves the right to request warranties for equipment not classified as "major". The Contractor shall still warrant equipment not considered to be "major" in the Contractor's 1-year warranty period even though certificates of warranty may not be required.
- C. In the event that the equipment manufacturer or supplier is unwilling to provide a 1-year warranty commencing at the date of substantial completion, the Contractor shall obtain from the manufacturer a 2-year warranty commencing at the time of equipment delivery to the job site. This 2-year warranty from the manufacturer shall not relieve the Contractor of the 1-year warranty starting at the time of County acceptance of the equipment.
- D. The County shall incur no labor or equipment cost during the guarantee period.
- E. Guarantee shall cover all necessary labor, equipment, and replacement parts resulting from faulty or inadequate design, improper assembly or erection, defective workmanship and materials, leakage, breakage, or other failure of equipment or components furnished by the manufacturer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Gate valves shall be resilient seat gate valves, manufactured to meet or exceed the requirements of AWWA C509/C515, latest revision, and these Specifications. All valves are to be tested in strict accordance with AWWA C509/C515.
- B. Valves shall have an unobstructed waterway equal to or greater than the full nominal diameter of the valve.
- C. The minimum design working water pressure shall be minimum 250-psig.
- D. Gate valves shall be installed vertically per the Drawings and with minimum depth of cover per Table 15111-1.

Table 15111-1
Minimum Pipe Cover Required for Valves

Pipe Diameter (Inches)	Vertical Gate Valve Cover	
	LOCAL Roadway	Non-LOCAL Roadway*
4-inch – 8-inch	30-inch	36-inch
12-inch	36-inch	36-inch
16-inch	44-inch	48-inch
20-inch	-	50-inch
24-inch	-	54-inch
* Additional 12-inches of cover is required for all vertical valves 16-inches and greater located in the pavement		

- E. Valves 16-inches and larger shall be AWWA C515 resilient seated only (16-inches through 24-inches no gearing required).
- F. The valve body, bonnet, and bonnet cover shall be cast iron ASTM A126, Class B for C509 valves and ductile iron ASTM A536 for C515 valves. All ferrous surfaces inside and outside shall have a fusion-bonded epoxy coating in accordance with AWWA C 550.
- G. A 2-inch wrench nut shall be provided for operating the valve. Valves 30-inches and larger shall be provide with spur gear actuators. Side actuated gate valves are not acceptable. All valves shall open left or counter clockwise.
- H. The valves shall have non-rising stems with the stem made of cast, forged, or rolled bronze as specified in AWWA C509. Two (2) stem seals shall be provided and shall be of the O-ring type. The stem nut must be independent of the gate.

- I. The resilient sealing mechanism shall provide zero leakage at test and normal working pressure when installed with the flow from either direction.
- J. Tapping valves shall be placed vertical where possible for Water and Reclaimed Water. When tapping existing mains, valves 24-inches and above shall be furnished with NPT pipe plugs for flushing the tracks.
- K. All materials shall be in accordance with Appendix D "List of Approved Products."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. All valves shall be inspected upon delivery in the field to insure proper working order before installation. Valves shall be set and jointed to the pipe in the manner as set forth in the AWWA Standards for the type of connection ends furnished. All buried gate valves shall be connected using restrained joints. All valves and appurtenances shall be installed true to alignment and rigidly supported. Any damage to the above items shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the County before installation.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install valves and accessories in strict accordance with manufacturer's instruction and recommendations as shown on the Drawings and as directed by the County.
- B. Carefully erect all valves and support them in their respective positions free from distortion and strain.
- C. Bolt holes of flanged valves shall straddle the horizontal and vertical centerlines of the pipe run to which the valves are attached. Clean flanges by wire brushing before installing flanged valves. Clean flange bolts and nuts by wire brushing, lubricate threads with oil and graphite, and tighten nuts uniformly and progressively. Clean threaded joints by wire brushing or swabbing. Apply Teflon joint compound or Teflon tape to pipe threads before installing threaded valves. Joints shall be watertight.
- D. Support all valves connected to pumps and equipment and in piping systems that cannot support valves.
- E. Repair any scratches, marks and other types of surface damage with original coating as supplied by the factory.
- F. Valves shall be carefully inspected, opened wide and then tightly closed and the nuts and bolts shall be tested for tightness. Special care shall be taken to prevent any foreign matter from becoming lodged in the valve seat. Any valve that does not operate correctly shall be removed and replaced.

3.03 INSPECTION AND TESTING

- A. Check and adjust all valves and accessories for smooth operation.
- B. Test valves for leakage at the same time that connecting pipelines are tested. See Section 02660 "Potable Water Distribution Piping" for pressure testing requirements. Protect or isolate any parts of valves, operators, or control and instrument systems whose pressure rating is less than the pressure tests.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 15112

BUTTERFLY VALVES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Furnish and install butterfly valves of the type and size and in the locations as shown on the Drawings and/or specified herein.
- B. General Design
 - 1. All shut-off valves on potable water mains or reclaimed water mains 16-inch (406-mm) and larger shall be butterfly valves unless otherwise specified.
 - 2. Butterfly valves shall be fully operational and disc shall not interfere with adjacent piping/fittings.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All butterfly valves of the same type and style shall be manufactured by one manufacturer.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County/Professional for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
 - 1. Certified Shop Drawings showing details of construction, dimensions (including laying length), and weight.
 - 2. Descriptive literature, bulletins, and/or catalogs showing all valve parts and describing material of construction by material and specification, e.g., AISI.
 - 3. An affidavit of compliance signed by the actuator manufacturer shall be required stating the provisions of ANSI/AWWA C504 have been met.
 - 4. Valve coatings and linings, if any.
 - 5. A complete bill of materials for all equipment.
 - 6. See individual sections for additional requirements.

1.04 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Shipping
 - 1. All parts shall be properly protected so that no damage or deterioration will occur during a prolonged delay from the time of shipment until installation is completed.
 - 2. Factory assembled parts and components shall be dismantled for shipment unless permission is received in writing from the County/Professional.
 - 3. Finished surfaces of all exposed openings shall be protected by wooden blanks, strongly built, and securely bolted thereto.

4. Finished iron or steel surfaces not painted shall be properly protected to prevent rust and corrosion.
5. After hydrostatic or other tests, all entrapped water shall be drained prior to shipment and proper care shall be taken to protect parts from the entrance of water during shipment, storage, and handling.
6. Each box or package shall be properly marked to show its net weight in addition to its contents.

B. Storage

1. Store valves and accessories in an area on the construction site protected from weather, moisture, or possible damage.
2. Do not store valves or accessories directly on the ground.

C. Handling

1. Handle valves and accessories to prevent damage of any nature.
2. Carefully inspect all materials for:
 - a. Defects in workmanship and materials
 - b. Removal of debris and foreign material in valve openings and seats
 - c. Proper functioning of all operating mechanisms
 - d. Tightness of all nuts and bolts

1.05 WARRANTY AND GUARANTEES

- A. The manufacturer's warranty period shall be concurrent with the Contractor's for 1-year, unless otherwise specified, commencing at the time of final acceptance by the County.
- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining certificates for equipment warranty for all equipment which lists for more than \$500.00 (major equipment). The County reserves the right to request warranties for equipment not classified as "major". The Contractor shall still warrant equipment not considered to be "major" in the Contractor's 1-year warranty period even though certificates of warranty may not be required.
- C. In the event that the equipment manufacturer or supplier is unwilling to provide a 1-year warranty commencing at the date of substantial completion, the Contractor shall obtain from the manufacturer a 2-year warranty commencing at the time of equipment delivery to the job site. This 2-year warranty from the manufacturer shall not relieve the Contractor of the 1-year warranty starting at the time of County acceptance of the equipment.
- D. The County shall incur no labor or equipment cost during the guarantee period.
- E. Guarantee shall cover all necessary labor, equipment, and replacement parts resulting from faulty or inadequate design, improper assembly or erection, defective workmanship and materials, leakage, breakage, or other failure of equipment or components furnished by the manufacturer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Butterfly valves and operators shall conform to AWWA C504, latest version, and these Specifications.
- B. Valves shall be Class 150, minimum working pressure of 150-psi (1.034 MPa).
- C. The valve body shall be constructed of close grain cast iron per ASTM A126, Class B or equivalent material. All ferrous surfaces inside and outside shall have a fusion-bonded epoxy coating in accordance with AWWA C550. All retaining segments and adjusting services shall be of corrosion resistant material.
- D. Valves shall have the manufacture's name and valve rating cast in the body.
- E. Valve seats shall be ethylene propylene diene monomer (EPDM) and shall be field adjustable and replaceable without dismounting operator disc or shaft and without removing the valve from the line. All retaining segments and adjusting devices shall be of corrosion resistant material. Valve seats shall be designed to be leak-tight in both directions at differential pressures up to the rated pressure of the valve class.
- F. Valve disc shall be designed to withstand full differential pressures across the closed valve disc without exceeding a stress level equivalent to 1/5th of the tensile strength of the material.
- G. Valve shaft shall be turned, ground, and polished and shall be constructed of 18-8 stainless steel designed for both torsional and shearing stresses when the valve is operated under its greatest dynamic seating torque. Shaft shall be of either a one-piece unit extending full size through the valve disc and valve bearing or it may be of a stub shaft design.
- H. Valve actuators shall be designed for input torques based on a 150-psi valve pressure and a 16-feet/second velocity with a maximum input of 80-foot-pound on 2-inch nuts and shall withstand 250-foot-pounds. Valve actuators shall conform to the requirements of AWWA C504.
- I. All valve and actuators shall be installed, adjusted, and tested as an assembly by the valve manufacturer at the manufacturing plant. An affidavit of compliance signed by the actuator manufacturer shall be required stating the provisions of ANSI/AWWA C504 have been met. The rated torque capability of each actuator shall be sufficient to seat, unseat, and rigidly hold, in any intermediate position, the valve disc it controls.
- J. All valves shall open left or counter-clockwise and a ground level position indicator and extension stem/shaft for the 2-inch nut shall be provided for buried valves.
- K. All materials shall be in accordance with the Appendix D "List of Approved Products" as appended to these Specifications.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. All valves shall be inspected upon delivery in the field to insure proper working order before installation. Valves shall be set and jointed to the pipe in the manner as set forth in the AWWA Standards for the type of connection ends furnished. All buried valves shall be connected using restrained joints. All valves and appurtenances shall be installed true to alignment and rigidly supported. Any damage to the above items shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the County before installation.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install valves and accessories in strict accordance with manufacturer's instruction and recommendations as shown on the Drawings and as directed by the County.
- B. Carefully erect all valves and support them in their respective positions free from distortion and strain.
- C. Bolt holes of flanged valves shall straddle the horizontal and vertical centerlines of the pipe run to which the valves are attached. Clean flanges by wire brushing before installing flanged valves. Clean flange bolts and nuts by wire brushing, lubricate threads with oil and graphite, and tighten nuts uniformly and progressively. Joints shall be watertight.
- D. Support all valves connected to pumps and equipment and in piping systems that cannot support valves.
- E. Repair any scratches, marks and other types of surface damage with original coating as supplied by the factory.
- F. Valves shall be carefully inspected, opened wide, and then tightly closed and the nuts and bolts shall be tested for tightness. Special care shall be taken to prevent any foreign matter from becoming lodged in the valve seat. Any valve that does not operate correctly shall be removed and replaced.

3.03 INSPECTION AND TESTING

- A. Check and adjust all valves and accessories for smooth operation.
- B. Test valves for leakage at the same time that connecting pipelines are tested. See Section 02660 "Potable Water Distribution Piping" for pressure testing requirements. Protect or isolate any parts of valves, operators, or control and instrument systems whose pressure rating is less than the pressure tests.

END OF SECTION

APPENDIX A

GEOTECHNICAL REPORT

NOT USED

The attached Geotechnical Engineering Investigation and dewatering ground water sampling was accomplished for the utilization of the Design Engineer during the design phases of this project. The criteria and recommendations stated herein are not to be construed as direction from the Design Engineer to the Contractor and are hereby provided only as general information, furnished as a courtesy to the Contractor.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

APPENDIX B

ORANGE COUNTY UTILITIES

FORMS

Digital Data Submission

Pressure Main Sample Collection Submittal Form

Pressure Test

Risk Management (June 02)

Water Main Disinfection Certification

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

APPENDIX B

FORMS

Digital Data Submission

February 11, 2011

This form is to be utilized for the submittal of digital data in accordance with the requirements outlined in Chapter 2111, “ Project Documents and Submittals”.

Date of Submittal:

Project Number:

Project Name:

Project Manager:

Consulting Firm:

Address:

City:

State:

Zip:

Phone:

Email:

Type of Submittal:

Construction Plans

Record Drawings

File Format:

APPENDIX B

FORMS

Digital Data Submission

February 11, 2011

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

APPENDIX B FORMS**Pressure Main Sample Collection Submittal Form**

Proposed

Project: _____**Contractor:** _____**LOCATION OF SAMPLE**

Address: _____ Date: _____ Submitted by: _____

PIPE SAMPLE ID NUMBER _____**GPS NORTHING** _____ **EASTING** _____**REASON FOR SAMPLE COLLECTION (e.g. Line Tap, Tie in, Abandonment, etc):**

--

SAMPLE TYPE: ☐ Coupon ☐ Pipe Section ☐ Other (description) _____**SAMPLE SIZE:** _____ x _____**PIPE MATERIAL:** ☐ Ductile Iron ☐ Cast Iron ☐ PCCP ☐ Asbestos Cement**PIPE DIAMETER:** _____**SAMPLE LOCATION ON PIPE (Clock position):** _____**SITE OBSERVATIONS** (Describe any relevant observations (e.g. "Plastic wrap", "gas main in proximity", "areas of softness in AC pipe", etc.)

--

DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHS: (Insert file name)

Overall Work Site _____

Exposed Pipe _____

Exterior of Sample _____

Edge of Pipe _____

APPENDIX B

FORMS

Pressure Main Sample Collection Submittal Form

Proposed

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

APPENDIX B

FORMS

Pressure Test

February 11, 2011

Project Name: _____ Constructed by: _____							<input type="checkbox"/> Force Main <input type="checkbox"/> Reclaimed Main <input type="checkbox"/> Water Main		Allowable Loss – 2 Hours $L = \frac{SD(P)^{1/2}}{148,000}$ <i>See Note Below</i>					
DATE	LINE SEGMENT	STATION		LENGTH	N	D	START		END		LOSS (gal)		Pass /Fail STATUS	
		From	To				Time	PSI	Time	PSI	Allow	Actual		
COUNTY Inspector's Name:						Signature:						Date:		
Tester's Name:						Signature:						Date:		
Comments:														

Note: L - Allowable leakage in gallons per hour.
 S - Length of pipe tested, in feet.
 D - Nominal diameter of the pipe in inches.
 P - Average test pressure during leakage test in pounds per square inch gauge.

APPENDIX B

FORMS

Pressure Test

February 11, 2011

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Risk Management Division Information Sheet

Date: _____

To: _____

From: Susan Martin, Sr. Risk Management Analyst

Re: _____ Project
Builders' Risk/Property Insurance

In order to arrange the builders' risk insurance as required by contract, please provide the following information on the above referenced facility as soon as possible:

New facility or renovation of existing? _____

Address (Street address, City, Zip) _____

Type of Construction (see attached codes) _____

Type of Occupancy (e.g., office, warehouse) _____

Number of Floors _____

Square Footage _____

Date construction started _____

(excluding site work) _____

Date construction completed (est.) _____

Name of General Contractor _____

Completed value (Hard Cost) _____

(Exclude value of land, site work, underground property, landscaping.)

Does facility have: sprinklers? _____

Yes _____ No _____

fire alarm? _____

Yes _____ No _____

burglar alarm? _____

Yes _____ No _____

Security (describe)? _____

Boiler & Machinery checklist. Does facility have: _____

Yes / No

Steam Boilers: _____

Hot Water boilers: _____

Air conditioning/heating units: _____

Pumps, motors, generators, compressors _____

Describe below: _____

For your convenience, you may jot down the answers on this form and fax it to me at 836-8350. Thanks very much.

Completed by: _____

Date: _____

Phone: _____

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

APPENDIX B

FORMS

Water Main Disinfection Certification

February 11, 2011

This form is required to schedule and document the disinfection of newly installed water mains to AWWA C-651 – latest revision. The CONTRACTOR shall complete the top portion of this form to document the subject water main, disinfection method and amount of chlorine applied. The UTILITIES inspector will document the residuals at each sample point on the bottom portion of this form.

Date Requested: _____
CONTRACTOR's Name: _____
Project Name: _____
Project Number: _____
Location: _____ Plan Sheet No.(s): _____
Starting Location: _____ Ending Location: _____
Line Length: _____ Line Size: _____
Pipe Material: _____ Type of Joint(s): _____
Gallons to Fill Pipe: _____ Pounds of Chlorine Applied: _____
Method of Disinfection Used: _____
CONTRACTOR's Signature: _____ Date: _____

For COUNTY Use Only

Certification Information

Start Time: _____ Start PSI: _____
Stop Time: _____ Stop PSI: _____

<i>Sample Point Number</i>	<i>Sample Point Location</i>	<i>Initial Chlorine Reading, Minimum 25 ppm Required</i>	<i>24 Hr Chlorine Reading, Minimum 10 ppm Required</i>

Lab Test Results

Passed: _____ Failed: _____ Incomplete: _____

Comments:

Inspector's Signature: _____ Date: _____

APPENDIX B

FORMS

Water Main Disinfection Certification

February 11, 2011

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

APPENDIX C

ORANGE COUNTY UTILITIES

PERMITS OBTAINED BY COUNTY

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

APPENDIX D

ORANGE COUNTY UTILITIES Standards and Construction Specification Manual

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater		
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	
Air Release	ARV Enclosure	All ARV above ground enclosures shall be vented with tamper proof locking device							
		Water Plus Polyethylene Enclosure	131632 H30-B	Blue 44" Tall	131632 H30-P	Pantone 44"	131632 H30-G	Green 44" Tall	
			171730 H40-B	Blue 30" Tall	171730 H40-P	Pantone 30"	171730 H40-G	Green 30" Tall	
		Hot Box Vent Guard Fiberglass Enclosure	AVG2036 Encl GP3232 Base	Blue 36" Tall	AVG2036 Encl GP3232 Base	Pantone 36" Tall	AVG2036 Encl GP3232 Base	Green 36" Tall	
			AVG2041 Encl GP3232 Base	Blue 41" Tall	AVG2041 Encl GP3232 Base	Pantone 41" Tall	AVG2041 Encl GP3232 Base	Green 41" Tall	
			Safety-Guard/Hydro Guard	15100 Encl	Blue 34" Tall	15100 Encl	Pantone 34" Tall	15100 Encl	Green 34" Tall
	Air Release Valves	Air Release Valves shall be Combination Type, 316 SS							
		ARI	D-040SS	Combination	D-040SS	Combination	D-020 (SS)	Combination	
		H-TEC	NA	NA	NA	NA	986 (316SS)	Combination	
		Vent-O-Mat	Series RBX DN50	2"	Series RBX DN50	2"	RGX series		
	ARV Vault	Air Release Valve Frame and Cover							
		US Foundry	NA	NA	NA	NA	USF 7665-HH-HJ		
	Blow Off	Auto Blow Off	Automatic Blow Off Valve						
Hydro Guard			HG-1 Standard Unit	Automatic	NA	NA	NA	NA	
Blow Off Valve		Blow Off Valve - Fits standard 5-1/4 inch Valve Box							
		Kupferle Foundry Co	Truflo Series TF #550			Truflo Series TF #550		NA	NA
		Water Plus Corp	The Hydrant Plus Series VB 2000B			The Hydrant Plus Series VB 2000B		NA	NA
Casing Seals / Spacers		Casing End Seals	Casing End Seals. Annular space between pipe and steel casing shall be brick and mortar with end seals to secure ends.						
	Advance Products		Model AC and AW			Model AC and AW		Model AC and AW	
	BWM Company		Model WR and PO			Model WR and PO		Model WR and PO	
	Cascade Water Works		Model CCES			Model CCES		Model CCES	
	CCI Pipeline		Model ESW and ESC			Model ESW and ESC		Model ESW and ESC	
	Pipeline Seal & Insulator, Inc (PSI)		Model C and W			Model C and W		Model C and W	
	Power Seal		Model 4810ES			Model 4810ES		Model 4810ES	

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater	
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments
Casing Seals / Spacers	Casing spacer	Casing spacers shall be a min. 8-inches wide for pipe 12" Dia or less or min. 12-inches wide for pipe 16 or greater , shall have a minimum 14 gauge 304 stainless steel shell/band, minimum 10 gauge 304 reinforced risers; minimum thickness of 0.090 EPDM or PVC interior liners, glass reinforces polymer or ultra high molecular weight polyethylene and 304 stainless bolts, nuts and washers.						
		Advance Products	SSI8 / SSI12		SSI8 / SSI12		SSI8 / SSI12	
		BWM Company	BWM-SS-8 / SS-12		BWM-SS-8 / SS-12		BWM-SS-8 / SS-12	
		Cascade Water Works	Series CCS 8" / 12"		Series CCS 8" / 12"		Series CCS 8" / 12"	
		CCI Pipeline	Model CCS8 / CSS12		Model CCS8 / CSS12		Model CCS8 / CSS12	
		Pipeline Seal & Insulator, Inc (PSI)	Series S8G-2 / S12G-2		Series S8G-2 / S12G-2		Series S8G-2 / S12G-2	
Coatings	Exterior Coatings for Exposed Metal Assets	Coatings: Aerial pipe, hydrants, above ground piping, fittings, valves and Appurtenances - System 1 Zinc / Urethane / Fluoropolymer application and color code per Section 3119 Coatings & Linings. Coating shall not be in contact with Potable water unless NSF 61 approved.						
		Carboline	Carbozinc 621	3.0 - 8.0 mils	Carbozinc 621	3.0 - 8.0 mils	Carbozinc 621	3.0 - 8.0 mils
			Carbothane 133 HB	3.0 -5.0 mils	Carbothane 133 HB	3.0 -5.0 mils	Carbothane 133 HB	3.0 -5.0 mils
			Carboxane 950	2.0 - 3.0 mils	Carboxane 950	2.0 - 3.0 mils	Carboxane 950	2.0 - 3.0 mils
		Tnemec	Zinc Series 90-97	2.5 - 3.5 mils	Zinc Series 90-97	2.5 - 3.5 mils	Zinc Series 90-97	2.5 - 3.5 mils
			Typoxy Series 27WB	4.0 -14.0 mils	Typoxy Series 27WB	4.0 -14.0 mils	Typoxy Series 27WB	4.0 -14.0 mils
			EnduraShield Series73	2.0 - 3.0 mils	EnduraShield Series73	2.0 - 3.0 mils	EnduraShield Series73	2.0 - 3.0 mils
			Hydroflon Series 700	2.0 - 3.0 mils	Hydroflon Series 700	2.0 - 3.0 mils	Hydroflon Series 700	2.0 - 3.0 mils
	Exterior Coatings for Exposed Metal Assets	Coatings: Aerial pipe, hydrants, above ground piping, fittings, valves and Appurtenances - System 2 Zinc / Epoxy / Urethane application and color code per Section 3119 Coatings & Linings. Coating shall not be in contact with Potable water unless NSF 61 approved.						
		Carboline	Carbozinc 621	3.0 - 8.0 mils	Carbozinc 621	3.0 - 8.0 mils	Carbozinc 621	3.0 - 8.0 mils
			Carboguard 60	4.0 -6.0 mils	Carboguard 60	4.0 -6.0 mils	Carboguard 60	4.0 -6.0 mils
			Carboxane 950	2.0 - 3.0 mils	Carboxane 950	2.0 - 3.0 mils	Carboxane 950	2.0 - 3.0 mils
		Tnemec	Zinc Series 90-97	2.5 - 3.5 mils	Zinc Series 90-97	2.5 - 3.5 mils	Zinc Series 90-97	2.5 - 3.5 mils
			Typoxy Series 27WB	4.0 -14.0 mils	Typoxy Series 27WB	4.0 -14.0 mils	Typoxy Series 27WB	4.0 -14.0 mils
			Hi-Build Epoxoline II	4.0 - 10.0 mils	Hi-Build Epoxoline II	4.0 - 10.0 mils	Hi-Build Epoxoline II	4.0 - 10.0 mils
			Series N69		Series N69		Series N69	
			EnduraShield Series73	2.0 - 3.0 mils	EnduraShield Series73	2.0 - 3.0 mils	EnduraShield Series73	2.0 - 3.0 mils
		PPG / Ameron	Amercoat 68HS	Min 3.0 mils	Amercoat 68HS	Min 3.0 mils	Amercoat 68HS	Min 3.0 mils
			Amercoat 385	4.0 - 6.0 mils	Amercoat 385	4.0 - 6.0 mils	Amercoat 385	4.0 - 6.0 mils
			Amercoat 450H	2.0 - 3.0 mils	Amercoat 450H	2.0 - 3.0 mils	Amercoat 450H	2.0 - 3.0 mils

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater	
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments
Fittings	Fittings	Ductile Iron Fittings C153 SSB / C110 FLG: (Water & Reclaimed Water fittings shall cement lined or holiday free fusion bonded epoxy lined) (Wastewater fittings interior shall be Protecto 401 and holiday free)						
		American	30" & up	FBE / Cement	30" & up	FBE / Cement	30" & up	Protecto 401
		Sigma		FBE / Cement		FBE / Cement		Protecto 401
		Star		FBE / Cement		FBE / Cement		Protecto 401
		Tyler Union & Clow		FBE / Cement		FBE / Cement		Protecto 401
Flow Meter	Flow Meter	Flow Meters With Replaceable Sensors						
		EMCO	NA	NA	NA	NA	Unimag 4411E	
Hydrants	Hydrants	Hydrants Shall open left, 1-1/2 Pentagon operating nut, NST hose & pumper thread, rotate 360 degrees, closed drains, epoxy on shoe in & out and 304 SS nuts & bolts below ground.						
		American Flow Control	B-84-B (6 inch)		NA	NA	NA	NA
		Clow	Medallion 2545		NA	NA	NA	NA
		Mueller	Super Centurion 250		NA	NA	NA	NA
Joint Restraints	Ductile iron pipe MJ Restraints	Mechanical Joint Wedge-action Restraining Gland, Epoxy Coated Restraining ductile iron pipe to mechanical joint fittings, pipe and appurtenances.						
		EBAA Iron Inc	Megalug Series 1100		Megalug Series 1100		Megalug Series 1100	
		Ford / Uni-Flange	UFR-1400		UFR-1400		UFR-1400	
		Sigma	OneLok Series SLD/SLDE		OneLok Series SLD/SLDE		OneLok Series SLD/SLDE	
		Smith Blair	Cam Lok Series 111		Cam Lok Series 111		Cam Lok Series 111	
		Star	Star Grip Series 3000		Star Grip Series 3000		Star Grip Series 3000	
		Tyler Union	TufGrip Series TLD		TufGrip Series TLD		TufGrip Series TLD	
	DIP Bell Joint Restraints (4"-12") (New & Existing)	Bell Joint Restraints for Ductile Iron Pipe (4"-12") (New & Existing) - All restraints split serrated on bell and spigot ends. Pipe 16" and greater shall have restraint gaskets or locking bells. (Wastewater only for restraint of existing DIP FM)						
		EBAA Iron Inc	Tru-Dual Series 1500TD		Tru-Dual Series 1500TD		Tru-Dual Series 1500TD	
		Ford / Uni-Flange	Uni-Flange Series 1390C		Uni-Flange Series 1390C		Uni-Flange Series 1390C	
		Sigma	PV-Lok Series PWP-C		PV-Lok Series PWP-C		PV-Lok Series PWP-C	
		Smith Blair	Bell-Lock Series 165		Bell-Lock Series 165		Bell-Lock Series 165	
		Star	StarGrip Series 3100S		StarGrip Series 3100S		StarGrip Series 3100S	
		Tyler Union	TufGrip-Series 300C		TufGrip-Series 300C		TufGrip-Series 300C	
	DIP Bell Joint Restraints (16" & Greater)	Ductile Iron Pipe Bell Joint Restraints for Ductile Iron Pipe (16" & Greater) - All restraints shall have a split back-up ring for the bell and a serrated or wedge action gland for the spigot end. New installation for water & reclaimed water piping 16" and greater shall have restraint gaskets or locking bells.						
		EBAA Iron Inc	Series 1100HD	Existing Only	Series 1100HD	Existing Only	Series 1100HD	Existing Only
		Sigma	Series SSLDH	Existing Only	Series SSLDH	Existing Only	Series SSLDH	Existing Only
		Star	Series 3100S	Existing Only	Series 3100S	Existing Only	Series 3100S	Existing Only

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater	
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments
Joint Restraints	Ductile iron pipe Bell Joint Restraint Gaskets and Locking Bell (4" & Above)	Bell Joint Restraint Gaskets and Locking Bell (4" & Above) Stainless Steel locking wedges built into the gasket-rubber. ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11 Standard for Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile Iron Pressure Pipe. Ductile Iron Bell Joint Restraint for Push-On Pipe- Locking bell joint system that prevents joint separation and allows for joint deflection. Bells shall be painted red to verify restrained gasket.						
		American	Fast Grip Gasket	Gasket	Fast Grip Gasket	Gasket	NA	NA
			Flex-Ring Joint	Bell Lock	Flex-Ring Joint	Bell Lock	NA	NA
			Lok-Ring Joint	Bell Lock	Lok-Ring Joint	Bell Lock	NA	NA
		Griffin	Talon RJ Gasket	Gasket	Talon RJ Gasket	Gasket	NA	NA
			Snap-Lok	Bell Lock	Snap-Lok	Bell Lock	NA	NA
		McWane Inc. DI Pipe Group	Sure Stop 350 Gasket	Gasket	Sure Stop 350 Gasket	Gasket	NA	NA
			Thrust-Lock	Bell Lock	Thrust-Lock	Bell Lock	NA	NA
			TR-Flex	Bell Lock	TR-Flex	Bell Lock	NA	NA
			Super-Lock	Bell Lock	Super-Lock	Bell Lock	NA	NA
		US Pipe	Field Lok 350 Gasket	Gasket	Field Lok 350 Gasket	Gasket	NA	NA
			Field Lok Gasket	Gasket	Field Lok Gasket	Gasket	NA	NA
			TR-Flex	Bell Lock	TR-Flex	Bell Lock	NA	NA
			HP Lok Restraint Joint	Bell Lock	HP Lok Restraint Joint	Bell Lock	NA	NA
	SS to DIP Transition Restraint	SS to DIP Transition Restraint -Flanged stainless steel pipe from Wetwell to Valve box restrained joint transition (epoxy coated, SS hardware) Flg x PE RJ.						
		EBAA Iron Inc	NA	NA	NA	NA	Megaflange 2100	
		Sigma	NA	NA	NA	NA	SigmaFlange with One Lock SLDE	
		Smith Blair	NA	NA	NA	NA	911 Flange - Lock Restrained FCA	
	PVC Pipe MJ Restraints	Mechanical Joint Wedge-action Restraining Gland, Epoxy Coated Restrained PVC pipe to mechanical joint fittings, and appurtenances.						
		EBAA Iron Inc	Mega-lug Series 2000PV		Mega-lug Series 2000PV		Mega-lug Series 2000PV	
			NA	NA	NA	NA	Megalug Series 2200 (42"-48")	
		Ford / Uni-Flange	UFR 1500 Series		UFR 1500 Series		UFR 1500 Series	
		Sigma	One Lok Series SLC/SLCE		One Lok Series SLC/SLCE		One Lok Series SLC/SLCE	
		Smith Blair	Cam Lok Series 120		Cam Lok Series 120		Cam Lok Series 120	
		Star	Star Grip Series 4000		Star Grip Series 4000		Star Grip Series 4000	
		Tyler Union	TufGrip Series TLP		TufGrip Series TLP		TufGrip Series TLP	
	PVC Bell Joint Restraints (4" - 12") (New & Existing)	PVC Bell Joint Restraints: PVC pipe Split Serrated on Bell End and Spigot End. (4" - 12") (New & Existing)						
		EBAA Iron Inc	Tru-Dual Series 1500TD		Tru-Dual Series 1500TD		Tru-Dual Series 1500TD	
		Ford / Uni-Flange	Uni-Flange Series 1390		Uni-Flange Series 1390		Uni-Flange Series 1390	
		Sigma	PV-Lok Series PWP		PV-Lok Series PWP		PV-Lok Series PWP	
		Smith Blair	Bell-Lock Series 165		Bell-Lock Series 165		Bell-Lock Series 165	
		Star	Series 1100C		Series 1100C		Series 1100C	
		Tyler Union	TufGrip 300C		TufGrip 300C		TufGrip 300C	

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater	
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments
Joint Restraints	PVC Bell Joint Restraints (16" & Greater)	PVC Bell Joint Restraints: (16" & Greater) PVC pipe Split Serrated on Bell End and Spigot End. Water & Reclaimed Water Existing pipe only. Wastewater shall be new and existing pipe.						
		Ford / Uni-Flange	Series 1390	Existing Only	Series 1390	Existing Only	Series 1390	
		JCM	Sur-Grip Series 621	Existing Only	Sur-Grip Series 621	Existing Only	Sur-Grip Series 621	
		Sigma	PV-Lok PWP	Existing Only	PV-Lok PWP	Existing Only	PV-Lok PWP	
		Smith Blair	Bell-Lock Series 165	Existing Only	Bell-Lock Series 165	Existing Only	Bell-Lock Series 165	
		Star	Series 1100C	Existing Only	Series 1100C	Existing Only	Series 1100C	
Pipe	PVC C900 DR 18 Bell & Spigot (4" - 12")	C900 Bell & Spigot PVC Pipe: 4 to 12-inch - AWWA C-900, Minimum DR18 for Water, Reclaimed and Wastewater. DR14 for Fire Lines. Manufacturers shall be members in good standing with Uni-Bell to maintain approval status.						
		Certaiteed 4" to 12"	Certa-Lok C900/RJ	Blue	Certa-Lok C900/RJ	Pantone Purple	Certa-Lok C900/RJ	Green
		Diamond Plastics Corp	C-900	Blue	C-900	Pantone Purple	Diamond C900	Green
		Ipex Inc	C-900 Blue Brute	Blue	C-900	Pantone Purple	C900 Blue Brute	Green
		JM Eagle	C-900	Blue	C-900	Pantone Purple	C-900	Green
		National Pipe & Plastics Inc	C-900 Dura- Blue	Blue	C-900	Pantone Purple	C-900 Pipe	Green
		North American Pipe Corp (NAPCO)	C-900	Blue	C-900	Pantone Purple	C-900	Green
		Sanderson Pipe Corp	C-900	Blue	C-900	Pantone Purple	C-900	Green
	PVC C905 DR 18 Bell & Spigot 16" and Larger	C905 Bell & Spigot PVC Pipe 16" and Larger: AWWA C-905, Minimum DR18 for all Force Mains up to 24". Minimum DR21/DR25 for 30" and greater. Manufacturers shall be members in good standing with Uni-Bell to maintain approval status.						
		Certaiteed 16"	NA	NA	NA	NA	Certa-Lok C905/RJ	NA
		Diamond Plastics Corp	NA	NA	NA	NA	Trans-21 DR18	Green
		Ipex Inc	NA	NA	NA	NA	IPEX Centurion	Green
		JM Eagle	NA	NA	NA	NA	C905 Big Blue	Green
		National Pipe & Plastics Inc	NA	NA	NA	NA	C905	Green
		North American Pipe Corp (NAPCO)	NA	NA	NA	NA	C905 Big Blue	Green
	HDPE C906 DR11	HDPE Pipe DR11 AWWA C906 shall be Ductile Iron Pipe Size, PE 3408/3608/4710 DIPS manufactured in accordance with ASTM F-714 and listed with NSF. Pipe shall be marked in accordance with either AWWA C901,AWWA C906. Compression type connections are not acceptable in new installations. Pipe joints shall be butt fusion or electro-fusion with flange or adapter. All HDPE shall be color coded to the Utility. Color identifications are in accordance with the APWA/ULCC Uniform Color Code. Manufacturers shall be members in good standing with PPI to maintain approval status.						
		JM Eagle	HDPE	DR11 Blue	HDPE	DR11 Pantone	HDPE	DR11Green
		Performance Pipe(Chevron)	Driscoplex 4000	DR11 Blue	Driscoplex 4000	DR11 Pantone	Driscoplex 4300	DR11 Green
		PolyPipe, Inc.	EHMW Poly Pipe	DR11 Blue	EHMW	DR11 Pantone	EHMW	DR11Green

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater	
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments
Pipe	Ductile Iron Pipe	Ductile iron/Cast iron: (4" to 12" = Class 350, 16" to 24" - Class 250, 30" to 64" = Class 200). Water and Reclaimed water shall be cement lined. Wastewater Piping shall be Protecto 401 and Holiday Free. Exterior coatings as specified. Wastewater DIP piping shall be for pump station piping only. Manufacturers shall be members in good standing with DIPRA to maintain approval status.						
		American	Cement Lined	Blue	Cement Lined	Pantone Purple	Protecto 401	Pump Station
		Griffin	Cement Lined	Blue	Cement Lined	Pantone Purple	Protecto 401	Pump Station
		McWane Inc. DI Pipe Group	Cement Lined	Blue	Cement Lined	Pantone Purple	Protecto 401	Pump Station
		US Pipe	Cement Lined	Blue	Cement Lined	Pantone Purple	Protecto 401	Pump Station
Sample	Sample Station	Sample Stations - Bacteriological Sample Station with built in flush system, all internal piping to be 2", brass and includes lockable green enclosures.						
		Safety-Guard	SG-BSS-05 pedestal #77	green enclosure	NA	NA	NA	NA
		Water Plus Corp	Model 5000	green	NA	NA	NA	NA
Services	Brass Service Saddles	Brass Service Saddles for 1" & 2" water & reclaimed water services on 4" through 12" Mains - Service saddles can be hinge or bolt controlled OD saddles to be used on C-900 and existing IPS OD PVC pipe.						
		Ford	Series S-70, S-90	4"-12"	Series S-70, S-90	4"-12"	NA	NA
		AY McDonald	Model 3891 / 3895,3801 / 3805	4"-12"	Model 3891 / 3895,3801 / 3805	4"-12"	NA	NA
		Mueller	Series S-13000/H-13000	4"-12"	Series S-13000/H-13000	4"-12"	NA	NA
	Service Saddles	Service Saddles for 1" (CC) & 2" (Iron pipe threads) Water & Reclaimed Water services on mains greater than 12". Service saddles for 2" taps (iron pipe threads) on 4" mains and greater for Waste Water. : Epoxy or nylon coated stainless steel 18-8-type 304 double straps, controlled O.D. saddles to be used on C-900 / C905 or DI for all 1-in and -2in taps on pipes over 12in.						
		Ford	Series FC202	16" & greater	Series FC202	16" & greater	Series FC202	4" & greater
		JCM	Series 406	16" & greater	Series 406	16" & greater	Series 406	4" & greater
		Mueller	DR2S	16" & greater	DR2S	16" & greater	DR2S	4" & greater
		Romac	Series 202NS	16" & greater	Series 202NS	16" & greater	Series 202NS	4" & greater
		Smith Blair	Series 317	16" & greater	Series 317	16" & greater	Series 317	4" & greater
	Service Saddles for HDPE	Service Saddles for 1" (CC) & 2" (Iron Pipe threads) Water and Reclaimed Water Services: Epoxy or nylon coated stainless steel 18-8-type 304 double straps, controlled O.D. saddles to be used on HDPE for all 1-in and -2in taps. Taps to HDPE pipe shall be approved on a case by case basis.						
		Ford	Series FCP202		Series FCP202		Series FCP202	
		Romac	Series 202N-H		Series 202N-H		Series 202N-H	
		Smith Blair	Series 317-1 for HDPE		Series 317-1 for HDPE		Series 317-1 for HDPE	
	Corporation Stops Ball Type	Corporation Stops Ball Type (1-inch with AWWA taper C threads only/pack joint outlet for CTS) 2" Corporation Stop Ball Type shall be 2" MIP X FIP threads.						
		Ford	FB1000, FB1700-7		FB1000, FB1700-7		FB1700-7	2" ARV
		AY McDonald	4701B-22, 3149B2		4701B-22, 3149B2		3149B2	2" ARV
		Mueller	P25008, B-20046		P25008, B-20046		B-20046	2" ARV

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater	
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments
Services	Curb Stops	Curb Stops - Straight Valves: Ball type compression 2" cts O.D. tubing by 2" FIP						
		Ford	B41-777W		B41-777W		NA	NA
		AY McDonald	6102W-22		6102W-22		NA	NA
		Mueller	P25172		P25172		NA	NA
	Curb Stops	Curb Stops - Straight Valves: ball type compression x compression						
		Ford	B44-444W		B44-444W		NA	NA
		AY McDonald	6100W-22		6100W-22		NA	NA
		Mueller	P25146		P25146		NA	NA
	PE tubing	Polyethylene tubing: AWWA C901. UV protection (SDR-9) 1-inch and 2-inch only. PE 3408 / PE 4710						
		Charter Plastics	Blue Ice		Lav Ice		NA	NA
		Endot	Endopure Blue		Endocore Lavender		NA	NA
		JM Eagle	Pure-Core		NA	NA	NA	NA
Tapping Sleeves and Valves	Line Stops	Line Stops						
		JCM						
		Romac						
		Smith Blair						
	Tapping Sleeves	Tapping Sleeves: (Mechanical joint for taps on cast iron, ductile iron, PVC & AC pipe, including size on size) with stainless steel nuts and bolts.						
		American Flow Control	Series 2800		Series 2800		Series 2800	
			Series 1004		Series 1004		Series 1004	
		Clow	Series F-5205	DIP/PVC	Series F-5205	DIP/PVC	Series F-5205	DIP/PVC
			Series F-5207	A/C Pipe	Series F-5207	A/C Pipe	Series F-5207	A/C Pipe
		JCM	Series 414	FBE	Series 414	FBE	Series 414	FBE
		Mueller	Series H-615	DIP/PVC	Series H-615	DIP/PVC	Series H-615	DIP/PVC
			Series H-619	A/C Pipe	Series H-619	A/C Pipe	Series H-619	A/C Pipe
		Smith Blair	Style 623	FBE	Style 623	FBE	Style 623	FBE
	Tapping Valves: 12" and smaller	Tapping Valves: 12" and smaller - Tapping Valves shall be furnished with an alignment lip and installed in the vertical position for Water and Reclaim Water. Wastewater shall be installed horizontally and abandoned in the open position. Tapping valves shall be resilient seated only and meet the requirements of AWWA C509 or C515						
		American Flow Control	Series 2500	Alignment Lip	Series 2500	Alignment Lip	Series 2500	Alignment Lip
		Clow	Series F-6114	Alignment Lip	Series F-6114	Alignment Lip	Series F-6114	Alignment Lip
		Mueller	Series T2360 (4"-12")	Alignment Lip	Series T2360 (4"-12")	Alignment Lip	Series T2360 (4"-12")	Alignment Lip

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater	
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments
Valves	Tapping Sleeves and Valves	Tapping Valves: 16" and Larger - Tapping valves shall be furnished with an alignment lip and be installed in the vertical position for Water and Reclaimed Water. No tapping valve shall be installed horizontally for Water and Reclaim Water unless approved by the engineer. Tapping Valves 16" and larger AWWA C515 resilient seated only (16" and 24" no gearing required) above 24" shall be installed vertically with a spur gear actuator unless noted by the engineer. All tapping valves above 24" shall be furnished with NPT pipe plugs for flushing the tracks when valves are installed horizontally. Tapping valves for Wastewater shall be installed horizontally and abandoned in open position.						
		American Flow Control	Series 2500	Alignment Lip & flushing port	Series 2500	Alignment Lip & flushing port	Series 2500	Alignment Lip & flushing port
		Clow	Series F-6114	Alignment Lip & flushing port	Series F-6114	Alignment Lip & flushing port	Series F-6114	Alignment Lip & flushing port
		Mueller	Series T2361 (14"&up)	Alignment Lip & flushing port	Series T2361 (14"&up)	Alignment Lip & flushing port	Series T2361 (14"&up)	Alignment Lip & flushing port
	Butterfly Valve 42" and Above	Butterfly Valves 42"and above. AWWA C504. Actuators input torques based on 150 psi valve pressure and 16 fps velocity with a maximum input of 80 ft-lb on 2" nuts and shall withstand 250 ft-lbs. Valve seats shall be leak-tight in both directions at 150 psi.						
		Clow	Style #1450		Style #1450		NA	NA
		Dezurik	BAW		BAW		NA	NA
		Mueller / Pratt	LINSEAL III / Groundhog		LINSEAL III / Groundhog		NA	NA
	Check Valves	Valves (Check) 4-inch and Larger (8 mil epoxy lined)						
		American Flow Control	NA		NA		Series 600 or 50 line	
		Clow / M&H / Kennedy	NA		NA		106	
		Mueller	NA		NA		Series 2600	
	Gate Valves 4" - 12"	Gate Valves 12" and smaller - resilient seated only AWWA C509 or C515. Valve seat shall be leak-tight in both directions at 150 psi.						
		American Flow Control	Series 2500		Series 2500		NA	NA
		Clow	Series F-6100		Series F-6100		NA	NA
		Mueller	Series A-2360		Series A-2360		NA	NA
	Gate Valves (Vertical) 16" and Up	Gate Valves 16" and larger (Vertical Installation) AWWA C515 resilient seated only (16" and 24" no gearing required) above 24" shall be installed vertically with a gear actuator unless noted by the engineer. Valve seat shall be leak-tight in both directions at 150 psi.						
		American Flow Control	Series 2500		Series 2500		NA	NA
		Clow	Series F-6100		Series F-6100			
		Mueller	Series A-2361		Series A-2361		NA	NA

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater	
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments
Valves	Plug Valves	Plug Valves - Bi-directional, MJ & Flanged (min. 8mil fusion bonded epoxy with stainless steel bolts), gear operator to be sized for rated pressure of the valve. Valves 4"-20" shall be 80% Full Port and valves 24" and greater shall be minimum of 70% full port. Valve shall be factory tested to minimum 100 PSI in both directions.						
		Clow	NA	NA	NA	NA	F-5412 FLG	4" & up
			NA	NA	NA	NA	F-5413 MJ	4" & up
		Dezurik	NA	NA	NA	NA	Series PEF or PEC	4" & up
		Millikan / Pratt	NA	NA	NA	NA	Eccentric / Ballcentric	4" & up
		Val-Matic	NA	NA	NA	NA	5600 or 5800 (FLG)	4" & up
			NA	NA	NA	NA	5700 or 5900 (MJ)	4" & up
Valve Boxes	Valve Boxes with Locking Lids (Cast Iron)	Two piece standard screw type Heavy Duty Valve Boxes with Locking Lids (Cast Iron) and type of service cast in heavy duty traffic lid (H20 loading) ASTM A48						
		Bingham/Taylor	Series 4905	Box	NA	NA	Series 4905	Box
			4905-X	Extension	NA	NA	4905-X	Extension
			4904-L	Blue Water Locking Lid	NA	NA	4904-L	Green Sewer locking Lid
		Sigma	Series VB 261X-267X	Box	VB-25031LK-VB-2612	Box	Series VB 261X-267X	Box
			VB 6302	Extension	VB-6302	Extension	VB 6302	Extension
			VB 4650W	Blue Water Locking Lid	VB2503LK	Purple Square Locking Lid	VB 4650S	Green Sewer locking Lid
		Star	Series VB-0002	Box	NA	NA	Series VB-0002	Box
			VBEX 12-24S	Extension	NA	NA	VBEX 12-24S	Extension
			VBLIDLOCK	Blue Water Locking Lid	NA	NA	VBLIDLOCK	Green Sewer locking Lid
		Tyler Union	Series 6850	Box	NA	NA	Series 6850	Box
			58, 59, 60	Extension	NA	NA	58, 59, 60	Extension
			Locking Lid	Blue Water Locking Lid	NA	NA	Locking Lid	Green Sewer locking Lid
	Valve Box	For mains equal to, or greater than, 16" diameter or equal to greater than 6' feet deep						
		American Flow Control	# 2A - 9A Retrofit Valve Box Insert	Fit inside std valve boxes	NA		2A - 9A Retrofit Valve Box Insert	Green Sewer locking Lid
		Mueller Company	MVB050C thru MVB130C with Extension Stem	Blue Water Locking Lid	MVB050CR thru MVB130CR with Extension Stem	Purple Square Locking Reclaim Lid	MVB050C thru MVB130C with Extension Stem	Green Sewer locking Lid
			MVB875 Guide Plate		MVB875 Guide Plate		MVB875 Guide Plate	

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - GRAVITY SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater	
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments
Coatings	Anti-Graffiti Paint	Block Walls-Anti-Graffiti Paint per Section 3119 Coatings & Linings						
		American Building Restoration Products	NA	NA	NA	NA	Polyshield Graffiti Preventer for Unpainted Masonry Type B	Super Bio Strip or Strip it all
		Tnemec / Chemprobe	NA	NA	NA	NA	626 DUR A PEL	680 Mark A Way
		Professional Products of Kansas, Inc	NA	NA	NA	NA	Professional Water Seal & Anti-Graffiti (PWS-15 Super Strength)	Professional Phase II Cleaner
	Coatings for Existing Manholes	Rehabilitation corrosion protection system per Section 3119 Coatings & Linings. Interior coating for force main connections to existing concrete manholes only. New precast structures and existing pump stations shall be lined.						
		CCI Spectrum, Inc	NA	NA	NA	NA	Spectrashield	min of 500 mils
		Kerneos Aluminate Technologies	NA	NA	NA	NA	Sewpercoat	1" (1000mil)
		Raven Lining System	NA	NA	NA	NA	Raven 155 Primer	min 8 mils
		Sauereisen	NA	NA	NA	NA	Raven 405	min 125 mils
							210 Series	min 125 mils
		Tnemec	NA	NA	NA	NA	Topcoat Glaze 210G	min 20 mils
							Series 434	min 125 mils
							Topcoat Glaze 435	15-20 mils
PVC Pipe and fittings	Pipe SDR 35 Gravity Mains	PVC Pipe for Gravity SDR26/SDR 35 (Green in color) ASTM-D034. Manufacturers shall be members in good standing with Uni-Bell to maintain approval status.						
		Certainteed	NA	NA	NA	NA	Gravity Sewer Pipe	
		Diamond Plastics Corp	NA	NA	NA	NA	Sani-21 SDR-35	
		JM Eagle	NA	NA	NA	NA	Gravity Sewer	
		National Pipe & Plastics, Inc.	NA	NA	NA	NA	Ever-Green Sewer Pipe	
		North American Pipe Corp (NAPCO)	NA	NA	NA	NA	Gravity Sewer	
		Sanderson Pipe Corp	NA	NA	NA	NA	Gravity Sewer	
	Locate Balls	Locating Marker Systems - Wastewater Locator balls placed at all sanitary sewer cleanouts						
		3M	NA	NA	NA	NA	3M™ EMS 4" Extended Range 5' Ball Marker 1404-XR	
	Fittings SDR 35	Fittings, Adapters and Plugs - Gravity PVC ASTM-D3034, Min SDR26/ SDR 35						
		GPK Products, Inc.	NA	NA	NA	NA	SDR26/SDR35 Gasketed sewer fittings	
		Harrington Corporation (HARCO)	NA	NA	NA	NA	SDR26/SDR35 Gasketed sewer fittings	
		Multi Fittings Corp.	NA	NA	NA	NA	SDR26/SDR 35 Trench Tough Sewer Fittings	
		JM Eagle	NA	NA	NA	NA	SDR26/SDR35 Gasketed sewer fittings	
		Plastic Trends Inc	NA	NA	NA	NA	SDR26/SDR35 Gasketed sewer fittings	
		TIGRE USA, Inc.	NA	NA	NA	NA	SDR26/SDR35 Gasketed sewer fittings	

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - GRAVITY SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater	
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments
PVC Pipe a <								

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - GRAVITY SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater	
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments
Precast Concrete Structures	Heat Shrink Seal	Heat Shrink Seal - Precast structures shall be primed with manufacturer approved primer prior to application of heat shrunk encapsulation.						
		Canusa-CPS	NA	NA	NA	NA	Wrapid Seal with WrapidSeal Primer (Canusa G Primer)	
		Pipeline Seal & Insulator, Inc (PSI)	NA	NA	NA	NA	Riser Wrap with Polyken 1027 or 1039 primer	
	Jointing Material	Jointing Material Min. 2" width for all products to ensure squeeze out with manufacturer approved primer.						
		Henry Company	NA	NA	NA	NA	Ram-Nek with Primer	
		Martin Asphalt Company	NA	NA	NA	NA	Evergrip 990 with Primer	
		Trelleborg Pipe Seals	NA	NA	NA	NA	NPC – Bidco C-56 with Primer	
	Pipe Seals Gravity	Resilient Connector Pipe Seals, Manhole - Gravity less than 12-inch and less than 15-ft deep						
		Atlantic Concrete	NA	NA	NA	NA	A-Lok (cast-in-place)	
		Hail Mary Rubber	NA	NA	NA	NA	Star Seal (cast-in-place)	
		IPS	NA	NA	NA	NA	Wedge Style	
		NPC	NA	NA	NA	NA	Kor-N-Seal Model WS	
		Press seal gasket	NA	NA	NA	NA	PSX Direct Drive	
	Pipe Seals Gravity	Cast in Place Pipe Seals, Manhole - Gravity Greater Than or Equal to 12-inch and all pipe sizes greater than 15-ft deep						
		Atlantic Concrete	NA	NA	NA	NA	A-Lok cast in place	
		Hail Mary Rubber	NA	NA	NA	NA	Star Seal cast in place	
	FM Pipe Seals	Modular Pipe Seals for Wet Well and Valve Box penetrations and all forcemain connections to existing and new precast concrete structures. EPDM Rubber with 316 SS Hardware						
		CCI Pipeline Systems	NA	NA	NA	NA	Wrap-It Link WL-SS Series	
		Pipeline Seal & Insulator, Inc / Link Seal	NA	NA	NA	NA	Link-Seal S-316 Modular Seal	
		Proco Products, Inc	NA	NA	NA	NA	PenSeal ES-PS Series	

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - PUMP STATION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater	
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments
Generator	Gen	Generator Systems, Fixed Shall be UL 2200 Certified.						
		Caterpillar	NA	NA	NA	NA	CAT Diesel Generator Set	
		Cummins Power Generation	NA	NA	NA	NA	Diesel Generator Set	
	Fuel Tanks	Generator Fuel Tanks. Shall be UL2085 certified.						
		Convault	NA	NA	NA	NA	CVT-3SF or CVT-3FF	
		Phoenix	NA	NA	NA	NA	Envirovault	
	GR	Generator Receptacle (GR)						
		Cooper Crouse-Hinds	NA	NA	NA	NA	AR2042 (230V, 200A, 3P, 4W) With AJA1 Angle Adaptor	
		Cooper Crouse-Hinds	NA	NA	NA	NA	AR2042-S22 (460V, 200A, 3P, 4W) With AJA1 Angle Adaptor	
		Pyle National	NA	NA	NA	NA	JRE-4100 (230V, 100A, 3P, 4W)	
	ATS	Generator Transfer Switch						
		Russelectric	NA	NA	NA	NA	RMTD Series with model 2000 controller	NEMA 12/3R 316SS Enclosure
Odor Control Units	Biotrickling Filters	Biotrickling filters						
		BioAir	NA	NA	NA	NA		
		Bioem	NA	NA	NA	NA	Biosorbens BTF	
		Envirogen	NA	NA	NA	NA	BTF	
		Siemens	NA	NA	NA	NA	Zabocs BTF	
	Carbon Adsorption Units	Carbon Adsorption Units						
		Calgon	NA	NA	NA	NA		
		Pure Air Filtration	NA	NA	NA	NA		
		Siemens	NA	NA	NA	NA		
Pressure Gauges	Pressure Gauges	Pressure Gauges shall have Diaphragm Seals. Oil filled.						
		Ashcroft	NA	NA	NA	NA	10 1008SL 02L 60# 25 200SS 02T XYTSE	Gauge Diaphragm Seal
		Treice	NA	NA	NA	NA	D83LFSS4002LA100 - Gauge M51001SSSS - Diaphragm Seal D99100 Fill and Mount Charge	
		Winter Gauges	NA	NA	NA	NA	PFQ770 0-60 PSI D70950 top D70954 Bottom	
Pumps	Pumps	Submersible Pumps						
		ABS	NA	NA	NA	NA		
		Flygt	NA	NA	NA	NA		

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - PUMP STATION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater	
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments
Pumps	Floats	Float Regulator (FR) - Duplex and Triplex Pump Stations						
		Atlantic Scientific	NA	NA	NA	NA	Roto-Float	
	Radar	Radar - Pulse Burst Radar Transmitter. Input 24 VDC and Output 4-20 mA						
Magnetrol		NA	NA	NA	NA	R82-520A-011		
Pump Station Main Ser	Main Svc Disconnect	Main Service Disconnect Breaker						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	H or J Frame 3 Pole 600 Volt (HGL or JGL determined by amperage)	
	Surge Protector Device	Surge Protector - UL 1449, 3rd Edition listed and labeled, minimum 10 year warranty, NEMA LS-1 and IEEE C62, 41/45 tested with NEMA 4X enclosure, internal fusing, voltage and phase to match service. Rated 80,000 amps per mode for Duplex & Triplex stations and 150,000 Amperes per mode for Master Stations. All devices shall be provided with a NEMA 4X Plastic enclosure which is approved in lieu of stainless steel.						
		Current Technology (Power & Systems	NA	NA	NA	NA	XN-80, TG-150 or CurrentGuard 150 Plus Series	
		Joslyn AKA (Total Protection Solutions)	NA	NA	NA	NA	TSS-ST 160 Series, ST 300 Series or JSP-300 Series	
		Surge Suppressors, Inc	NA	NA	NA	NA	LSE Series or SHL Series	
Sub Panel	Sub Panel	Sub-Panel Enclosure - NEMA 12/3R Enclosure 316SS, white polyester Powder coated finish inside and out, With 3 Point Pad lockable Handle, and Door Stop						
		Hoffman	NA	NA	NA	NA		
		Schaefer	NA	NA	NA	NA		
		Universal enclosure systems	NA	NA	NA	NA		
Pump Station Control Panel	Control Panel	Control Panel Supplier						
		ECS	NA	NA	NA	NA		
		Sta-Con Inc	NA	NA	NA	NA		
	Enclosure	Enclosure - NEMA 12/3R Enclosure 316SS, white polyester Powder coated finish inside and out, With 3 Point Pad lockable Handle, and Door Stop						
		Hoffman	NA	NA	NA	NA		
		Schaefer	NA	NA	NA	NA		
		Universal enclosure systems	NA	NA	NA	NA		
	Mnts	Mounting Channel for Enclosures						
		Unistrut Stainless Steel	NA	NA	NA	NA	1" 5/8 x 1" 5/8 316 SS	
	Seal-off	Explosion-Proof Sealoff						
		Cooper Crouse-Hinds	NA	NA	NA	NA	EYSR - 2 Inch Min.	
	FL	Flasher (FL)						
		MPE	NA	NA	NA	NA	025-120-105	
		SSAC	NA	NA	NA	NA	FS-126	

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - PUMP STATION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater	
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments
Pump Station Control Panel	AL	Alarm Light / With Base and Globe (AL)						
		American Electric	NA	NA	NA	NA	F32552	
		Red Dot Globe	NA	NA	NA	NA	VGLR-01	
		Red Dot Base					VA-01	
	AH	Alarm Horn (AH)						
		Wheelock	NA	NA	NA	NA	3IT-115-R	
	Fuse	Fuses (F)						
		Bussmann	NA	NA	NA	NA	FNQ-R or KTK-R	
	HOA	Hand-Auto-Off Selector (HOA)						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	9001-SKS43B	
	HSS	Horn Silence Button (HSS)						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	9001-SKR1RH5	
	Inter-lock	Mechanical Interlock						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	S29354	
	Breakers	Control Panel Main Circuit Breaker (MCB) With S29450 Circuit Breaker Auxiliary Switch						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	H or J Frame 3 Pole 600 Volt (HGL or JGL determined by amperage)	
		Emergency Circuit Breaker (ECB) With S29450 Circuit Breaker Auxiliary Switch						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	H or J Frame 3 Pole 600 Volt (HGL or JGL determined by amperage)	
		Motor Circuit Breaker (MB)						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	H or J Frame 3 Pole 600 Volt (HGL or JGL determined by amperage)	
	MS	Control Circuit Breaker/ GFCI Receptacle Breaker/ SCADA Breaker						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	QOU120	
	OL	Motor Starter (MS)						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	Type S Class 8536	
	OR	Overload Heater(OL)						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	Part number will vary with size needed	
	Transformer	Overload Reset						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	9066-RA1	
		Control Circuit Transformer (XMFR)						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	9070TF75D23	120/24 Volt .075 KVA
	SPB	Main Circuit Transformer (MCT)						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	9070T2000D1	480/120 2KVA
	SPB	Supplemental Protector Breaker - 3 pole, 1-amp for Phase Monitor						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	MG24532	

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - PUMP STATION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater	
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments
Pump Station Control Panel	PM	Phase Monitor (PM)						
		MPE 240 V.	NA	NA	NA	NA	001-230-118-OVG5	
		MPE 480 V.	NA	NA	NA	NA	002-480-123-OVG5	
	Pump Alternator	Pump Automatic Alternator (PAA)						
		Diversified Duplex	NA	NA	NA	NA	ARA-120-ACA	
		Diversified Triplex	NA	NA	NA	NA	ARA-120-AME	
		MPE Duplex	NA	NA	NA	NA	008-120-13SP	
		MPE Triplex	NA	NA	NA	NA	009-120-23P	
		MPE Triplex Socket	NA	NA	NA	NA	SD-12-PC	
	Alt. Test Switch	Alt. Test Switch						
		Carling Technologies	NA	NA	NA	NA	6GG5E-78	
		Honeywell	NA	NA	NA	NA	2TL1-50	
	Relay	Relay						
		Potter Brumfield 24 Volt	NA	NA	NA	NA	KRPA-11AN-24	
		Potter Brumfield 120 Volt	NA	NA	NA	NA	KRPA-11AN-120	
		Square D 24 Volt	NA	NA	NA	NA	8501KP12P14V14	
		Square D 120Volt	NA	NA	NA	NA	8501KP12P14V20	
	Relay Base	Relay Base						
		IEDC 8 Pin Relay Base 600 Volt	NA	NA	NA	NA	SR2P-06	
	Duplex Receptacle / GFCI	Duplex Receptacle/GFCI (DR) Upgraded to 20 Amp						
		Hubbell	NA	NA	NA	NA	GFTR20BK	
		Pass & Seymour	NA	NA	NA	NA	2095TRBK	
	ETM	Elapse Time Meter (ETM)						
		Reddington	NA	NA	NA	NA	711-0160	
	Grounding	Grounding System						
		Marathon	NA	NA	NA	NA	Neutral Isolation Block 1421570	
		Panduit	NA	NA	NA	NA	Ground Lug LAM2A 1/0 - 014 -6Y	
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	Ground Buss PK7GTA	
	TS	Terminal Strip (TS)						
		Marathon	NA	NA	NA	NA	Series 200	
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	9080GR6	
	TS	Terminal Strip End Blocks and End Clamps						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	9080GM6B & 9080GH10	

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - PUMP STATION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater	
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments
Pump Station Control Panel	PL	Pilot Light (PL) 24 Volt with 1819 Bulb						
		Dialight	NA	NA	NA	NA	803-1710	
		Lighting Components & Design	NA	NA	NA	NA	Littlelight 930507X	
	RL	Run Indicator Light (RL) 120 Volt						
		Dialight	NA	NA	NA	NA	803-1710	
		Lighting Components & Design	NA	NA	NA	NA	Littlelites 930507X With 120MB Bulb	
	MT	Moisture and Temperature Failure Light (MT) 120 Volt with 120MB Bulb						
		Dialight	NA	NA	NA	NA	803-1710	
		Lighting Components & Design	NA	NA	NA	NA	Littlelites 930507X	
Sluice	Sluice Gate	Sluice Gate for Wet Well with Motorized Operator						
		BNW	NA	NA	NA	NA	Model 77 - 316 SS	
		Fontaine	NA	NA	NA	NA	Model 20 - 316 SS	
VFD	VFD	Variable Frequency Drives						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA		

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK